



Rizzetta & Company

Legacy Palm Drive Community Development District

**Board of Supervisors' Meeting
December 17, 2025**

**District Office:
5020 W. Linebaugh Avenue Suite 240
Tampa, Florida 33624
813.933.5571**

LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

Board of Supervisors	Chris Middleton Clay Crevasse Jeremy Hampson Pedro Hernandez Diana Manso	Board Supervisor Board Supervisor Board Supervisor Board Supervisor Board Supervisor
District Manager	Matthew Huber	Rizzetta & Company, Inc.
District Counsel	Ginger Wald	Billing, Cochran, Lyles Mauro & Ramsey, PA
Interim District Engineer	Juan Alvarez	Alvarez Engineering

All cellular phones and pagers must be turned off while in the meeting room.

The Audience Comment portion of the agenda is where individuals may make comments on matters that concern the District. Individuals are limited to a total of three (3) minutes to make comments during this time.

Pursuant to provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act, any person requiring special accommodations to participate in this meeting/hearing/workshop is asked to advise the District Office at least forty-eight (48) hours before the meeting/hearing/workshop by contacting the District Manager at (813) 933-5571. If you are hearing or speech impaired, please contact the Florida Relay Service by dialing 7-1-1, or 1-800-955-8771 (TTY) 1-800-955-8770 (Voice), who can aid you in contacting the District Office.

A person who decides to appeal any decision made at the meeting/hearing/workshop with respect to any matter considered at the meeting/hearing/workshop is advised that person will need a record of the proceedings and that accordingly, the person may need to ensure that a verbatim record of the proceedings is made including the testimony and evidence upon which the appeal is to be based.

LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

District Office – Tampa, FL 33624
Mailing Address – 3434 Colwell Avenue Suite 200, Tampa, Florida 33614

December 10, 2025

Board of Supervisors
**Legacy Palm Drive
Community
Development District**

AGENDA

Dear Board Members:

The Organizational Meeting of the Board of Supervisors of the Legacy Palm Drive Community Development District will be held on **December 17, 2025 at 9:00 a.m.**, to be held at the offices of Alvarez Engineering located at 8935 NW 35th Ln #101, Doral, Florida 33172 . The following is the agenda for the meeting:

ORGANIZATIONAL MEETING:

1. **CALL TO ORDER**
2. **AUDIENCE COMMENTS ON AGENDA ITEMS**
3. **BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION**
 - A. Oath of Office for Supervisors
 - B. Consideration of Administrative Resolutions Tab 1
 1. 2026-01, Designating Officers
 2. 2026-02, Appointing a District Manager
 - a. Rizzetta & Company, Inc. Agreement
 3. 2026-03, Appointing District Counsel
 - a. District Counsel Engagement Letter
 4. 2026-04, Designating Registered Agent and Registered Office
 5. 2026-05, Designating Local Records Office
 6. 2026-06, Designating Primary Administrative Office and Principal Headquarters
 7. 2026-07, Designating Public Comment Period
 8. 2026-08, Adopting Investment Guidelines
 9. 2026-09, Adopting Prompt Payment Policies
 - C. Consideration of Retention of Interim Engineer
 1. 2026-10, Appointing Interim District Engineer Tab 2
 - a. Interim Engineering Agreement
 - D. Discussion regarding Board Members Compensation
 - E. Authorize RFQ for District Engineering Services Tab 3
 - F. Consideration of Establishment of Audit Committee

- G. Discussion Regarding District Website..... Tab 4
 - 1. District Website Items:
 - a. Consideration of Website ADA Compliance Services Agreement
- H. Consideration of Organizational Resolutions..... Tab 5
 - 1. 2026-11, Travel Reimbursement Policy
 - 2. 2026-12, Setting Forth District Policy for Legal Defense of Board Members and Officers
 - a. Public Officials Liability and General Liability Insurance (under separate cover)
 - 3. 2026-13, Authorizing/Ratifying the Recording of the Notice of Establishment
 - 4. 2026-14, Adopting Records Retention Schedule
 - 5. 2026-15, Authorizing Chair and Vice Chair to Execute Plats, Permits, and Deeds
- I. Consideration of Resolutions to Set Meetings and Hearings.. Tab 6
 - 1. 2026-16, Designating Dates, Time and Location for Regular Meetings of the District
 - 2. 2026-17, Proposed Budget for Fiscal Year 2025/2026 for Submission to County and Setting Date, Time and Location for Public Hearing
 - a. Fiscal Year 2025/2026 Budget Funding Agreement
 - 3. 2026-18, Setting Date, Time and Location and Authorize Publication of Public Hearing on Rules of Procedure
 - a. Discussion Regarding Draft Rules and Notices
 - 4. 2026-19, Setting Date, Time and Location and Authorize Publication of Notice of Public Hearing on Uniform Method of Collecting
 - 5. 2026-20, Setting Date, Time and Location for Landowner's Meeting
- J. Consideration of Resolutions Related to Banking Tab 7
 - 1. 2026-21, Selecting District Depository
 - 2. 2026-22, Authorizing Bank Account Signatories
 - 3. 2026-23, Approving Disbursement of Funds

- K. Consideration of Funding and Expenses Issues Tab 8
 - 1. Funding Request
- L. Consideration of Bond Issuance Matters..... Tab 9
 - 1. Appointment of Financing Team
 - a. 2026-24, Appointing Bond Counsel
 - 1. Bond Counsel Agreement
 - b. 2026-25, Consideration Appointing Investment Banker
 - 1. Investment Banker Agreement
 - c. Consideration of Selection of a Trustee
- M. Consideration of Resolution 2026-26; Authorizing the Issuance of Special Assessment Revenue Bonds.....Tab 10
- N. Consideration of Engineer’s Report Tab 11
- O. Consideration of Master Assessment Methodology Report.... Tab 12
- P. Consideration of Resolution 2026-27; Declaring Debt Service Assessments & Setting Public Hearing Tab 13
- Q. Consideration of Blanket Easement Tab 14
- 4. STAFF REPORTS**
 - A. District Counsel
 - B. Interim Engineer
 - C. District Manager
- 5. SUPERVISOR REQUESTS**
- 6. ADJOURNMENT**

We look forward to seeing you at the meeting. In the meantime, if you have any questions, please do not hesitate to call us at (813) 933-5571.

Sincerely,
Matthew Huber
Matthew Huber
District Manager

Tab 1

RESOLUTION 2026-01

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT DESIGNATING CERTAIN OFFICERS OF THE DISTRICT, AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, the Legacy Palm Drive Community Development District (“District”) is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, Florida Statutes; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors of the District desires to designate certain Officers of the District.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

Section 1. _____ is appointed Chairman.

Section 2. _____ is appointed Vice Chairman.

Section 3. _____ is appointed Assistant Secretary.

_____ is appointed Assistant Secretary.

_____ is appointed Assistant Secretary.

Matthew Huber is appointed Assistant Secretary.

Scott Brizendine is appointed Secretary.

Shawn Wildermuth is appointed Assistant Treasurer.

Scott Brizendine is appointed Treasurer.

SECTION 4. This Resolution supersedes any prior appointments made by the Board for Chairman, Vice-Chairman, Secretary and Assistant Secretaries; however, prior appointments by the Board for Treasurer and Assistant Treasurer(s) remain unaffected by this Resolution.

SECTION 5. This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 17th day of December, 2025.

ATTEST:

LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chairperson/Vice Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

RESOLUTION 2026-02

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT APPOINTING AND FIXING THE COMPENSATION OF THE DISTRICT MANAGER AND METHODOLOGY CONSULTANT; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, the Legacy Palm Drive Community Development District (“**District**”) is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, being situated entirely within the Miami-Dade County, Florida; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors of the District (“**Board**”) must employ and fix compensation of a District Manager; and

WHEREAS, the Board desires to appoint a Methodology Consultant to advise regarding the proposed issuance of special assessment bonds and other financing methods for District improvements; and

WHEREAS, the Board has determined that the appointment of a Methodology Consultant is necessary, appropriate and in the District’s best interests; and

WHEREAS, the Board desires to appoint a District Manager and Methodology Consultant and to provide compensation for their services.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

1. APPOINTMENT OF DISTRICT MANAGER. The District Manager and Methodology Consultant is hereby appointed, and shall be compensated for their services, pursuant to the District Manager Agreement attached hereto as **Exhibit A**, which is hereby approved. This authorization shall be continuing in nature until revoked by the District.

2. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 17th day of December, 2025.

ATTEST:

LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chairperson/Vice Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

Exhibit A: District Manager Agreement

Exhibit A
District Manager Agreement

CONTRACT FOR PROFESSIONAL DISTRICT MANAGEMENT SERVICES

DATE: December 17, 2025

BETWEEN: **RIZZETTA & COMPANY, INC.**
3434 Colwell Avenue
Suite 200
Tampa, Florida 33614

(Hereinafter referred to as "**District Manager**")

AND: **LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**
3434 Colwell Avenue
Suite 200
Tampa, Florida 33614

(Hereinafter referred to as "**District**," and together with District Manager, the "**Parties**.")

PURPOSE; SCOPE OF SERVICES:

- I. The purpose of this contract for professional district management services (hereinafter referred to as "**Contract**") is for District Manager to provide professional district management services to the District pursuant to Chapter 190 and other applicable Florida Statutes. Additionally, this Contract consolidates all services provided by District Manager including continuing disclosure and technology services. A brief description of these services is provided below and a detailed description is provided in **Exhibit A** to this Contract.

A. STANDARD ON-GOING SERVICES. The District Manager shall provide the following Standard On-Going Services to the District pursuant to this Contract:

- i. **Management** - services include the conducting of twelve (12) three (3) hour board meetings and one (1) budget workshop per year, overall administration of District functions, and all required state and local filings, preparation of annual budget, purchasing and risk management;
- ii. **Administrative** - services include support for the District Management function, recording and preparation of meeting minutes, records retention and maintenance in accordance with Chapter 119, Florida Statutes, and the District's adopted Rules of Procedure, preparation and delivery of agenda;



Rizzetta & Company

MJJ 051424

- iii. **Accounting** - services include the preparation and delivery of the District's financial statements in accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards, accounts payable and accounts receivable functions, asset tracking, investment tracking, capital program administration and requisition processing, filing of annual reports required by the State of Florida and monitoring of trust account activity. District Manager, shall establish and maintain bank accounts in the name of the District with one of District Manager's preferred banking partners, as approved by the District. District Manager shall be identified as agent or custodian of the District's bank accounts with signatory authority. District Manager will have no liability or responsibility for the rate of interest earned, if any, on such funds. District Manager will be under no liability or responsibility for any loss resulting from the insolvency of such depository. Within 60 days following the termination of the contractual relationship between the District and District Manager accounts established and maintained by District Manager will be closed and their balances will be transferred to a new bank or new accounts as designated by District.
- iv. **Financial & Revenue Collection** - services include all functions necessary for the timely billing, collection and reporting of District assessments in order to ensure adequate funds to meet the District's debt service and operations and maintenance obligations. These services include, but are not limited to, assessment roll preparation and certification, direct billings and funding request processing as well as responding to property owner questions regarding District assessments
- v. **Continuing Disclosure** – serve as the District's Dissemination Agent and provides such duties as required per the District's Continuing Disclosure Agreements and compliance with the Securities and Exchange Commission's Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) for all series of bonds requiring such services.
- vi. **Website Management** – services associated with managing the content of the District's website in compliance with Chapter 189.069, Florida Statutes.

B. TIME FRAME. The Standard On-Going Services shall be provided on a monthly basis as detailed in this Contract.

II. ADDITIONAL SERVICES. In addition to the Standard On-Going Services described above, or in any addendum executed between the Parties, the District may, from time to time, require additional services from the District Manager. Any services not specifically provided for in the scope of services above, or necessary to carry out the services as described herein, as well as any changes in the scope requested by the District, shall be considered additional services. Such additional services may include, but are not limited to:

- Meetings: Extended meetings (beyond three (3) hours in length), continued meetings, special/additional meetings (not including annual budget workshop);



- Financial Reports: Modifications and certifications to special assessment allocation report; true-up analysis;
- Bond Issuance Services: preparation of the special assessment allocation report, testimony at the required bond validation court hearing, certifications, closing documents and statutorily required mailings;
- Electronic communications/e-blasts;
- Landscape Inspection Services – see **Exhibit C** for scope and pricing;
- Special requests;
- Amendment to District boundary;
- Grant Applications;
- Escrow Agent;
- Continuing Disclosure/Representative/Agent;
- Community Mailings, e.g. memos, notifications of rules changes, operations and maintenance assessment notices, etc.;
- Public Records Requests that are extensive in nature, as defined by District's adopted Rules of Procedure.

If any additional services are required or requested, the District Manager shall provide a detailed description of these services and fees for such services to the District for approval prior to beginning any additional services. The District Manager shall undertake the additional services after the District has issued its written approval, as evidenced by a vote of the Board of Supervisors, of the description and fees for such services to the District Manager.

- III. LITIGATION SUPPORT SERVICES.** Upon the District's request, the District Manager shall prepare documentation in response to litigation requests and provide necessary expert testimony in connection with litigation involving the subject matter of this Contract. If the District requires or requests any litigation support services, the District Manager shall provide a detailed description of the services and fees for such services to the District for approval prior to beginning any litigation support services. The District Manager shall undertake the litigation support services after the District has issued its written approval of the description and fees for such services to the District Manager.
- IV. ADDITIONAL SERVICES PROVIDED TO THIRD PARTIES.** These are services requested by third parties such as homeowners, realtors, investors or members of the media. Such services may include, but are not limited to, estoppel letters, bond prepayment processing, and litigation support. The third party requesting such services shall be responsible for the payment of any fees charged by District Manager for providing those services to the extent authorized by law and the District's Rules of Procedure.
- V. TERM.** The District Manager's services as provided in this Contract shall commence on December 17, 2025. This Contract shall automatically renew annually unless terminated pursuant to its terms. The District Manager acknowledges that the prices of this Contract are firm and that the District Manager may change the prices only with the District's written consent as evidenced by a vote of the Board of Supervisors. All prior agreements between the parties with respect to the subject matter of this Contract are terminated upon the execution of this Contract.
- VI. FEES AND EXPENSES; PAYMENT TERMS.**



Rizzetta & Company

MJJ 051424

A. FEES AND EXPENSES.

- i. A schedule of fees for the services described in Sections I, II, III, and IV of this Contract is shown in **Exhibit B** to this Contract, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein. The District shall pay the District Manager for the services provided under the terms of this Contract in accordance with the schedule of fees in **Exhibit B**. For purposes of the District Manager's compensation for services provided pursuant to this Contract, the District shall compensate the District Manager only for those services provided under the terms of this Contract. Unless otherwise specified by this Contract, the District Manager shall invoice the District for the District Manager's services as soon as may be practicable in advance of each month and in the amounts set forth in **Exhibit B**. The fees for those services which are not being requested at the time this Contract is approved shall be provided to the District at such time as those services are required and requested by vote of the Board of Supervisors. Payment for those services shall be made by the District within forty-five (45) days of receipt of a correctly submitted invoice. District shall establish and properly fund an account with such federally-insured bank to be designated for ACH withdrawal by District Manager to meet the District's obligations for all amounts owed to District Manager under this Contract.
- ii. Fees for the Standard On-Going Services described in this Contract may be negotiated annually by the Parties. Any amendment to Standard On-Going Services fees must comply with the amendment procedure in this Contract and must be reflected in the adopted General Fund Budget of the District. The District's adoption of the General Fund Budget shall not constitute the District's consent for payment of any expenses or change in Contract terms.
- iii. In the event the District authorizes a change in the scope of services requested, District Manager shall submit, in writing to the District, a request for a fee amendment corresponding to the change in services being requested, if it has not already done so. Any change in the scope of requested services and the corresponding fee amendment shall comply with the amendment procedure in this Contract. Such amendment must be validly executed by the Parties before District Manager is authorized to begin providing services pursuant to the change in scope and the revised fees are adopted.
- iv. For the purposes of this Contract, an out-of-pocket expense is an unexpected expense that the District Manager or one of its subcontractors, if applicable, incurs during the performance of the Standard On-Going Services, as provided in this Contract. Such out-of-pocket expenses are included in the fees shown in **Exhibit B**. Out-of-pocket expenses incurred in connection with the performance of Additional Services and Litigation Support Services shall be subject to reimbursement at cost. These expenses include but are not limited to, airfare, mileage, transportation/parking, lodging, postage, and copies.



B. PAYMENT TERMS.

- i. **Standard On-Going Services.** Standard-On Going Services shall be billed monthly as a fixed fee pursuant to the schedule shown in **Exhibit B**.
- ii. **Additional Services.** Additional Services shall either be billed monthly at the District Manager's proposed hourly rate or per occurrence both as authorized by the District and negotiated by the Parties.
- iii. **Litigation Support Services.** Litigation Support Services shall be billed monthly on an hourly basis for the hours incurred at the District Manager's proposed hourly rate, as authorized by the District and negotiated by the Parties.
- iv. **Out-of-Pocket expenses.** Out-of-Pocket expenses not included under the Standard-On Going Services of the District Manager shall be billed monthly as incurred.

All invoices shall be due and payable forty-five (45) days from the date of invoice pursuant to the Prompt Payment Act, Chapter 218.70 Florida Statutes.

VII. SUSPENSION OF SERVICES FOR NON-PAYMENT. Unless nonpayment is the fault of the District Manager, the District Manager shall have the right to suspend services being provided as outlined in this Contract if the District fails to pay District Manager's invoices in a timely manner, which shall be construed as forty-five (45) days from date of the invoice or as otherwise provided by the Prompt Payment Act, Section 218.70 Florida Statutes. District Manager shall notify the District, in writing, at least ten (10) days prior to suspending services.

VIII. NON-CONTINGENCY. The payment of fees and expenses, as outlined in this Contract, are not contingent upon any circumstance not specifically outlined in this Contract.

IX. AMENDMENT. Amendments to, and waivers of, the provisions contained in this Contract may be made only by an instrument in writing that is executed by both the District and the District Manager.

X. RESPONSIBILITIES.

A. DISTRICT RESPONSIBILITIES. The District shall provide for the timely services of its legal counsel, engineer, and any other consultants, contractors, or employees, as required, for the District Manager to perform the duties outlined in this Contract. Expenses incurred in providing this support shall be the sole responsibility of the District unless specified herein.

B. LIMITATIONS OF RESPONSIBILITIES. To the extent not referenced herein, and to the extent consistent with Chapter 190.006, District Manager shall not be responsible for the acts or omissions of any other contractor or any of its subcontractors, suppliers, or of any other individual or entity performing services as



part of this Contract which are not under the control of the District Manager. District Manager shall not be liable for any damage that occurs from Acts of God, which are defined as those caused by windstorm, hail, fire, flood, hurricane, freezing, or other similar occurrences of nature.

XI. TERMINATION. This Contract may be terminated as follows:

- A. By the District for "good cause" immediately which shall include misfeasance, malfeasance, nonfeasance, or dereliction of duties by the District Manager. Termination for "good cause" shall be effected by written notice to District Manager electronically at the address noted herein.
- B. By the District Manager for "good cause", immediately which shall include, but is not limited to, failure of the District to timely pay District Manager for services rendered in accordance with the terms set forth in this Contract, malfeasance, nonfeasance, or dereliction of duties by the District, or upon request or demand by the Board, or any member thereof, for District Manager to undertake any action or implement a policy of the Board which District Manager deems unethical, unlawful, or in contradiction of any applicable federal, state, or municipal law or rule. Termination for "good cause" shall be effected by written notice to District electronically at the address noted herein.
- C. By the District Manager or District, for any reason, upon provision of a minimum of sixty (60) days written (electronic) notice of termination to the address noted herein.
- D. Upon any termination, District Manager shall be entitled to the total amount of compensation pursuant to the terms of this Contract, through the termination date, but subject to any off-sets that the District may have for services not performed or not performed in accordance with the Contract. District Manager shall make all reasonable effort to provide for an orderly transfer of the books and records of the District to the District or its designee.

XII. GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS.

- A. All invoices are due and payable within forty-five (45) days of a correctly submitted invoice, or as otherwise provided by the Florida Prompt Payment Act, Section 218.70. Florida Statutes. Invoices not paid within forty-five (45) days of presentation shall be charged interest on the balance due at the maximum legally permissible rate.
- B. In the event either party is required to take any action to enforce this Contract, the prevailing party shall be entitled to attorney's fees and costs, including fees and costs incurred in determining entitlement to and reasonableness of such fees and costs.
- C. This Contract shall be interpreted in accordance with and shall be governed by the laws of the State of Florida. Venue for all proceedings shall be in Miami-Dade County, Florida.
- D. In the event that any provision of this Contract shall be determined to be unenforceable or invalid by a Court of Law, such unenforceability or invalidity shall not affect the remaining provisions of the Contract which shall remain in full force and effect.
- E. The rights and obligations of the District as defined by this Contract shall inure to the benefit of and shall be binding upon the successors and assigns of the District. There



shall be no assignment of this Contract by the District Manager.

- F. The District Manager and its officers, supervisors, staff, and employees shall use due care to protect the property of the District, its residents, and landowners from damage. The District Manager agrees to take steps to repair any damage resulting from the District Manager's activities and work pursuant to the Contract within twenty-four hours (24) hours.
- G. Dissolution or court declared invalidity of the District shall not relieve the District of compensation due for services theretofore rendered.

XIII. INDEMNIFICATION.

A. DISTRICT INDEMNIFICATION. To the extent the District Manager or its employees are serving as the District's officers or agents pursuant to the terms, conditions and requirements of this Contract, and as may be allowable under applicable law (and without waiving the limitations of liability set forth in Section 768.28, Florida Statutes), the District agrees to indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the District Manager, its employees, officers, or agents from and against any and all liability, claims, actions, suits, demands, assessments or judgments asserted and any and all losses, liabilities, damages, costs, court costs, and expenses, including attorney's fees, that District Manager, its employees, officers, or agents, may hereafter incur, become responsible for, or be caused to pay out arising out of or relating to the negligent, reckless, and/or intentionally wrongful acts or omissions of the District, except to the extent caused by, in whole or in part, the negligence or recklessness and/or willful misconduct of the District Manager, its employees, officers or agents. The indemnification provided for herein shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which the District Manager may be entitled and shall continue after the District Manager has ceased to be engaged under this Contract.

DISTRICT MANAGER INDEMNIFICATION. The District Manager agrees to indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the District and its officers, supervisors, staff, and employees from and against any and all liability, claims, actions, suits, demands, assessments or judgments asserted and any and all losses, liabilities, damages, costs, court costs, and expenses, including attorney's fees, that the District may hereafter incur, become responsible for, or be caused to pay arising out of or relating to the failure to perform under this Contract or at law, or negligent, reckless, and/or intentionally wrongful acts or omissions of the District Manager, its employees, officers or agents. The indemnification provided for herein shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which the District may be entitled and shall continue after the District Manager has ceased to be engaged under this Contract.

The terms of this Section shall survive the termination of this Contract.

- B. **SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY; INDEMNIFICATION OBLIGATIONS.** Nothing herein shall be construed to waive or limit the District's sovereign immunity limitations of liability as provided in Section 768.28, Florida Statutes, or other applicable law.



Indemnification obligations under this Contract shall include the payment of all settlements, judgments, damages, liquidated damages, penalties, forfeitures, back pay awards, court costs, arbitration and/or mediation costs, litigation expenses, attorney fees, and paralegal fees (incurred in court, out of court, on appeal, or in bankruptcy proceedings) as ordered.

XIV. WAIVER OF DAMAGES. The District Manager, its employees, officers, or agents, shall not be liable for any acts or omissions of any previous manager(s) of the District. Additionally, the District Manager, its employees, officers or agents, shall not be liable, responsible, or accountable in damages or otherwise to the District for any acts performed by the District Manager, its employees, officers or agents, in good faith and within the scope of this Contract. Further, the District Manager, its employees, officers, or agents, shall not be liable to the District or otherwise for any loss or damage resulting from the loss or impairment of funds that have been deposited into a bank account owned by the District or otherwise titled in the name of the District (collectively, "District Bank Accounts") due to the failure, insolvency or suspension of a financial institution, or any loss or impairment of funds due to the invalidity of any draft, check, document or other negotiable instrument payable to the District which is delivered to the District Manager and deposited into any of the District Bank Accounts. The terms of this Section shall survive the termination of this Contract.

XV. INSURANCE.

- A. The District shall provide and maintain Public Official Liability and General Liability insurance policies, each in an amount not less than One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000.00) throughout the term of this Contract.
- B. The District Manager shall provide and maintain the following levels of insurance coverage at all times throughout the term of this Contract:
 - i. Worker's Compensation Insurance in accordance with the laws of the State of Florida.
 - ii. General Liability Insurance with the limit of One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000.00) per each occurrence.
 - iii. Professional Liability Insurance with limit of no less than One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000.00) per each occurrence.
 - iv. Employment Practices Liability Insurance with limit of Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000.00) per each occurrence.
 - v. Comprehensive Automobile Liability Insurance for all vehicles used by the District Manager's staff, whether owned or hired, with a combined single limit of One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000.00).
- C. Except with respect to Professional Liability and Worker's Compensation insurance policies, the District and its officers, supervisors, staff, and employees shall be listed as additional insureds on each insurance policy described above. None of the policies above may be canceled during the term of this Contract (or otherwise cause the District to not be



named as an additional insured where applicable) without thirty (30) days written notice to the District. District Manager shall furnish the District with a Certificate of Insurance evidencing compliance with this section upon request. Insurance should be from a reputable insurance carrier, licensed to conduct business in the State of Florida.

D. The District agrees to list the District Manager as an additional insured party on its General Liability and Automobile Liability insurance policies to the extent the District Manager or its employees are serving as the District's officers or agents pursuant to the terms, conditions and requirements of this Contract, and to the extent the District's insurance provider shall issue an endorsement in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit E. The limits of coverage for additional insured parties pursuant to such endorsement shall not exceed the monetary limitations of liability provided in Section 768.28, Florida Statutes.

E. If the District Manager fails to secure or maintain the required insurance, the District has the right (without any obligation to do so) to secure such required insurance, in which event the District Manager shall pay the cost for that required insurance and shall furnish, upon demand, all information that may be required in connection with the District's obtaining the required insurance.

XVI. **ASSIGNMENT.** Except as provided in this section, neither the District nor the District Manager may assign this Contract or any monies to become due hereunder without the prior written approval of the other. Any assignment attempted to be made by the District Manager or the District without the prior written approval of the other party is void.

XVII. **COMPLIANCE WITH PUBLIC RECORDS LAWS.** District Manager understands and agrees that all documents of any kind provided to the District in connection with this Contract may be public records, and, accordingly, District Manager agrees to comply with all applicable provisions of Florida law in handling such records, including but not limited to Section 119.0701, Florida Statutes. District Manager acknowledges that District Manager is the designated public records custodian for the District ("Public Records Custodian"). Among other requirements and to the extent applicable by law, the District Manager shall 1) keep and maintain public records required by the District to perform the service; 2) provide the District with the requested public records or allow the records to be inspected or copied within a reasonable time period at a cost that does not exceed the cost provided in Chapter 119, Florida Statutes and the District's Rules of Procedure, and in accordance with **Exhibit A**, which Rules of Procedure shall control; 3) ensure that public records which are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements, are not disclosed except as authorized by law for the duration of the contract term and following the contract term if the District Manager does not transfer the records to the new Public Records Custodian of the District; 4) follow the Records Request Policy attached hereto as **Exhibit D**; and 5) upon completion of the Contract, transfer to the District, at no cost, all public records in District Manager's possession or, alternatively, keep, maintain and meet all applicable requirements for retaining public records pursuant to Florida laws. When such public records are transferred by the District Manager, the District Manager shall destroy any duplicate public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements. All records stored electronically must be provided to the District in a format that is compatible with Microsoft Word or Adobe PDF formats.



IF THE DISTRICT MANAGER HAS QUESTIONS REGARDING THE APPLICATION OF CHAPTER 119, FLORIDA STATUTES, TO THE DISTRICT MANAGER'S DUTY TO PROVIDE PUBLIC RECORDS RELATING TO THIS CONTRACT, CONTACT THE CUSTODIAN OF PUBLIC RECORDS AT (813) 514-0400, OR BY EMAIL AT INFO@RIZZETTA.COM, OR BY REGULAR MAIL AT 3434 COLWELL AVENUE, SUITE 200, TAMPA, FLORIDA 33614.

XVIII. NOTICES. All notices, requests, consents and other communications under this Contract ("Notices") shall be electronic or in writing and delivered, mailed by First Class Mail, postage prepaid, or overnight delivery service, to the parties, as follows:

If to the District: Legacy Palm Drive Community
Development District
3434 Colwell Avenue, Suite 200
Tampa, FL 33614

With a copy to: Billing Cochran, P.A.
515 East Las Olas Boulevard, Suite 600
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33301
Attn: District Counsel

If to the District Manager: Rizzetta & Company, Inc.
3434 Colwell Avenue, Suite 200
Tampa, FL 33614

Except as otherwise provided in this Contract, any Notice shall be deemed received only upon actual delivery at the address set forth above or delivered electronically with return receipt. Notices delivered after 5:00 p.m. (at the place of delivery) or on a non-business day, shall be deemed received on the next business day. If any time for giving Notice contained in this Contract would otherwise expire on a non-business day, the Notice period shall be extended to the next succeeding business day. Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays recognized by the United States Government shall not be regarded as business days. Counsel for the District and counsel for the District Manager may deliver Notice on behalf of the District and the District Manager, respectively. Any party or other person to whom Notices are to be sent or copied may notify the other parties and addressees of any change in name or address to which Notices shall be sent by providing the same on five (5) days written notice to the parties and addressees set forth herein.

XIX. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Contract shall become effective on December 17, 2025 and shall remain effective until terminated by either the District or the District Manager in accordance with the provisions of this Contract.

XX. HEADINGS FOR CONVENIENCE ONLY. The descriptive headings in this Contract are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect the meaning or construction of



Rizzetta & Company

MJJ 051424

any of the provisions of this Contract.

- XXI. AGREEMENT; CONFLICTS.** This instrument, together with accompanying **Exhibits A, B, C and D**, shall constitute the final and complete expression of this Contract between the District and the District Manager relating to the subject matter of this Contract. To the extent of any conflict between this instrument and **Exhibits A, B, C, and D**, this instrument shall control.
- XXII. DEFAULT AND PROTECTION AGAINST THIRD PARTY INTERFERENCE.** A default by either the District or the District Manager under this Contract shall entitle the other to all remedies available at law or in equity, which may include, but not be limited to, the right of damages, injunctive relief, and/or specific performance. The District shall be solely responsible for enforcing its rights under this Contract against any interfering third party. Nothing contained in this Contract shall limit or impair the District's right to protect its rights from interference by a third party to this Contract.
- XXIII. THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARIES.** This Contract is solely for the benefit of the District and the District Manager and no right or cause of action shall accrue upon or by reason, to or for the benefit of any third party not a formal party to this Contract. Nothing in this Contract, express or implied, is intended or shall be construed to confer upon any person or corporation other than the District and the District Manager any right, remedy, or claim under or by reason of this Contract or any of the provisions or conditions of this Contract; and all of the provisions, representations, covenants, and conditions contained in this Contract shall inure to the sole benefit of and shall be binding upon the District and the District Manager and their respective representatives, successors, and assigns.
- XXIV. COMPLIANCE WITH GOVERNMENTAL REGULATION.** The District Manager shall keep, observe, and perform all requirements of applicable local, State, and Federal laws, rules, regulations, and ordinances in performing the services under this Contract. If the District Manager fails to notify the District in writing within five (5) days of the receipt of any notice, order, required to comply notice, or a report of a violation or an alleged violation, made by a local, State, or Federal governmental body or agency or subdivision thereof with respect to the services being rendered under this Contract or any action of the District Manager or any of its agents, servants, employees, or materialmen, or with respect to terms, wages, hours, conditions of employment, safety appliances, or any other requirements applicable to provision of services, or fails to comply with any requirement of such agency within five (5) days after receipt of any such notice, order, request to comply notice, or report of a violation of an alleged violation, the District may terminate this Contract, such termination to be effective immediately upon the giving of notice of termination.
- XXV. ARM'S LENGTH TRANSACTION.** This Contract has been negotiated fully between the District and the District Manager as an arm's length transaction. The District and the District Manager participated fully in the preparation of this Contract with the assistance of their respective counsel. In the case of a dispute concerning the interpretation of any provision of this Contract, the Parties are deemed to have drafted, chosen, and selected the language, and any doubtful language shall not be interpreted or construed against any party.



XXVI. COUNTERPARTS. This Contract may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which when executed and delivered shall be an original; however, all such counterparts together shall constitute, but one and the same instrument.

XXVII. E-VERIFICATION. Pursuant to Section 448.095(2), Florida Statutes,

- A.** Contractor represents that Contractor is eligible to contract with the District and is currently in compliance and shall remain in compliance, for as long as it has any obligations under this Contract, with all requirements of the above statute; this includes, but is not limited to, registering with and using the United States Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify system to verify the work authorization status of all employees hired on or after January 1, 2021.
- B.** If the District has a good faith belief that the Contractor has knowingly violated Section 448.09(1), Florida Statutes, the District shall terminate this Contract as required by Section 448.095(2)(c), Florida Statutes. If the District has a good faith belief that a subcontractor knowingly violated Section 448.09(1), Florida Statutes, but the Contractor otherwise complied with its obligations thereunder, the District shall promptly notify the Contractor and the Contractor shall immediately terminate its contract with the subcontractor.
- C.** If this Contract is terminated in accordance with this section, then the Contractor shall be liable for any additional costs incurred by the District.

XXVIII. SAFE AND HEALTHY WORK ENVIRONMENT. District agrees to provide a safe and healthy work environment for all employees provided by the District Manager. If the District Manager, in the exercise of its reasonable discretion, determines that there are conditions within the District which pose a hazard to the safety and/or health of its employees, including but not limited to, harassment, threats of harm or cyber bullying by residents, guests and invitees, the District Manager shall have the ability, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Contract, to prohibit its employees from going to the areas managed by the District to provide services or remove on-site employees upon written notice to the District. During the period of time that employees have been removed, District Manager shall have no responsibility for performance of services under this Contract that would be performed by on-site employees or by employees prohibited from going to the areas managed by the District. Further, District Manager shall not be liable to the District or residents, guests and invitees for any injury, losses, costs, penalties, fines, fees, suits, demands, causes of action, judgments, obligations, claims or expenses incurred, sustained, arising out of and/or related to the District Manager's inability and/or failure to perform any of its duties and obligations under this Contract during the period of time when the District Manager's on-site employees have been removed or other employees have been prohibited from going to areas managed by the District.

XXIX. FORCE MAJEURE. The Parties hereto shall be excused from the obligation to perform pursuant to the terms of this Contract to the extent that such party's performance is prevented due to any delay, or stoppage due to strikes, lockouts, labor disputes, labor shortages, acts of war, terrorism, terrorist activities, pandemic, epidemic, banking or financial institution closures, inability to obtain services from third parties, governmental actions, civil commotions, fire, flood, hurricane, earthquake, or other casualty, and other causes beyond the reasonable control of the party obligated to perform (collectively, a "Force Majeure"), except with respect to amounts to be paid by the District for services actually provided by District Manager pursuant to this Contract during a Force Majeure. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Contract, a Force Majeure shall



excuse the performance of such party for a period equal to any such prevention, delay or stoppage and, therefore, if this Contract specifies a time period for performance of an obligation of either party (other than payment to the District Manager by District for services actually provided during a Force Majeure unless there is an event causing banking or financial institution closures), that time period shall be extended by the period of any delay in such party's performance caused by a Force Majeure. The foregoing shall not be interpreted as extending the term or renewal term of this Contract.

XXX. DISCLOSURE. Rizzetta & Company, Inc. is an affiliate of FirstService Residential Florida, Inc.

XXXI. COMPLIANCE WITH SECTION 20.055, FLORIDA STATUTES. If applicable, the District Manager agrees to comply with Section 20.055(5), *Florida Statutes*, to cooperate with the inspector general in any investigation, audit, inspection, review, or hearing pursuant such section and to incorporate in all subcontracts the obligation to comply with Section 20.055(5), *Florida Statutes*.

XXXII. STATEMENT REGARDING CHAPTER 287 REQUIREMENTS. District Manager acknowledges that, in addition to all Laws and Regulations that apply to this Contract, the following provisions of Florida law ("**Public Integrity Laws**") apply to this Contract:

- A. Section 287.133, *Florida Statutes*, titled *Public entity crime; denial or revocation of the right to transact business with public entities*;
- B. Section 287.134, *Florida Statutes*, titled *Discrimination; denial or revocation of the right to transact business with public entities*;
- C. Section 287.135, *Florida Statutes*, titled *Prohibition against contracting with scrutinized companies*;
- D. Section 287.137, *Florida Statutes*, titled *Antitrust violations; denial or revocation of the right to transact business with public entities; denial of economic benefits*; and
- E. Section 287.138, *Florida Statutes*, titled *Contracting with entities of foreign countries of concern prohibited*.

District Manager acknowledges that the Public Integrity Laws prohibit entities that meet certain criteria from bidding on or entering into or renewing a contract with governmental entities, including with the **District** ("**Prohibited Criteria**").

District Manager acknowledges that the District may terminate this Contract if the District Manager is found to have met the Prohibited Criteria or violated the Public Integrity Laws.

District Manager certifies that in entering into this Contract, neither it nor any of its officers, directors, executives, partners, shareholders, employees, members, or agents who are active in the management of the entity, nor any affiliate of the entity, meets any of the Prohibited Criteria, and in the event such status changes, District Manager shall immediately notify the District. By entering into this Contract, District Manager agrees that any renewal or extension of this Contract shall be deemed a recertification of such status.

XXXIII. ANTI-HUMAN TRAFFICKING REQUIREMENTS. District Manager certifies, by acceptance of this Contract, that neither it nor its principals utilize coercion for labor or services as defined in Section 787.06, *Florida Statutes*. District Manager shall execute an affidavit in compliance with Section 787.06(13), *Florida Statutes*.



Rizzetta & Company

MJJ 051424

XXXIV. RESPONSIBLE VENDOR DETERMINATION. District Manager is hereby notified that Section 287.05701, Florida Statutes, requires that the District may not request documentation of or consider a contractor's, vendor's, or service provider's social, political, or ideological interests when determining if the contractor, vendor, or service provider is a responsible contractor, vendor, or service provider.

XXXV. CONVICTED VENDOR LIST. District Manager hereby certifies that neither District Manager nor any of its affiliates are currently on the Convicted Vendor List maintained pursuant to Section 287.133, Florida Statutes. Pursuant to Section 287.133(2)(a), Florida Statutes, a person or affiliate who has been placed on the convicted vendor list following a conviction for a public entity crime may not submit a bid, proposal, or reply on a contract to provide any goods or services to a public entity; may not submit a bid, proposal, or reply on a contract with a public entity for the construction or repair of a public building or public work; may not submit bids, proposals, or replies on leases of real property to a public entity; may not be awarded or perform work as a contractor, supplier, subcontractor, or consultant under a contract with any public entity; and may not transact business with any public entity in excess of the threshold amount provided in Section 287.017, Florida Statutes, for CATEGORY TWO for a period of thirty-six (36) months following the date of being placed on the convicted vendor list.

(Remainder of this page is left blank intentionally)



Rizzetta & Company

MJJ 051424

Therefore, the District Manager and the District each intend to enter this Contract, understand the terms set forth herein, and hereby agree to those terms.

ACCEPTED BY:

RIZZETTA & COMPANY, INC.

BY:

William J. Rizzetta

PRINTED NAME:

William J. Rizzetta

TITLE:

President

DATE:

December 9, 2025

LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

BY:

PRINTED NAME:

TITLE:

Chairman/Vice Chairman

DATE:

ATTEST:

Vice Chairman/Assistant Secretary
Board of Supervisors

Print Name

- Exhibit A** – Scope of Services
- Exhibit B** – Schedule of Fees
- Exhibit C** - Landscape Inspection Services
- Exhibit D** – Municipal Advisor Disclaimer
- Exhibit E** – Public Records Request Policy
- Exhibit F** – Human Trafficking Affidavit



Rizzetta & Company

MJJ 051424

EXHIBIT A
Scope of Services

STANDARD ON-GOING SERVICES: These services shall be provided on a recurring basis and are commonly referred to as the basic services necessary for the normal and routine functioning of the District.

MANAGEMENT:

- A. Attend and conduct all regularly scheduled and special Board of Supervisors meetings, Landowners' meetings, continued meetings, hearings and workshops. Arrange for time and location and all other necessary logistics for such meetings, hearings, etc.
- B. Ensure compliance with all statutes affecting the district which include but are not limited to:
 1. Certify Special District Update Form, submitted to the Special District Information Program, Department of Economic Opportunity each year.
 2. Assign and provide Records Management Liaison Officer for reporting to the Department of Library and Archives
 3. Provide contact person for the State Commission of Ethics for Financial Disclosure coordination
 4. Provide Form 1 Financial Disclosure documents for Board Members
 5. Provide Form 1F Financial Disclosure documents for Resigning Board Members.
 6. Monitor and supply Form 3A, Interest in Competitive Bid for Public Business as needed
 7. Monitor and provide Form 8B, Memorandum of Voting Conflict for the Board.
 8. Monitor and provide update on Creation Documents, including Notice of Establishment, to Department of Economic Opportunity and the County.
 9. Maintain and file Disclosure of Public Financing and file with Department of Economic Opportunity and each residential developer.
 10. Provide for a proposed budget for Board approval on or by June 15 of each fiscal year.
 11. Provide copy of approved proposed budget to the County a minimum of 60 days prior to the public hearing on the budget.
 - a. Provide written notice to owners of public hearing on the budget and its related assessments.
 12. Provide copy of the initial Public Facilities report to the County to be submitted within one (1) year after the district's creation.
 13. Provide copy of an annual notice of any changes to the Public Facilities report to the County if changes are made.
 14. Provide copy of the seven (7) year Public Facilities report update, based on reporting period assigned to the County it is located in.



15. File name and location of the Registered Agent and Office location annually with Department of Economic Opportunity and the County.
 16. Provide for submitting the regular meeting schedule of the Board to County.
 17. Provide District Map and update as provided by the District's Engineer as needed to the Department of Economic Opportunity and the County
 18. Provide legal description and boundary map as provided by District Engineer to the Supervisor of Elections
 19. File request letter to the Supervisor of Election of the County for number of registered voters as of April 15, each year.
 20. Provide for public records announcement and file document of registered voter data each June.
 21. Update Board Member names, positions and contact information to the State Commission on Ethics annually.
 22. Certify and file the Form DR 421, Truth in Millage Document with the Department of Revenue each tax year.
 23. Properly notice all public meetings, in accordance with the appropriate Florida Statutes, including but not limited to, public hearings on assessments, the budget, establishment of rates, fees, or charges, rulemaking, uniform method of collection, and all other required notices of meetings, hearings and workshops.
 - a. Provide for the appropriate ad templates and language for each of the above.
 24. Provide for instruction to Landowners on the Election Process and forms, etc.
 25. Respond to Bond Holders Requests for Information.
 26. Implement the policies established by the Board in connection with the operations of the District.
- C. Assist in the negotiation of contracts, as directed by the Board of Supervisors.
- D. Advise the Board on the status of negotiations as well as contract provisions and their impacts on the District and provide contract administration services.
- E. Make recommendations on contract approval, rejection, amendment, renewal, and cancellation. In advance of expiration of contracts, advise the Board as to need for renewal or additional procurement activities and implement same.
- F. Monitor certificates of insurance as needed per contracts.
- G. Answer Project Status Inquiries from Contractors Bonding Companies.
- H. Provide an office location to handle and respond to written, phone or e-mail inquiries from the public.

ADMINISTRATIVE:

- A. Prepare agendas for transmittal to Board of Supervisors and staff seven (7) days prior to Board of Supervisors' Meeting. Prepare meeting materials for other meetings, hearings, etc., as needed.



- B. Provide accurate minutes for all meetings and hearings, including landowners' meetings.
- C. Implement and maintain a document management system to create and save documents, and provide for the archiving of District documents.
 - 1. Certify and file annual report to the Department of State, Library and Archive Division, for storage and disposal of public records.
- D. Protect integrity of all public records in accordance with the requirements of State law. Respond to public records requests as required by law and in compliance with the Rules of Procedure and the District's adopted public records policy.
- E. Maintain "Record of Proceedings" for the District within the County which includes meeting minutes, agreements, resolutions and other records required by law.

ACCOUNTING:

A. Financial Statements

- 1. Establish Fund Accounting System in accordance with federal and state law, as well as GASB and the Rules of the Auditor General. This includes the following:
 - a) Chart of Accounts
 - b) Vendor and Customer Master File
 - c) Report creation and set-up.
- 2. Prepare monthly balance sheet, income statement(s) with budget to actual variances, including the following:
 - a) Cash Investment Account Reconciliations per fund
 - b) Balance Sheet Reconciliations per fund
 - c) Expense Variance Analysis
- 3. Prepare and file Annual Public Depositor's Report and distribute to State Department of Insurance and Treasury.
- 4. Prepare and file Public Depositor's and Indemnification Form on new accounts as needed.
- 5. Manage banking relations with the District's Depository and Trustee.
- 6. Prepare all other financial reports as required by applicable law and accounting standards, and bond trust indenture requirements.
- 7. Account for assets constructed by or donated to the District for maintenance.
- 8. On or before October 1st of every year prepare an annual inventory of all District owned tangible personal property and equipment in accordance with all applicable rules and standards.
- 9. Provide Audit support to auditors for the required Annual Audit, as follows:
 - a) Review statutory and bond indenture requirements
 - b) Prepare Audit Confirmation Letters for independent verification of activities.



- c) Prepare all supporting accounting reports and documents as requested by the auditors
 - d) Respond to auditor questions
 - e) Review and edit draft report
 - f) Prepare year-end adjusting journal entries as required
10. Provide for transmission of the Audit to the County and the Auditor General's Office of the State.
11. Provide and file Annual Financial Statements (FS. 218 report) by June 30th of each year.

B. Budgeting

- 1. Prepare budget and backup material for and present the budget at all budget meetings, hearings and workshops. The budget is to be done in accordance with state law standards, and consistent with applicable GFOA and GASB standards. Budget preparation shall include calculation of operation and maintenance assessments, which may include development of benefit methodology for those assessments.
- 2. File all required documentation to the Department of Revenue, Auditor General, the County, and other governmental agencies with jurisdiction.
- 3. Prepare and cause to be published notices of all budget hearings and workshops.
- 4. Prepare all budget amendments on an ongoing basis. Assist in process to retain an auditor and cooperate and assist in the performance of the audit by the independent auditor.

C. Accounts Payable/Receivable

- 1. Administer the processing, review and approval, and payment of all invoices and purchase orders. Ensure timely payment of vendor invoices and purchase orders.
 - a) Manage Vendor Information per W-9 reports
- 2. Prepare monthly Vendor Payment Report and Invoicing Support for presentation to the Board of Supervisors for approval or ratification.
- 3. Maintain checking accounts with qualified public depository including:
 - a) Reconciliation to reported bank statements for all accounts and funds.
- 4. Prepare year-end 1099 Forms for Vendor payments as applicable.
 - a) File reports with IRS.

D. Capital Program Administration

- 1. Maintain proper capital fund and project fund accounting procedures and records.
- 2. Process Construction requisitions including:
 - a) Vendor Contract completion status
 - b) Verify Change Orders for materials
 - c) Check for duplicate submittals



d) Verify allowable expenses per Bond Indenture Agreements such as:

- (1) Contract Assignment
- (2) Acquisition Agreement
- (3) Project Construction and Completion Agreement

3. Oversee and implement bond issue related compliance, i.e., coordination of annual arbitrage report, transmittal of annual audit and budget to the trustee, transmittal of annual audit and other information to dissemination agent (if other than manager) or directly to bond holders as required by Continuing Disclosure Agreements, annual/quarterly disclosure reporting, update etc.
4. Provide Asset Tracking for improvements to be transferred and their value for removal from District's Schedule of Property Ownership that are going to another local government.
5. Provide for appropriate bid and or proposal/qualification processes for Capital Project Construction.

E. Purchasing

1. Assist in selection of vendors as needed for services, goods, supplies, materials. Obtain pricing proposals as needed and in accordance with District rules and state law.
2. Prepare RFPs for Administrative Services as needed, such as audit services, legal services, and engineering services.
3. Prepare and process requisitions for capital expenses, in coordination with District Engineer.

F. Risk Management

1. Prepare and follow risk management policies and procedures.
2. Recommend and advise the Board, in consultation with the District Engineer of the appropriate amount and type of insurance and be responsible for procuring all necessary insurance.
3. Process and assist in the investigation of insurance claims, in coordination with Counsel of the District.
4. Review insurance policies and coverage amounts of District vendors.
5. Provide for an update to the Schedule of Values of Assets owned by the District for purposes of procuring adequate coverage.
6. Maintain and monitor Certificates of Insurance for all service and contract vendors.

FINANCIAL AND REVENUE COLLECTION:

A. Administer Prepayment Collection:

1. Provide payoff information and pre-payment amounts as requested by property owners.
2. Monitor, collect and maintain records of prepayment of assessments.



3. Coordinate with Trustee to confirm semi-annual interest payments and bond call amounts.
 4. Prepare periodic continuing disclosure reports to investment bankers, bond holder and reporting agencies.
- B. Administer Assessment Roll Process:
1. Prepare annual assessment roll for collection of debt service and operations and maintenance assessments.
 2. Update roll to reflect per unit and per parcel assessments based on adopted fiscal year budgets.
 3. Verify assessments on platted lots, commercial properties or other assessable lands.
 4. Convert final assessment roll to County Property Appraiser or Tax Collector format and remit to county.
 5. Execute and issue Certificate of Non-Ad Valorem Assessments to County.
- C. Administer Assessments for Off Tax Roll parcels/lots:
1. Maintain and update current list of owners of property not assessed via the tax roll.
 2. Prepare and issue direct invoices for the annual debt service and operations and maintenance assessments.
 3. Monitor collection of direct invoices and prepare and send delinquent/collection notices as necessary.
- D. True-Up Analysis:
1. Annually compare current and un-platted lots to original development plan to ensure adequate collection of assessment revenue as necessary.
 2. Prepare true-up calculations and invoice property owners for true-up payments as necessary.

WEBSITE MANAGEMENT:

A. Website Management:

1. Consultant shall manage the content of the website in compliance with Chapter 189.069, Florida Statutes. Consultant shall maintain the domain for the District. Consultant shall provide the website maintenance provider with documents and updated content as required in accordance with Chapter 189.0069 Florida Statutes.

Required Website Content: Pursuant to section 189.016 & 189.069, Florida Statutes, special district web sites are required to include and make available the following information or documents, which requirements may be changed from time to time. Changes to the requirements may be subject to additional fees:

- a. The full legal name of the special district.
- b. The public purpose of the special district.



Rizzetta & Company

MJJ 051424

- c. The name, official address, official e-mail address, and, if applicable, term and appointing authority for each member of the governing body of the special district.
- d. The fiscal year of the special district.
- e. The full text of the special district's charter, the date of establishment, the establishing entity, and the statute or statutes under which the special district operates, if different from the statute or statutes under which the special district was established. Community development districts may reference chapter 190 as the uniform charter but must include information relating to any grant of special powers.
- f. The mailing address, e-mail address, telephone number, and website uniform resource locator of the special district.
- g. A description of the boundaries or service area of, and the services provided by, the special district.
- h. A listing of all taxes, fees, assessments, or charges imposed and collected by the special district, including the rates or amounts for the fiscal year and the statutory authority for the levy of the tax, fee, assessment, or charge. For purposes of this subparagraph, charges do not include patient charges by a hospital or other health care provider.
- i. The primary contact information for the special district for purposes of communication from the department.
- j. A code of ethics adopted by the special district, if applicable, and a hyperlink to generally applicable ethics provisions.
- k. The budget of the special district and any amendments thereto in accordance with s. 189.016.
- l. Tentative budgets shall be posted at least two (2) days before the budget hearing and remain on District website for forty-five (45) days.
- m. Final adopted budgets shall be posted within thirty (30) days after adoption and remain on District website for two (2) years.
- n. Budget amendments shall be posted within five (5) days after adoption and remain on District website for two (2) years.
- o. The final, complete audit report for the most recent completed fiscal year and audit reports required by law or authorized by the governing body of the special district or a link to the District's most recent final, complete audit report on the Auditor General's website.
- p. A listing of the District's regularly scheduled public meetings as required by s. 189.015(1).
- q. The link to the Department of Financial Services' website as set forth in s. 218.32(1)(g).
- r. At least seven (7) days before each meeting or workshop, the agenda of the event, The information must remain on the website for at least one (1) year after the event.

ADDITIONAL SERVICES:

A. Meetings

- 1. Extended meetings (beyond three (3) hours in length); continued meetings, special/additional meetings (not including annual budget workshop);

B. Financial Reports

- 1. Modifications and Certification of Special Assessment Allocation Report;



2. True-Up Analysis;
 - a) Should certain modifications be made to a Special Assessment Allocation Report a review of the current platted and un-platted lots compared to the original development plan maybe be required to ensure adequate collection of assessment revenue.
 - b) Should it be required prepare true-up calculations and invoice property owners for true-up payments as necessary;

C. Bond Issuance Services

1. Special Assessment Allocation Report;
 - a) Prepare benefit analysis based on infrastructure to be funded with bond proceeds.
 - b) Prepare Preliminary Special Assessment Allocation Report and present to District board and staff.
 - c) Present Final Special Assessment Allocation Report to board and staff at noticed public hearing levying special assessments
2. Bond Validation;
 - a) Coordinate the preparation of a Bond Validation Report which states the “Not-to-exceed” par amount of bonds to be issued by the District and present to board as part of the Bond Resolution.
 - b) Provide expert testimony at bond validation hearing in circuit court.
3. Certifications and Closing Documents;
 - a) Prepare or provide signatures on all closing documents, certificates or schedules related to the bond issue that are required by District Manager or District Assessment Methodology Consultant.

D. Electronic communications/e-blasts;

E. Special requests;

F. Amendment to District boundary;

G. Grant Applications;

H. Escrow Agent;

I. Continuing Disclosure/Representative/Agent;

J. Community Mailings e.g. memos, notifications of rules changes, operations and maintenance assessment notices, etc.

K. Public Records Requests - Refer to **Exhibit D** of this Contract for responsibilities;

LITIGATION SUPPORT SERVICES:



Rizzetta & Company

MJJ 051424

Prepare documentation in response to litigation requests and provide necessary expert testimony in connection with litigation involving District issues.

ADDITIONAL SERVICES PROVIDED TO THIRD PARTIES:

- A. Issue estoppel letters as needed for property transfers
 - 1. Prepare estoppel letter reflecting current district assessment information as required for sale or transfer of residential or commercial property within the District.
 - 2. Issue lien releases for properties which prepay within in the District.
- B. Bond prepayment processing
 - 1. Collect bond pre-payments, both short term and long term bonds, verify amounts and remit to Trustee with deposit instructions.
 - 2. Maintain collection log showing all parcels that have pre-paid assessments.
 - 3. Prepare, execute and issue release of lien to be recorded in public records.

(Remainder of this page is left blank intentionally)



EXHIBIT B
 Schedule of Fees

STANDARD ON-GOING SERVICES:

Standard On-Going Services shall be billed monthly pursuant to the following schedule:

<i>(PRIOR TO BOND ISSUANCE)</i>	MONTHLY	ANNUAL
Management:	\$ 1,600.00	\$19,200
Administrative:	\$ 350.00	\$ 4,200
Accounting:	\$ 1,250.00	\$15,000
Website Management ⁽¹⁾ :	\$ 100.00	\$ 1,200
Total Standard On-Going Services:	\$ 3,300.00	\$39,600

<i>(AFTER BOND ISSUANCE)</i>	MONTHLY	ANNUAL
Management:	\$ 1,750.00	\$21,000
Administrative:	\$ 350.00	\$ 4,200
Accounting:	\$ 1,600.00	\$19,200
Financial & Revenue Collections:	\$ 300.00	\$ 3,600
Assessment Roll ⁽¹⁾ :		\$ 5,000
Continuing Disclosure ⁽²⁾ :	\$ 416.67	\$ 5,000
Website Management ⁽³⁾ :	\$ 100.00	\$ 1,200
Total Standard On-Going Services:	\$ 4,516.67	\$59,200

- (1) Assessment Roll is paid in one lump-sum payment at the time the roll is completed.
- (2) Continuing Disclosure Services' fee to increase \$1,000/year for each additional issuance.
- (3) A one-time fee of \$750 to be paid for the purchase of the CDD's website domain and to work with an ADA-remediation consultant to establish a CDD-specific website.



ADDITIONAL SERVICES:	FREQUENCY	RATE
Extended and Continued Meetings	Hourly	\$ 400
Additional Meetings (includes meeting prep, attendance and drafting of minutes)	Hourly	\$ 400
Estoppel Requests (billed to requestor):		
One Lot (on tax roll)	Per Occurrence	\$ 125
Two+ Lots (on tax roll)	Per Occurrence	\$ 150
One Lot (direct billed by the District)	Per Occurrence	\$ 150
Two–Five Lots (direct billed by the District)	Per Occurrence	\$ 200
Six-Nine Lots (direct billed by the District)	Per Occurrence	\$ 250
Ten+ Lots (direct billed by the District)	Per Occurrence	\$ 300
Long Term Bond Debt Payoff Requests	Per Occurrence	\$ 150/Lot
Two+ Lots	Per Occurrence	Upon Request
Short Term Bond Debt Payoff Requests & Long Term Bond Debt Partial Payoff Requests		
One Lot	Per Occurrence	\$ 150
Two – Five Lots	Per Occurrence	\$ 200
Six – Ten Lots	Per Occurrence	\$ 300
Eleven – Fifteen Lots	Per Occurrence	\$ 400
Sixteen+ Lots	Per Occurrence	\$ 500
Bond Amortization Schedules	Per Occurrence	\$ 600
Special Assessment Allocation Report	Per Occurrence	Upon Request
True-Up Analysis/Report	Per Occurrence	Upon Request
Re-Financing Analysis	Per Occurrence	Upon Request
Bond Validation Testimony	Per Occurrence	Upon Request
Bond Issue Certifications/Closing Documents	Per Occurrence	Upon Request
Electronic communications/E-blasts	Per Occurrence	Upon Request
Special Information Requests	Hourly	Upon Request
Amendment to District Boundary	Hourly	Upon Request
Grant Applications	Hourly	Upon Request
Escrow Agent	Hourly	Upon Request
Continuing Disclosure/Representative/Agent	Annually	Upon Request
Community Mailings	Per Occurrence	Upon Request
Response to Extensive Public Records Requests	Hourly	Upon Request
Litigation Support Services	Hourly	Upon Request

PUBLIC RECORDS REQUESTS FEES:

Public Records Requests shall be billed hourly to the District pursuant to the current hourly rates shown below:

JOB TITLE:	HOURLY RATE:
Regional Manager	\$ 52.00
District Manager	\$ 40.00
Accounting & Finance Staff	\$ 28.00
Administrative Support Staff	\$ 21.00



LITIGATION SUPPORT SERVICES:

Litigation Support Services shall be billed hourly to the District pursuant to the current hourly rates shown below:

JOB TITLE:	HOURLY RATE:
President	\$ 500.00
Chief Financial Officer	\$ 450.00
Vice President	\$ 400.00
Controller	\$ 350.00
Regional District Manager	\$ 300.00
Accounting Director	\$ 300.00
Finance Manager	\$ 300.00
Senior District Manager	\$ 275.00
District Manager	\$ 250.00
Amenity Services Manager	\$ 250.00
Business Development Manager	\$ 250.00
Landscape Inspection Services Manager	\$ 250.00
Financial Analyst	\$ 250.00
Senior Accountant	\$ 225.00
Landscape Specialist	\$ 200.00
Administrative Support Manager	\$ 200.00
Senior Financial Associate	\$ 200.00
Senior Administrative Assistant	\$ 200.00
Staff Accountant II	\$ 200.00
District Coordinator	\$ 175.00
Administrative Assistant II	\$ 150.00
District Compliance Associate	\$ 150.00
Staff Accountant	\$ 150.00
Financial Associate	\$ 150.00
Administrative Assistant	\$ 100.00
Accounting Clerk	\$ 100.00
Client Relations Specialist	\$ 100.00



EXHIBIT C

Rizzetta & Co. is pleased to provide professional Landscape Inspection Services. These services will be provided to ensure optimal landscaping conditions are met with a detailed description provided for services below:

Scope of Services:

Ongoing Landscape Inspection Services, fee will be billed monthly:

- \$1,250/month

- Provide the District with one (1) monthly landscape inspection report, which shall be included in the District agenda package and may contain, among other things, recommended action items.
- Upon request of the District, attend up to three (3) District meetings in person or electronically, per fiscal year, to review landscape maintenance inspection reports or discuss other landscape-related issues. In person attendance will be billed on an hourly basis + mileage.
- Monitor the progress of landscape maintenance contractors in accordance with scope of work provided in maintenance contracts with the Association. Notify landscape maintenance contractors of deficiencies in service or the need for additional care.
- Upon request, provide input, for preparation of the annual budget.
- Upon request and following fee agreement, prepare and develop a scope of services for landscape & irrigation maintenance proposals and oversee entire bidding process.
- Obtain additional competitive landscape maintenance proposals for incidental work as requested and following fee agreement by the District and provide them to the District Manager.



Rizzetta & Company

MJJ 051424

EXHIBIT D
Municipal Advisor Disclaimer

Rizzetta & Company, Inc., does not represent the Community Development District as a Municipal Advisor or Securities Broker nor is Rizzetta & Company, Inc., registered to provide such services as described in Section 15B of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Similarly, Rizzetta & Company, Inc., does not provide the Community Development District with financial advisory services or offer investment advice in any form.



Rizzetta & Company

MJJ 051424

EXHIBIT E

Public Records Request Policy and Fees

Public Officer, Employee and Staff Policy for Processing Requests for Public Records

Policy Generally:

The District supports policies that facilitate the efficient and complete provision of requested public records in a timely manner. This policy only applies to the way District officers, employees and staff (District Manager, District Counsel, District Engineer) (altogether, "District Persons") respond to public records requests within the organization. Chapter 119, F.S., and the District's Rules of Procedure dictate the way in which the District must produce records to the records requester. This policy is established to provide District Persons with a clear understanding of the process that shall be utilized in preparing responses to public record requests.

Requests for District Records:

1. The requesting party is not required to identify themselves or the reason for the request. The request may be made in writing (electronic or otherwise) or verbally.
2. Content on District social media sites is subject to the public records law. Communication made through a social networking medium may be subject to public disclosure.
3. There may be responsive records located on personal devices or personal accounts that are not maintained by the District. For this reason, District Persons shall be asked to perform searches of personal devices and accounts for any responsive record whenever a request so warrants. District Persons are strongly encouraged to avoid using personal devices or personal accounts for District business.
4. When a request is received, the individual(s) receiving the request shall forward the request to the District Manager who shall then translate the request to the public records request form attached hereto. The form should then be forwarded to the District's Record Custodian (whom is Rizzetta & Company, Inc.). The Records Custodian shall then review the form with the requesting party to ensure that it accurately reflects his/her request so that full compliance can be achieved in a timely and efficient fashion. The Records Custodian shall then notify the requesting party of the estimated time and cost to retrieve the records, in compliance with the District's Rules of Procedure, and confirm whether the requesting party agrees to pay the labor and copy charges, if applicable. Payment shall be made to the District prior to commencing the production process. The provisions of the Rules of Procedure and Florida law must be followed consistently and accurately.
5. To the extent applicable, the District, and not the District Manager or Records Custodian as an entity, shall charge the requesting party the special charge, which amount shall be consistent with Florida law. The District Manager may, consistent with and only pursuant to the terms of the Agreement between the District and the District Manager, charge the District the applicable public records response fees as set forth therein and established within the Agreement.



Rizzetta & Company

MJJ 051424

6. If not clear, the requesting party should be asked to identify whether they wish to simply inspect the records or obtain copies.
7. Florida's public records law does not require the District to answer questions regarding the records produced.

Processing Responsive Records:

1. After the above process is followed, for documents that are readily available, there should not be any charge for the labor in retrieving the requested documents, but any copies purchased by the requesting party shall be charged according to the District's adopted fee schedule.
2. Records are only required to be produced in the format(s) in which they exist.
3. All electronic records must be sent by a file transfer method to the Records Custodian. Any record that can be produced for review by District staff electronically must be produced in that medium. Should District Persons elect to provide records that are capable of being produced electronically in hard format, such individual shall not be entitled to reimbursement for copy or printing charges. It is within the Record Custodian's discretion to determine whether a record is capable of being produced electronically. District Persons shall make their best efforts to produce records for review by District staff as economically and efficiently as possible.
4. District Persons shall use their best efforts to electronically store public record e-mail according to the conventions of their e-mail system and retain it electronically pursuant to the District's retention schedule.
5. The technical details and methods of storing, retrieving and printing e-mail depend on the e-mail system in use. Consult with the Records Custodian or District Manager for guidance should questions arise.
6. Public records retention is governed by the Florida Department of State, Division of Library and Information Services, general record schedules and the District's adopted Record Retention schedule. Should District Persons have any questions regarding retention or disposition of records, please contact the Records Custodian or District Counsel.



EXHIBIT F
Affidavit for Anti-Human Trafficking
Section 787.06(13), Florida Statutes

THIS FORM MUST BE SIGNED IN THE PRESENCE OF A NOTARY PUBLIC OR OTHER OFFICIAL AUTHORIZED TO ADMINISTER OATHS.

Before me the undersigned authority personally appeared William J. Rizzetta, who being duly sworn, deposes and says (the "Affiant"):

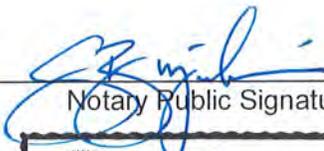
1. Affiant is over 18 years of age and has personal knowledge of the facts and certifications set forth herein.
2. Affiant is the President (Title) of Rizzetta & Company, Incorporated (the "Company") and as such is authorized to make this Affidavit for and on behalf of the Company, its directors and officers.
3. Company does not use coercion for labor or services as defined in Section 787.06, Florida Statutes.
4. Company intends to execute, renew, or extend a contract between Company and the Legacy Palm Drive Community Development District ("CDD").
5. This declaration is made pursuant to section 92.525(1)(c), Florida Statutes. I understand that making a false statement in this declaration may subject me to criminal penalties.

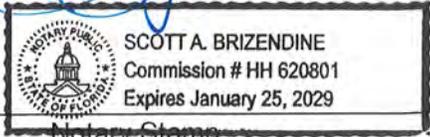
I state that I and the Company understand and acknowledge that the above representations are material and important, and will be relied on by the above referenced CDD to which this affidavit is submitted. I and the Company understand that any misstatement in this affidavit is, and shall be treated as, fraudulent concealment from the CDD of the true facts.

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have read the foregoing Affidavit for Anti-Human Trafficking and that the facts stated in it are true.


Signature of Affiant

Sworn before me on December 9, 2025


Notary Public Signature


Notary Stamp



Rizzetta & Company

MJJ 051424

RESOLUTION 2026-03

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT APPOINTING DISTRICT COUNSEL FOR THE DISTRICT, AND AUTHORIZING COMPENSATION; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Legacy Palm Drive Community Development District ("**District**") is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*; and

WHEREAS, the District's Board of Supervisors ("**Board**") may contract for the services of consultants to perform planning, engineering, legal or other appropriate services of a professional nature; and

WHEREAS, the Board desires to appoint the law firm of Billing Cochran, P.A. as District Counsel and to provide compensation for such services.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

1. **APPOINTMENT OF COUNSEL.** Billing Cochran, P.A. is hereby appointed as District Counsel, and shall be compensated for their services, pursuant to the agreement attached hereto as **Exhibit A**, which is hereby approved. This authorization shall be continuing in nature until revoked by the District.
2. **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 17th day of December, 2025.

ATTEST:

LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chairperson/Vice Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

Exhibit A: Attorney Agreement

Exhibit A
Attorney Agreement

LAW OFFICES
BILLING  **COCHRAN**
ESTABLISHED 1977

KENNETH W. MORGAN, JR.
MICHAEL J. PAWELCZYK
MANUEL R. COMRAS
ANDREW A. RIEF
JEFFERY R. LAWLEY
GINGER E. WALD
SCOTT C. COCHRAN
ALINE O. MARCANTONIO
JOHN C. WEBBER

STEVEN F. BILLING (1947-1998)
HAYWARD D. GAY (1943-2007)

BILLING COCHRAN, P.A.
LAS OLAS SQUARE, SUITE 600
515 EAST LAS OLAS BOULEVARD
FORT LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA 33301
(954) 764-7150
(954) 764-7279 FAX

PGA NATIONAL OFFICE CENTER
300 AVENUE OF THE CHAMPIONS, SUITE 270
PALM BEACH GARDENS, FLORIDA 33418
(561) 659-5970
(561) 659-6173 FAX

WWW.BILLINGCOCHRAN.COM
PLEASE REPLY TO: FORT LAUDERDALE

CHRISTINE A. BROWN
GABRIELLA A. FERNANDEZ PEREZ
MARLENE E. GONZALEZ
LORI B. LEWELLEN
LIZA E. SMOKER
LUCAS A. WILLIAMS

OF COUNSEL:
CLARK J. COCHRAN, JR.
SUSAN F. DELEGAL
GERALD L. KNIGHT
DENNIS E. LYLES
BRUCE M. RAMSEY
RICHARD T. WOUFLE

December 4, 2025

Mr. Matthew E. Huber
Rizzetta & Company, Inc.
3434 Colwell Ave., Suite 200
Tampa, FL 33614

**Re: Proposal to serve as District Counsel for
Legacy Palm Drive Community Development District**

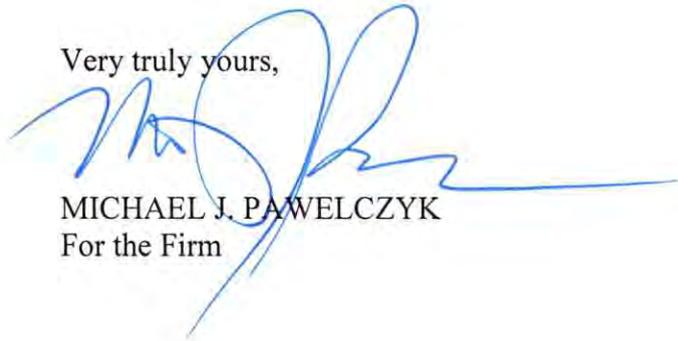
Dear Mr. Huber:

This letter will serve to memorialize previous discussions regarding this firm's undertaking to provide legal services as District Counsel to the Legacy Palm Drive Community Development District. General District legal services will be billed at the rate of \$325.00 per hour when that work is performed by a partner of the firm. Legal work carried out by associates will be billed at \$250.00 per hour. Tasks assigned to paralegals are billed at \$95.00 per hour. I will serve as registered agent and our office will be listed as the registered office for the Legacy Palm Drive Community Development District pursuant to Florida law. There will be a monthly minimum fee of \$500.00 for general/recurring legal services which may include, but shall not be limited to: communications with District Manager and District Staff re: routine operations of the CDD; communications with state and local government agencies re: CDD matters, requests for information, audits, etc.; updating and maintaining CDD records, notices, filings, etc.; reviewing miscellaneous correspondence re: CDD; scheduling matters involving the CDD and Agendas re: meetings of the Board of Supervisors; monitoring litigation matters, receiving and processing all notices, service of process, etc., as Registered Agent of the CDD; reviewing and reporting upon changes in legislation and regulatory measures affecting the CDD. This fee structure will be adjusted on a periodic basis in connection with the District's budget process and no later than every third fiscal year to reflect changes in the Consumer Price Index published by the U.S. Department of Labor.

Specialized legal services performed in connection with litigation, the validation and issuance of CDD bonds, as well as infrastructure construction activities funded by CDD bonds, will be invoiced separately and, when appropriate, charged against bond proceeds.

It is my understanding that this proposal will be placed upon the District's agenda for review and approval by the Board of Supervisors at its organizational meeting. Should you have any questions regarding the above, please feel free to contact me at your convenience.

Very truly yours,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Michael J. Pawelczyk', with a long horizontal flourish extending to the right.

MICHAEL J. PAWELCZYK
For the Firm

RESOLUTION 2026-04

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT DESIGNATING A REGISTERED AGENT AND REGISTERED OFFICE OF THE DISTRICT, AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Legacy Palm Drive Community Development District ("**District**") is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*; and

WHEREAS, the District is statutorily required to designate a registered agent and a registered administrative office location for the purposes of accepting any process, notice, or demand required or permitting by law to be served upon the District in accordance with Section 189.014(1), *Florida Statutes*.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

1. **DESIGNATION OF REGISTERED AGENT.** Michael J. Pawelczyk, Esq., whose address is Billing Cochran, P.A., 515 East Las Olas Boulevard, Suite 600, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301, is hereby designated as Registered Agent for the District.

2. **REGISTERED OFFICE.** The District's Registered Office shall be located at Billing Cochran, P.A., 515 East Las Olas boulevard, Suite 600, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301.

3. **FILING.** In accordance with Section 189.014, Florida Statutes, the District's Secretary is hereby directed to file certified copies of this Resolution with Miami-Dade County and the Florida Department of Economic Opportunity.

4. **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 17th day of December, 2025.

ATTEST:

LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chairperson/Vice Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

RESOLUTION 2026-05

A RESOLUTION BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT DESIGNATING THE LOCATION OF THE LOCAL DISTRICT RECORDS OFFICE AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Legacy Palm Drive Community Development District (“District”) is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, being situated within Dade County, Florida; and

WHEREAS, the District is statutorily required to designate a local district records office location for the purposes of affording citizens the ability to access the District’s records, promoting the disclosure of matters undertaken by the District, and ensuring that the public is informed of the activities of the District in accordance with Chapter 119 and Section 190.006(7), *Florida Statutes*; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

SECTION 1. The District’s local records office shall be located at: _____
_____.

SECTION 2. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 17th day of December, 2025.

ATTEST:

LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chair, Board of Supervisors

RESOLUTION 2026-06

A RESOLUTION BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT DESIGNATING THE PRIMARY ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE AND PRINCIPAL HEADQUARTERS OF THE DISTRICT AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Legacy Palm Drive Community Development District ("**District**") is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*; and

WHEREAS, the District desires to designate its primary administrative office as the location where the District's public records are routinely created, sent, received, maintained, and requested, for the purposes of prominently posting the contact information of the District's Record's Custodian in order to provide citizens with the ability to access the District's records and ensure that the public is informed of the activities of the District in accordance with Chapter 119, *Florida Statutes*; and

WHEREAS, the District additionally desires to specify the location of the District's principal headquarters for the purpose of establishing proper venue under the common law home venue privilege applicable to the District.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

1. PRIMARY ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE. The District's primary administrative office for purposes of Chapter 119, *Florida Statutes*, shall be located at the offices of primary administrative office for purposes of Chapter 119, Florida Statutes, shall be located at c/o Rizzetta & Company, 3434 Colwell Ave, Suite 200, Tampa, Florida 33614.

2. PRINCIPAL HEADQUARTERS. The District's principal headquarters for purposes of establishing proper venue shall be located at the offices of _____, and within Miami-Dade County, Florida.

3. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 17th day of December, 2025.

ATTEST:

LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chairperson/Vice Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

RESOLUTION 2026-07

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT PROVIDING FOR THE PUBLIC'S OPPORTUNITY TO BE HEARD; DESIGNATING PUBLIC COMMENT PERIODS; DESIGNATING A PROCEDURE TO IDENTIFY INDIVIDUALS SEEKING TO BE HEARD; ADDRESSING PUBLIC DECORUM; ADDRESSING EXCEPTIONS; AND PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Legacy Palm Drive Community Development District ("**District**") is a local unit of special purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, Florida Statutes; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, authorizes the District to adopt resolutions as may be necessary for the conduct of District business; and

WHEREAS, Section 286.0114, *Florida Statutes*, requires that members of the public be given a reasonable opportunity to be heard on a proposition before a board or commission; and

WHEREAS, Section 286.0114, *Florida Statutes*, sets forth guidelines for rules and policies that govern the public's opportunity to be heard at a public meeting; and

WHEREAS, the District's Board of Supervisors ("**Board**") finds that it is in the best interests of the District to adopt by resolution a policy ("**Public Comment Policy**") for immediate use and application.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

1. DESIGNATING PUBLIC COMMENT PERIODS. The District's Chairperson, his or her designee, or such other person conducting a District meeting ("**Presiding Officer**"), shall ensure that there is at least one period of time ("**Public Comment Period**") in the District's meeting agenda whereby the public has an opportunity to be heard on propositions before the Board, as follows:

- a) An initial Public Comment Period shall be provided at the start of each Board meeting before consideration of any propositions by the Board. In the event there are propositions that come before the Board that are not listed on the agenda, the Presiding Officer shall announce a Public Comment Period on such proposition prior to the Board voting on the matter.
- b) Speakers shall be permitted to address any agenda item or non-agenda matter(s) of personal or general concern, during the initial Public Comment Period.
- c) Individuals wishing to make a public comment are limited to three (3) minutes per person. Potential speakers may not assign his/her three (3) minutes to extend another speaker's time.
- d) The Presiding Officer may extend or reduce the time periods set forth herein in order to facilitate orderly and efficient District business, provided however that a

reasonable opportunity for public comment shall be provided consistent with the requirements of Section 286.0114, Florida Statutes. The Presiding Officer may also elect to set and announce additional Public Comment Periods if he or she deems it appropriate.

2. DESIGNATING A PROCEDURE TO IDENTIFY INDIVIDUALS SEEKING TO BE HEARD. Unless otherwise directed and declared by the Presiding Officer, individuals seeking to be heard on propositions before the Board shall identify themselves by a show of hands at the beginning of each Public Comment Period, as announced by the Presiding Officer. Alternatively, in the event that public attendance is high, and/or if otherwise in the best interests of the District in order to facilitate efficient and orderly District business, the Presiding Officer may require individuals to complete speaker cards that include the individual's name, address, the proposition on which they wish to be heard, the individual's position on the proposition (i.e., "for," "against," or "undecided"), and if appropriate, to indicate the designation of a representative to speak for the individual or the individual's group. In the event large groups of individuals desire to speak, the Presiding Officer may require each group to designate a representative to speak on behalf of such group. Any attorney hired to represent an individual or company's interests before the Board shall notify the Board of such representation prior to proving any public comment.

Sections 1 and 2 herein shall be deemed to apply only to District Board meetings, but the Presiding Officer of a District workshop in his or her discretion may elect to apply such Sections to District workshops.

3. PUBLIC DECORUM. The following policies govern public decorum at public meetings and workshops:

- a) Each person addressing the Board shall proceed to the place assigned for speaking, and should state his or her name and address in an audible tone of voice for the public record.
- b) All remarks shall be addressed to the Board as a body and not to any member thereof or to any staff member. No person other than a Board Supervisor or District staff member shall be permitted to enter into any discussion with an individual speaker while he or she has the floor, without the permission of the Presiding Officer.
- c) Nothing herein shall be construed to prohibit the Presiding Officer from maintaining orderly conduct and proper decorum in a public meeting. Speakers shall refrain from disruptive behavior, and from making vulgar or threatening remarks. Speakers shall refrain from launching personal attacks against any Board Supervisor, District staff member, or member of the public. The Presiding Officer shall have the discretion to remove any speaker who disregards these policies from the meeting.
- d) In the case that any person is declared out of order by the Presiding Officer and ordered expelled, and does not immediately leave the meeting facilities, the following steps may be taken:
 - i. The Presiding Officer may declare a recess.

- ii. The Presiding Officer may contact the local law enforcement authority.
- iii. In case the person does not remove himself or herself from the meeting, the Presiding Officer may request that said person be placed under arrest by local law enforcement authorities for violation of Section 871.01, Florida Statutes, or other applicable law.

4. EXCEPTIONS. The Board recognizes and may apply all applicable exceptions to Section 286.0114, including those set forth in Section 286.0114(3) and other applicable law. Additionally, the Presiding Officer may alter the procedures set forth in this Public Comment Policy for public hearings and other special proceedings that may require a different procedure under Florida law.

5. SEVERABILITY. If any provision of this Resolution is held to be illegal or invalid, the other provisions shall remain in full force and effect.

6. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Resolution shall become effective upon its passage and shall remain in effect unless rescinded or repealed. Furthermore, upon its passage this Resolution supersedes any Public Comment Policy previously adopted by the District.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 17th day of December, 2025.

ATTEST:

**LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary/Assistant

Chairperson/Vice, Board of Supervisors

RESOLUTION 2026-08

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT ADOPTING THE ALTERNATIVE INVESTMENT GUIDELINES FOR INVESTING PUBLIC FUNDS IN EXCESS OF AMOUNTS NEEDED TO MEET CURRENT OPERATING EXPENSES, IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 218.415(17), FLORIDA STATUTES

WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors (“Board”) of the Legacy Palm Drive Community Development District (“District”), is required to adopt an investment policy in accordance with Section 218.415, Florida Statutes; and

WHEREAS, the Board desires to adopt the alternative investment guidelines for the investment of public funds in excess of amounts needed to meet current operating expenses, in accordance with Section 218.415, Florida Statutes.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

1. **ADOPTION OF ALTERNATIVE INVESTMENT GUIDELINES.** The District hereby adopts the alternative investment guidelines for the investment of public funds in excess of the amounts needed to meet current operating expenses, in accordance with Section 218.415(17), Florida Statutes. The District may invest in the following instruments and may divest itself of investments, at prevailing prices or rates:
 - a. The Local Government Surplus Trust Fund, or any intergovernmental investment pool authorized pursuant to the Florida Interlocal Cooperation Act, as provided in Section 163.01, Florida Statutes.
 - b. Securities and Exchange Commission registered money market funds with the highest quality rating from nationally recognized rating agency.
 - c. Interest-bearing time deposits or savings accounts in qualified public depositories, as defined in Section 280.02, Florida Statutes.
 - d. Direct obligations of the U.S. Treasury.
2. **LIQUIDITY.** Securities listed in paragraphs c. and d. shall be invested to provide sufficient liquidity to pay obligations as they come due.
3. **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 17th day of December 2025.

ATTEST:

LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chairperson/Vice Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

RESOLUTION 2026-09

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT ADOPTING PROMPT PAYMENT POLICIES AND PROCEDURES PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 218, *FLORIDA STATUTES*; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Legacy Palm Drive Community Development District (the “District”) is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, being situated entirely within Dade County, Florida; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 218, *Florida Statutes*, requires timely payment to vendors and contractors providing certain goods and/or services to the District; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors of the District (“Board”) accordingly finds that it is in the best interest of the District to establish by resolution *Prompt Payment Policies and Procedures*, attached hereto as **Exhibit A** (“Policies”), as may be amended or updated from time to time for immediate use and application.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

SECTION 1. The Policies, attached hereto as **Exhibit A**, are hereby adopted pursuant to this Resolution as necessary for the conduct of District business. The Policies shall remain in full force and effect until such time as the Board may amend or replace them; provided, however, that as the provisions of Chapter 218, *Florida Statutes*, are amended from time to time, the attached Policies shall automatically be amended to incorporate the new requirements of law without any further action by the Board.

SECTION 2. If any provision of this Resolution is held to be illegal or invalid, the other provisions shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 3. This Resolution shall become effective upon its passage and shall remain in effect unless rescinded or repealed.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 17th day of December 2025.

ATTEST:

**LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

Exhibit A: Prompt Payment Policies and Procedures

EXHIBIT A

LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

Prompt Payment Policies and Procedures

**In Accordance with the Local Government Prompt Payment Act
Chapter 218, Part VII, *Florida Statutes***

December 17, 2025

Legacy Palm Drive Community Development District
Prompt Payment Policies and Procedures

Table of Contents

I.	Purpose	1
II.	Scope	1
III.	Definitions	1
	A. Agent	1
	B. Construction Services	1
	C. Contractor or Provider of Construction Services	1
	D. Date Stamped	1
	E. Improper Invoice	2
	F. Improper Payment Request	2
	G. Non-Construction Goods and Services.....	2
	H. Proper Invoice	2
	I. Proper Payment Request	2
	J. Provider	2
	K. Purchase	2
	L. Vendor	2
IV.	Proper Invoice/Payment Request Requirements	3
	A. General	3
	B. Sales Tax	3
	C. Federal Identification and Social Security Numbers	3
	D. Proper Invoice for Non-Construction Goods and Services	3
	E. Proper Payment Request Requirements for Construction Services	4
V.	Submission of Invoices and Payment Requests	4
VI.	Calculation of Payment Due Date	5
	A. Non-Construction Goods and Services Invoices	5
	B. Payment Requests for Construction Services	6
VII.	Resolution of Disputes	7
	A. Dispute Between the District and a Provider	7
	B. Dispute Resolution Procedures	7
VIII.	Purchases Involving Federal Funds or Bond Funds.....	8
IX.	Requirements for Construction Services Contracts – Project Completion; Retainage	8
X.	Late Payment Interest Charges	9
	A. Related to Non-Construction Goods and Services	9
	B. Related to Construction Services	9
	C. Report of Interest	9

I. Purpose

In accordance with the Local Government Prompt Payment Act (Chapter 218, Part VII, *Florida Statutes*) (“PPA”), the purpose of the Legacy Palm Drive Community Development District (“District”) Prompt Payment Policies and Procedures (“Policies & Procedures”) is to provide a specific policy to ensure timely payment to Vendors and Contractors (both hereinafter defined) providing goods and/or services to the District and ensure the timely receipt by the District of goods and/or services contemplated at the time of contracting. Please note that the PPA, like any statute or law, may be amended from time to time by legislative action. These Policies & Procedures are based on the statutory requirements as of the date identified on the cover page of this document. By this reference, as applicable statutory provisions subsequently change, these Policies & Procedures shall automatically be amended to incorporate the new requirements of law. These Policies & Procedures are adopted by the District to provide guidance in contracting matters. Failure by the District to comply with these Policies & Procedures shall not expand the rights or remedies of any Provider (hereinafter defined) against the District under the PPA. Nothing contained herein shall be interpreted as more restrictive on the District than what is provided for in the PPA.

II. Scope

These Policies & Procedures apply to all operations of the District, including Construction Services and Non-Construction Goods and Services, as applicable.

III. Definitions

A. Agent

The District-contracted architect, District-contracted engineer, District Manager, or other person, acting on behalf of the District, which is required by law or contract to review invoices or payment requests from Providers (hereinafter defined). Such individuals/entities must be identified in accordance with §218.735 (1), Fla. Stat., and further identified in the relevant agreement between the District and the Provider.

B. Construction Services

All labor, services, and materials provided in connection with the construction, alteration, repair, demolition, reconstruction, or other improvement to real property that require a license under parts I and II of Chapter 489, Fla. Stat.

C. Contractor or Provider of Construction Services

The entity or individual that provides Construction Services through direct contract with the District.

D. Date Stamped

Each original and revised invoice or payment request received by the District shall be marked electronically or manually, by use of a date stamp or other method,

which date marking clearly indicates the date such invoice or payment request is first delivered to the District through its Agent. In the event that the Agent receives an invoice or payment request, but fails to timely or physically mark on the document the date received, "Date Stamped" shall mean the date of actual receipt by the Agent.

E. Improper Invoice

An invoice that does not conform to the requirements of a Proper Invoice.

F. Improper Payment Request

A request for payment for Construction Services that does not conform to the requirements of a Proper Payment Request.

G. Non-Construction Goods and Services

All labor, services, goods and materials provided in connection with anything other than construction, alteration, repair, demolition, reconstruction, or other improvements to real property.

H. Proper Invoice

An invoice that conforms to all statutory requirements, all requirements of these Policies and Procedures not expressly waived by the District and any additional requirements included in the agreement for goods and/or services for which the invoice is submitted not expressly waived by the District.

I. Proper Payment Request

A request for payment for Construction Services which conforms to all statutory requirements, all requirements of these Policies & Procedures not expressly waived by the District and any additional requirements included in the Construction Services agreement for which the Payment Request is submitted not expressly waived by the District.

J. Provider

Includes any Vendor, Contractor or Provider of Construction Services, as defined herein.

K. Purchase

The purchase of goods, materials, services, or Construction Services; the purchase or lease of personal property; or the lease of real property by the District.

L. Vendor

Any person or entity that sells goods or services, sells or leases personal property, or leases real property directly to the District, not including Construction Services.

IV. Proper Invoice/Payment Request Requirements

A. General

Prior to Provider receiving payment from the District, Non-Construction Goods and Services and Construction Services, as applicable, shall be received and performed in accordance with contractual or other specifications or requirements to the satisfaction of the District. Provision or delivery of Non-Construction Goods and Services to the District does not constitute acceptance for the purpose of payment. Final acceptance and authorization of payment shall be made only after delivery and inspection by the Agent and the Agent's confirmation that the Non-Construction Goods and Services or Construction Services meet contract specifications and conditions. Should the Non-Construction Goods and Services or Construction Services differ in any respect from the specifications, payment may be withheld until such time as the Provider takes necessary corrective action. Certain limited exceptions which require payment in advance are permitted when authorized by the District Board of Supervisors ("Board") or when provided for in the applicable agreement.

B. Sales Tax

Providers should not include sales tax on any invoice or payment request. The District's current tax-exempt number is [REDACTED]. A copy of the tax-exempt form will be supplied to Providers upon request.

C. Federal Identification and Social Security Numbers

Providers are paid using either a Federal Identification Number or Social Security Number. To receive payment, Providers should supply the District with the correct number as well as a proper Internal Revenue Service W-9 Form. The District Manager shall treat information provided in accordance with Florida law.

Providers should notify the District Manager when changes in data occur (813-933-5571), email: mhuber@rizzetta.com.

D. Proper Invoice for Non-Construction Goods and Services

All Non-Construction Goods and Services invoiced must be supplied or performed in accordance with the applicable purchase order (including any bid/proposal provided, if applicable) or agreement and such Non-Construction Goods and Services quantity and quality must be equal to or better than what is required by such terms. Unless otherwise specified in the applicable agreement, invoices should contain all of the following minimum information in order to be considered a Proper Invoice:

1. Name of Vendor
2. Remittance address
3. Invoice Date

4. Invoice number
5. The “Bill To” party must be the District or the Board, or other entity approved in writing by the Board of the District Manager
6. Project name (if applicable)
7. In addition to the information required in Section IV.D.1-6 above, invoices involving the *purchase of goods* should also contain:
 - a. A complete item description
 - b. Quantity purchased
 - c. Unit price(s)
 - d. Total price (for each item)
 - e. Total amount of invoice (all items)
 - f. The location and date(s) of delivery of the goods to the District
8. In addition to the information required in Section IV.D.1-6 above, invoices involving the *purchase of services* should also contain:
 - a. Itemized description of services performed
 - b. The location and date of delivery of the services to the District
 - c. Billing method for services performed (i.e., approved hourly rates, percentage of completion, cost plus fixed fee, direct/actual costs, etc.)
 - d. Itemization of other direct, reimbursable costs (including description and amount)
 - e. Copies of invoices for other direct, reimbursable costs (other than incidental costs such as copying) and one (1) of the following:
 - i. Copy of both sides of a cancelled check evidencing payment for costs submitted for reimbursement
 - ii. Paid receipt
 - iii. Waiver/lien release from subcontractor (if applicable)
9. Any applicable discounts
10. Any other information or documentation, which may be required or specified under the terms of the purchase order or agreement

E. Proper Payment Request Requirements for Construction Services

Payment Requests must conform to all requirements of Section IV, A-D above, unless otherwise specified in the terms of the applicable agreement or purchase order between the District and the Provider.

V. Submission of Invoices and Payment Requests

The Provider shall submit all Invoices and Payment Requests for both Construction Services and Non-Construction Goods and Services to the District’s Agent as provided in the purchase order or agreement, as applicable, and to the District Manager as follows:

Submit the invoice and/or payment request, with required additional material and in conformance with these Policies and Procedures, by mail, by hand delivery, or via email (Note: email is the preferred method for receipt of Non-Construction Goods and Services invoices).

- 1. Mailing and Drop Off Address**
Legacy Palm Drive Community Development District
c/o Rizzetta & Company
3434 Colwell Avenue
Tampa, Florida 33614
Attn: District Manager
- 2. Email Address**
mhuber@rizzetta.com

VI. Calculation of Payment Due Date

A. Non-Construction Goods and Services Invoices

- 1. Receipt of Proper Invoice**
Payment is due from the District forty-five (45) days from the date on which a Proper Invoice is Date Stamped.
- 2. Receipt of Improper Invoice**
If an Improper Invoice is received, a required invoice is not received, or invoicing of a request for payment is not required, the time when payment is due from the District is forty-five (45) days from the latest date of the following:
 - a. On which delivery of personal property is fully accepted by the District;
 - b. On which services are completed and accepted by the District;
 - c. On which the contracted rental period begins (if applicable); or
 - d. On which the District and the Vendor agree in a written agreement that provides payment due dates.
- 3. Rejection of an Improper Invoice**
The District may reject an Improper Invoice. Within ten (10) days of receipt of the Improper Invoice by the District, the Vendor must be notified that the invoice is improper and be given an opportunity to correct the deficient or missing information, remedy the faulty work, replace the defective goods, or take other necessary, remedial action.

The District's rejection of an Improper Invoice must:

- a. Be provided in writing;
- b. Specify any and all known deficiencies; and
- c. State actions necessary to correct the Improper Invoice.

If the Vendor submits a corrected invoice, which corrects the deficiencies specified in the District's written rejection, the District must pay the

corrected invoice within the later of: (a) ten (10) business days after date the corrected invoice is Date Stamped; or (b) forty-five (45) days after the date the Improper Invoice was Date Stamped.

If the Vendor submits an invoice in response to the District's written rejection which fails to correct the deficiencies specified or continues to be an Improper Invoice, the District must reject that invoice as stated herein.

4. Payment of Undisputed Portion of Invoice

If the District disputes a portion of an invoice, the undisputed portion shall be paid in a timely manner and in accordance with the due dates for payment as specified in these Policies & Procedures.

B. Payment Requests for Construction Services

1. Receipt of Proper Payment Request

The time at which payment is due for Construction Services from the District is as follows:

- a. If an Agent must approve the payment request before it is submitted to the District Manager, payment (whether full or partial) is due twenty-five (25) business days after the payment request is Date Stamped. The Provider may send the District an overdue notice. If the payment request is not rejected within four (4) business days after Date Stamp of the overdue notice, the payment request shall be deemed accepted, except for any portion of the payment request that is fraudulent, misleading or is the subject of dispute.

The agreement between the District and the Provider shall identify the Agent to which the Provider shall submit its payment request, or shall be provided by the District through a separate written notice no later than ten (10) days after contract award or notice to proceed, whichever is later. Provider's submission of a payment request to the Agent shall be Date Stamped, which shall commence the time periods for payment or rejection of a payment request or invoice as provided in this section.

- b. If, pursuant to contract, an Agent is not required to approve the payment request submitted to the District, payment is due twenty (20) business days after the payment request is Date Stamped unless such payment request includes fraudulent or misleading information or is the subject of dispute.

2. Receipt and Rejection of Improper Payment Request

- a. If an Improper Payment Request is received, the District must reject the Improper Payment Request within twenty (20) business days after the date on which the payment request is Date Stamped.
- b. The District's rejection of the Improper Payment Request must:
 - i. Be provided in writing;
 - ii. Specify any and all known deficiencies; and
 - iii. State actions necessary to correct the Improper Invoice.
- c. If a Provider submits a payment request which corrects the deficiency specified in the District's written rejection, the District must pay or reject the corrected submission no later than ten (10) business days after the date the corrected payment request is Date Stamped.

3. Payment of Undisputed Portion of Payment Request

If the District disputes a portion of a payment request, the undisputed portion shall be paid in a timely manner and in accordance with the due dates for payment as specified in this section.

VII. Resolution of Disputes

If a dispute arises between a Provider and the District concerning payment of an invoice or payment request, the dispute shall be resolved as set forth in §218.735, Fla. Stat., for Construction Services, and §218.76, Fla. Stat. for Non-Construction Goods and Services.

A. Dispute between the District and a Provider

If a dispute between the District and a Provider cannot be resolved following resubmission of a payment request by the Provider, the dispute must be resolved in accordance with the dispute resolution procedure prescribed in the construction contract, if any. In the absence of a prescribed procedure in the contract, the dispute must be resolved by the procedures specified below.

B. Dispute Resolution Procedures

- 1. If an Improper Payment Request or Improper Invoice is submitted, and the Provider refuses or fails to submit a revised payment request or invoice as contemplated by the PPA and these Policies and Procedures, the Provider shall, not later than thirty (30) days after the date on which the last payment request or invoice was Date Stamped, submit a written statement via certified mail to the Agent, copying the District Manager, specifying the basis upon which the Provider contends the last submitted payment request or invoice was proper.

2. Within forty-five (45) days of receipt by the Agent and District Manager of the disputed, last-submitted payment request or invoice, the Agent and/or District Manager shall commence investigation of the dispute and render a final decision on the matter no later than sixty (60) days after the date on which the last-submitted payment request or invoice is Date Stamped.
3. With regard to contracts executed on or after July 1, 2021, if the District does not commence the dispute resolution procedure within the time provided herein, a Provider may give written notice via certified mail to the Agent, copying the District Manager, of the District's failure to timely commence its dispute resolution procedure. If the District fails to commence the dispute resolution procedure within 4 business days after receipt of such notice, any amounts resolved in the Provider's favor shall bear mandatory interest, as set forth in section 218.735(9), Florida Statutes, from the date on which the payment request or invoice containing the disputed amounts was Date Stamped. If the dispute resolution procedure is not commenced within 4 business days after receipt of the notice, the objection to the payment request or invoice shall be deemed waived. The waiver of an objection pursuant to this paragraph does not relieve a Provider of its contractual obligations.
4. Absent a written agreement to the contrary, if the Provider refuses or fails to provide the written statement required above, the Agent and/or District Manager is not required to contact the Provider in the investigation. In addition, and absent a written agreement to the contrary, if such written statement is not provided, the District may immediately contract with third parties to provide the goods and services subject to the dispute and deduct the costs of such third party purchases from amounts owed to the Provider.
5. The Board shall approve any decision of the District Manager to contract with a third party which would result in: 1) an expenditure above what is budgeted for the Construction Services or Non-Construction Services; or 2) an expenditure which exceeds the original contract amount for the Construction Services or Non-Construction Services by more than ten percent (10%) or Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000).
6. A written explanation of the final decision shall be sent to the Provider, via certified mail, within five (5) business days from the date on which such final decision is made. A copy of the written explanation of the final decision shall be provided to the Chairperson of the Board simultaneously with the certified mailing to the Provider.

7. If a Provider does not accept in writing the final decision within five (5) days after receipt by the Provider, the District may immediately contract with third parties to provide the goods and services subject to the dispute and deduct the costs of such third party purchases from amounts owed to the Provider. If the costs of the third party purchases exceed the amount the District owes to the Provider, the District may seek to recover such excess from the Provider in a court of law or as otherwise provided in an agreement between the District and the Provider. Nothing contained herein shall limit or affect the District's ability to enforce all of its legal and contractual rights and remedies against the Provider.

VIII. Purchases Involving Federal Funds or Bond Funds

When the District intends to pay for a purchase with federal funds or bond funds, the District shall make such purchases only upon reasonable assurances that federal funds or bond funds sufficient to cover the cost will be received. When payment is contingent upon the receipt of bond funds, federal funds or federal approval, the public procurement documents and any agreement with a Provider shall clearly state such contingency. (§218.77, Fla. Stat.).

IX. Requirements for Construction Services Contracts – Project Completion; Retainage

The District intends to follow the PPA requirements for construction project completion and retainage, including, but not limited to, §218.735 (7) and (8), Fla. Stat.

X. Late Payment Interest Charges

Failure on the part of the District to make timely payments may result in District responsibility for late payment interest charges. No agreement between the District and a Provider may prohibit the collection of late payment interest charges allowable under the PPA as mandatory interest. (§218.75, Fla. Stat.).

A. Related to Non-Construction Goods and Services

All payments due from the District, and not made within the time specified within this policy, will bear interest, from thirty (30) days after the due date, at the rate of one percent (1%) per month on the unpaid balance. The Vendor must submit a Proper Invoice to the District for any interest accrued in order to receive the interest payment. (§218.735(9), Fla. Stat.).

An overdue period of less than one (1) month is considered as one (1) month in computing interest. Unpaid interest is compounded monthly. The term one (1) month means a period beginning on any day of a month and ending on the same day of the following month.

B. Related to Construction Services

All payments for Construction Services that are not made within the time periods specified within the applicable statute, shall bear interest from thirty (30) days after the due date, at the rate of one percent (1%) per month for contracts executed on or before June 30, 2021, and at the rate of two percent (2%) per month for contracts executed on or after July 1, 2021, or the rate specified by agreement, whichever is greater. §218.735(9), Fla. Stat. The Provider must submit a Proper Payment Request to the District for any interest accrued in order to receive the interest payment. An overdue period of less than one (1) month is considered as one (1) month in computing interest. (§218.74 (4), Fla. Stat.).

Unpaid interest is compounded monthly. The term one (1) month means a period beginning on any day of a month and ending on the same day of the following month.

C. Report of Interest

If the total amount of interest paid during the preceding fiscal year exceeds \$250, the District Manager is required to submit a report to the Board during December of each year, stating the number of interest payments made and the total amount of such payments. (§218.78, Fla. Stat.).

Tab 2

RESOLUTION 2026-10

A RESOLUTION APPOINTING AN INTERIM DISTRICT ENGINEER FOR THE LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT, AUTHORIZING ITS COMPENSATION AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Legacy Palm Drive Community Development District (“**District**”) is a local unit of special purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*; and

WHEREAS, the District’s Board of Supervisors (“**Board**”) may contract for the services of consultants to perform planning, engineering, architectural or other appropriate services of a professional nature; and

WHEREAS, the Board desires to appoint an “Interim District Engineer” and to provide compensation for their services, until a formal request for qualifications for engineering services can be conducted and completed;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

1. APPOINTMENT OF INTERIM DISTRICT ENGINEER; COMPENSATION. The Interim District Engineer is hereby appointed, and shall be compensated for its services, pursuant to the agreement attached hereto as **Exhibit A**, which is hereby approved. This authorization shall be continuing in nature until revoked by the District.

2. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 17th day of December, 2025.

ATTEST:

LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chairperson/Vice Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

Exhibit A: Interim Engineer Agreement

Exhibit A
Interim Engineer Agreement



8935 NW 35 Lane, Suite 101 Doral, FL 33172

Tel (305) 640-1345

Email juan.alvarez@alvarezeng.com

December 3, 2025

Legacy Palm Drive CDD
Attn: Diana Kronick
3434 Colwell Avenue, Suite 200
Tampa, FL 33614

Via email (Only): DKronick@rizzetta.com

Reference: Proposal for Interim Engineering Consulting Services for Legacy Palm Drive Community Development District

Dear Board of Supervisors:

It is our pleasure to submit this proposal to serve as Interim Engineer to Legacy Palm Drive Community Development District (the "District" or "CDD"). With this letter of engagement, we are offering the District the following scope of services:

1. Engineer's Report:

- Meet with representatives of the District and Developer for identifying the infrastructure to be provided by the District.
- Obtain and review records of construction contracts and develop estimates as necessary to prepare cost opinions and descriptions for each of the infrastructure components to be provided by the District.
- Review the status of permits relating to the various infrastructure components.
- Assist the District's Financial Advisor in the development of a special assessment methodology.
- Summarize our findings in an Engineer's Report to be utilized in conjunction with the levy of special assessments and the financing of the improvements.

The compensation for the services described above will be \$30,000.00.

The compensation described above includes services up to the date of adoption, acceptance or approval of the Engineer's Report by the CDD Board of Supervisors.

2. Other Services

Other Services will be billed by Alvarez Engineers to the CDD Board on an hourly basis according to the hourly rates listed in Schedule A:

Other Services include: amendments to the adopted or accepted Engineer's Report; preparation, travel and attendance to meetings; review of bond validation documents prepared by others; attendance to the Bond Validation hearing and any other service not described above but requested by the Board of Supervisors, the CDD Manager, Legal Counsel, or other authority through Bond



8935 NW 35 Lane, Suite 101 Doral, FL 33172

Tel (305) 640-1345

Email juan.alvarez@alvarezeng.com

Validation. Compensation for Other Services, based on the hourly rates described above, will not exceed \$5,000.00 through Bond Validation.

The total compensation for the Engineer's Report and Other Services through bond validation will not exceed \$35,000.00.

Invoices will be prepared by Alvarez Engineers at the completion of the Engineer's Report and monthly for Other Services. It is our understanding that invoices are due and payable by the District thirty days after the invoice is submitted.

Please acknowledge acceptance of this agreement by signing below. We look forward to working with the District on this project.

For the District
Date:

Signed by:

01E21F8BCEDD4E0...

Juan R. Alvarez, PE
President, Alvarez Engineers, Inc.



8935 NW 35 Lane, Suite 101 Doral, FL 33172

Tel (305) 640-1345

Email juan.alvarez@alvarezeng.com

Schedule A

Schedule "A"

Alvarez Engineers, Inc.

Hourly Personnel Billing Rates

Principal	\$240.00 / Hour
Chief Engineer Professional Engineer with 15+ years of experience	\$230.00 / Hour
Project Manager Professional Engineer with 10+ years of experience	\$215.00 / Hour
Senior Engineer Professional Engineer with 10+ years of experience (production)	\$185.00 / Hour
Engineer 2 Professional Engineer with 5+ years of experience	\$165.00 / Hour
Engineer 1 Professional Engineer with 0+ years of experience	\$155.00 / Hour
Electrical Engineer Electrical Engineer with 2+ years of post-graduate experience	\$155.00 / Hour
Engineer Intern Entry level with engineering degree; Engineering Intern License	\$140.00 / Hour
Senior Designer 15+ years of design experience, non-registered	\$120.00 / Hour
CADD/Computer Technician Design and Drafting with 1+ years of experience	\$105.00 / Hour
Senior Engineering Technician 5+ years of experience	\$110.00 / Hour
Engineering Technician Entry level with 0-4 years of experience	\$100.00 / Hour
Senior Administrative Degreed executive assistant with 8+ years of experience	\$ 95.00 / Hour
Administrative Secretary / Clerical	\$ 70.00 / Hour

*Billing Rates are subject to change on the anniversary of this agreement

Tab 3

**REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES
FOR THE LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

RFQ for Engineering Services

The Legacy Palm Drive Community Development District (“**District**”), located in unincorporated Miami-Dade County, Florida, announces that professional engineering services will be required on a continuing basis for planning, preparing reports and plans, surveying designs and specifications and construction administration for the District’s stormwater systems, road rights-of-way, and other public improvements authorized by Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*. The engineering firm selected will act in the general capacity of District Engineer and will provide District engineering services, as required.

Any firm or individual (“**Applicant**”) desiring to provide professional services to the District must: 1) hold applicable federal, state and local licenses; 2) be authorized to do business in Florida in accordance with Florida law; and 3) furnish a statement (“**Qualification Statement**”) of its qualifications and past experience on U.S. General Service Administration’s “Architect-Engineer Qualifications, Standard Form No. 330,” with pertinent supporting data. Among other things, Applicants must submit information relating to: a) the ability and adequacy of the Applicant’s professional personnel; b) whether the Applicant is a certified minority business enterprise; c) the Applicant’s willingness to meet time and budget requirements; d) the Applicant’s past experience and performance, including but not limited to past experience as a District Engineer for any community development districts and past experience with the [Jurisdiction]; e) the geographic location of the Applicant’s headquarters and offices; f) the current and projected workloads of the Applicant; and g) the volume of work previously awarded to the Applicant by the District. Further, each Applicant must identify the specific individual affiliated with the Applicant who would be handling District meetings, construction services, and other engineering tasks.

The District will review all Applicants and will comply with Florida law, including the Consultant’s Competitive Negotiations Act, Chapter 287, *Florida Statutes* (“**CCNA**”). All Applicants interested must submit electronic copies of Standard Form No. 330 and the Qualification Statement by 12:00 p.m. on [REDACTED] to the attention of Matthew Huber (by email to: mhuber@rizzetta.com) (“**District Manager’s Office**”).

The Board shall select and rank the Applicants using the requirements set forth in the CCNA and the evaluation criteria on file with the District Manager, and the highest ranked Applicant will be requested to enter into contract negotiations to serve as the District Engineer for the District. If an agreement cannot be reached between the District and the highest ranked Applicant, negotiations will cease and begin with the next highest ranked Applicant, and if these negotiations are unsuccessful, will continue to the third highest ranked Applicant.

The District reserves the right to reject any and all Qualification Statements. Additionally, there is no express or implied obligation for the District to reimburse Applicants for any expenses associated with the preparation and submittal of the Qualification Statements in response to this request.

Any protest regarding the terms of this Notice, or the evaluation criteria on file with the District Manager, must be filed in writing, within seventy-two (72) hours (excluding weekends) after the publication of this Notice. The formal protest setting forth with particularity the facts and law upon which the protest is based shall be filed within seven (7) calendar days after the initial notice of protest was filed. Failure to timely file a notice of protest or failure to timely file a formal written protest shall constitute a waiver of any right to object or protest with respect to aforesaid Notice or evaluation criteria provisions. Any person who files a notice of protest shall provide to the District, simultaneous with the filing of the notice, a protest bond with a responsible surety to be approved by the District and in the amount of Twenty Thousand Dollars (\$20,000.00).

Publish on: _____ (must be published at least 14 days prior to submittal deadline)

LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

DISTRICT ENGINEER PROPOSALS

COMPETITIVE SELECTION CRITERIA

1) Ability and Adequacy of Professional Personnel (Weight: 25 Points)

Consider the capabilities and experience of key personnel within the firm including certification, training, and education; affiliations and memberships with professional organizations; etc.

2) Consultant's Past Performance (Weight: 25 Points)

Past performance for other Community Development Districts in other contracts; amount of experience on similar projects; character, integrity, reputation, of respondent; etc.

3) Geographic Location (Weight: 20 Points)

Consider the geographic location of the firm's headquarters, offices and personnel in relation to the project.

4) Willingness to Meet Time and Budget Requirements (Weight: 15 Points)

Consider the consultant's ability and desire to meet time and budget requirements including rates, staffing levels and past performance on previous projects; etc.

5) Certified Minority Business Enterprise (Weight: 5 Points)

Consider whether the firm is a Certified Minority Business Enterprise. Award either all eligible points or none.

6) Recent, Current and Projected Workloads (Weight: 5 Points)

Consider the recent, current and projected workloads of the firm.

7) Volume of Work Previously Awarded to Consultant by District (Weight: 5 Points)

Consider the desire to diversify the firms that receive work from the District; etc.

Tab 4

Bill To:

Legacy Palm Drive CDD
Diana Kronick
3434 Colwell Avenue Suite 200
Tampa, Florida 33614

Shipping To:

Legacy Palm Drive CDD
Diana Kronick
3434 Colwell Avenue Suite 200
Tampa, Florida 33614

Product	Start Date	End Date	QTY	Unit	Unit Price	Discount	Subtotal
Year 1 Products & Services							
SchoolNow CMS	2025-12-31	2026-12-30	1	Number of Schools	\$60.00	\$0.00	\$60.00
SchoolNow ADA	2025-12-31	2026-12-30	1	Number of Schools	\$938.00	\$0.00	\$938.00
SchoolNow Service Fee	2025-12-31	2026-12-30	1	Number of Schools	\$615.00	\$0.00	\$615.00
							\$1,613.00
Professional Services and Set-Up							
SchoolNow Implementation			1	Number of Schools	\$1,512.00	\$0.00	\$1,512.00
							\$1,512.00

Subtotal **\$3,125.00**

Contract Total Value \$3,125.00

Term Summary	
Total Years	Autorenew Term
1.00	12

Successive years are subject to 5% annual uplift, which shall be reflected on renewal quote

Payment Schedule	
Year	Invoice Due Date
Year 1	Within 30 Days of Invoice

Successive years are subject to 5% annual uplift, which shall be reflected on renewal quote

Additional Notes:

The initial term of this Agreement (the "Initial Term") shall be the number of years listed in the above table and, if Auto-Renewal Term is indicated in the above table, the Agreement shall automatically renew for successive terms for the number of months indicated in the table (each a "Successive Term" and together with the Initial Term, the "Term") unless either Party provides written notice at least 60 days prior to the end of such Initial or Successive Term or this Agreement is terminated sooner pursuant to Termination section of the Master Services Agreement that governs this Order Form.

Additional Payment Terms

For SchoolStatus Attend, there is an additional \$2,500 SIS change fee if Customer changes SIS during the Subscription/ Order Term. The fee will be due upon SchoolStatus commencing with the implementation of the new SIS.

This Order Form and the pricing contained herein are valid for 60 days from the quote created date above. All payments are to be remitted to SchoolStatus, LLC at P.O. Box 771470 St. Louis, MO 63177-9816.

By signing below, you agree to our [Master Services Agreement](#), the [Data Processing Addendum](#), the [Terms and Conditions](#) below your signature, and (d) the terms of this Order Form ("Agreement"), which together constitute the entirety of our Agreement with your organization, unless (i) Customer has a currently-effective, existing MSA and/or DPA executed by SchoolStatus, in which case such existing MSA will govern rather than (a) and/or such existing DPA will govern rather than (b); or (ii) otherwise set forth herein.

Authorized Representative: Diana Kronick**Signature:****Title:** _____**Date:** _____

Tab 5

RESOLUTION 2026-11

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT ADOPTING A POLICY FOR REIMBURSEMENT OF DISTRICT TRAVEL EXPENSES; AND PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Legacy Palm Drive Community Development District (“**District**”) is a local unit of special purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, authorizes the District to adopt resolutions as may be necessary for the conduct of District business; and

WHEREAS, Section 112.061, *Florida Statutes*, establishes standard travel reimbursement rates, procedures and limitations applicable to all public officers, employees and authorized persons whose travel is authorized and paid for by a public agency; and

WHEREAS, the District desires to adopt a Policy for Reimbursement of District Travel Expenses (“**Travel Reimbursement Policy**”) pursuant to the provisions of Section 112.061, *Florida Statutes*; and

WHEREAS, the Board finds that it is in the best interests of the District to adopt by resolution the Travel Reimbursement Policy for immediate use and application.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

- 1. POLICY.** The District hereby adopts the Travel Reimbursement Policy, attached hereto as **Exhibit A**.
- 2. SEVERABILITY.** If any provision of this Resolution or the Travel Reimbursement Policy is held to be illegal or invalid, the other provisions shall remain in full force and effect.
- 3. EFFECTIVE DATE.** This Resolution shall become effective upon its passage and shall remain in effect unless rescinded or repealed.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 17th day of December, 2025.

ATTEST:

LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chairperson/Vice Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

EXHIBIT A

**LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
POLICY FOR REIMBURSEMENT OF DISTRICT TRAVEL EXPENSES**

1.0 GENERAL PROVISIONS.

- 1.1** The usual, ordinary, and incidental travel expenditures necessarily incurred by District board members, employees, consultants, or advisors in the performance of their official duties shall be reimbursed by the Legacy Palm Drive Community Development District (“District”).
- 1.2** Except as otherwise provided, prior authorization for travel is not required, but reimbursable expenses will be limited to those expenses incurred in the performance of official duties undertaken in connection with such public purposes as the District has been authorized by law to perform.
- 1.3** All claims submitted for reimbursement must be accompanied by a written statement that they are true and correct as to every material matter.

2.0 TRANSPORTATION.

- 2.1** All travel must be by a reasonably direct or usually traveled route. In the event a person travels by an indirect route for his/her own convenience, any additional cost shall be borne by the traveler and reimbursement for expenses shall be based on the usually traveled route.
- 2.2** Commercial travel shall be by the most economical method, tourist or coach class. First class rates will be paid only in the event that a statement is attached to the claim certifying that tourist or coach seating was unavailable.
- 2.3** When available without penalty for cancellation, travelers should take advantage of discount fares.
- 2.4** Transportation by common carrier when traveling on official business and paid for by the traveler shall be substantiated by a receipt.
- 2.5** Rental car expenses shall be substantiated by a copy of the rental agreement.
- 2.6** Whenever travel is by a privately-owned vehicle, the traveler shall be entitled to a mileage allowance at the fixed rate per mile as established by the IRS. Should the IRS increase the mileage allowance, the District shall, without further action, be permitted to reimburse travelers at the increased rate. As of January 1, 2025, the mileage rate is 70 cents per mile.

2.7 All mileage shall be from point of origin to point of destination. When travel commences from a location other than the traveler's official headquarters, mileage shall be calculated on the basis of the distance from the headquarters city to the point of destination, unless the actual distance is shorter. Vicinity mileage necessary for conduct of official business is allowable, but must be identified as a separate item on the claim for reimbursement of expenses.

2.8 No traveler shall be allowed either mileage or transportation expense when he/she is gratuitously transported by another person, or when he/she is transported by another traveler who is entitled to mileage or transportation expense. However, a traveler on a private aircraft shall be reimbursed the actual amount charged and paid for his/her fare for such transportation up to the cost of a commercial airline ticket for the same flight if one is available, even though the owner or pilot of the aircraft is also entitled to transportation expense for the same flight.

3.0 INCIDENTAL EXPENSES.

3.1 Reasonable travel-related expenses for meals, lodging, gratuities, taxi fares, tolls, parking fees, and business-related telephone, telegraph, and facsimile charges shall also be reimbursed if substantiated by receipts.

3.2 Registration fees and other actual and necessary expenses for conventions, conferences and seminars which will serve a direct public purpose related to District activities will be considered reimbursable if persons attending such meetings receive prior approval. In the event room or meal expenses are included in the registration fee, reimbursement for these expenses will be reduced accordingly.

RESOLUTION 2026-12

A RESOLUTION SETTING FORTH THE POLICY OF THE LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT BOARD OF SUPERVISORS WITH REGARD TO THE SUPPORT AND LEGAL DEFENSE OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS AND DISTRICT OFFICERS AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors (“**Board**”) and the officers and staff of the Legacy Palm Drive Community Development District (“**District**”) are constantly presented with the necessity for making decisions regarding various phases of District policy and management; and

WHEREAS, it is absolutely essential to the effective operation of the District that such decisions be made in an environment where the threat of personal liability for the Board and its officers and staff is maintained at a minimum; and

WHEREAS, the Board wishes to formalize a policy with regard to the support and legal protection of the Board and its officers and staff so as to reduce the threat of personal liability to such individuals and allow for an effective decision-making environment.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT THAT:

1. **INDEMNITEES.** As set forth in this Resolution, the District, in accordance with Florida law, agrees that the following Board members, officers and staff (together, “**Indemnitees**”) of the District shall be provided the benefit of the indemnification, support and legal defense provisions provided in this Resolution:

- a. All members of the Board of Supervisors; and
- b. Secretary and Assistant Secretaries, Treasurer and Assistant Treasurers, and other District officers, as well as District Staff (e.g., the District Manager, the District Engineer, and the District Counsel).

2. **SCOPE OF ACTIONS.** As set forth in this Resolution and in accordance with Sections 111.07 and 768.28, Florida Statutes, the District hereby agrees to provide legal representation to defend any and all civil actions of any kind arising from a complaint for damages or injuries suffered as a result of any action or omission of action of all Indemnitees, present or former, arising out of and in the scope of his or her employment or function, unless, in the case of a tort action, the Indemnitee acted in bad faith, with malicious purpose, or in a manner exhibiting wanton and willful disregard of human rights, safety, or property. Defense of such civil actions includes, but is not limited to, any civil rights lawsuit seeking relief personally against any Indemnitee for an act or omission under color of state law, custom or usage, wherein it is alleged that such Indemnitee has deprived another person of rights secured under the Federal Constitution or laws, including, by way of example, actions under 42 U.S.C. § 1983 or other federal statute. The District hereby further agrees to provide legal representation to defend against any other litigation arising against an Indemnitee from the performance of their official duties while serving a public purpose, including civil, administrative or criminal actions as permitted by law. By

these provisions, the District does not waive any immunity from liability or limited waiver of such immunity as granted under Florida law. Rather, the District is stating that to the extent the State does not through its laws protect the Board and its officers from liability, the District is committed to doing so to the extent described in this Resolution and as permitted by law.

3. **INSURANCE.** The District may insure itself in order to cover all reasonable costs and fees directly arising out of or in connection with any legal claim or suit that directly results from a decision or act made by an Indemnitee while performing the duties and functions of his or her position.

4. **GOOD FAITH.** This Resolution is intended to evidence the District's support of Indemnitees who perform acts and render decisions in the good faith performance of their duties and functions. The District will neither support nor defend those actions or omissions committed by an individual outside the scope of his or her office or committed in bad faith or with malicious purpose or in a manner exhibiting wanton and willful disregard of human rights, safety, or property. By adoption of this Resolution, the Indemnitee(s) in question are each presumed to have acted within the scope of his or her office and are presumed to be acting in good faith, without a malicious purpose and not in a manner exhibiting wanton and willful disregard of human rights, safety or property. The District's Board of Supervisors may overcome this presumption only by unanimous vote of those participating and voting, in accordance with Section 7 herein.

5. **ADVERSE FINDING.** In the event that the District has expended funds to provide an attorney to defend an Indemnitee who is found to be personally liable by virtue of actions outside the scope of his or her employment or function, or is found to have acted in bad faith, with malicious purpose, or in a manner exhibiting wanton and willful disregard of human rights, safety, or property, the individual shall be required to reimburse the District for funds so expended. The District may recover such funds in a civil action against such individual.

6. **PAYMENT.** The District agrees to pay any final judgment, including damages, fines, penalties or other damages, costs, and attorneys' fees and costs, arising from any complaint for damages or injuries suffered as a result of any action or omission of action of any Indemnitee as described in Section 111.07, Florida Statutes. If the action arises under Section 768.28, Florida Statutes, as a tort claim, the limitations and provisions of that section governing payment shall apply. If the action is a civil rights action arising under 42 U.S.C. § 1983, or similar federal statutes, payment for the full amount of judgment may be made unless the individual has been determined in the final judgment to have caused the harm intentionally. The District agrees to pay any compromise or settlement of any claim or litigation described in this paragraph, provided, however, that the District determines such compromise or settlement to be in the District's best interest.

7. **REBUTTAL OF GOOD FAITH PRESUMPTION.** To rebut the presumption of the automatic payment of judgments or provision of legal representation pursuant to this Resolution, at least one of the following determinations shall be made by a unanimous decision of the District's Board of Supervisors participating and voting:

- a. The actions of the Indemnitee were outside the scope of his or her duties and authority;
or

- b. The acts or omissions of the Indemnitee constituted bad faith, malicious purpose, intentional infliction of harm or were done in a manner exhibiting wanton and willful disregard of human rights, safety or property; or
- c. The Indemnitee received financial profit or advantage to which he or she was not legally entitled.

8. **PROCEDURE.** To ensure the provision of legal representation pursuant to this Resolution, the following must be met:

- a. A copy of the summons, complaint, notice, demand letter or other document or pleading in the action, or a letter setting forth the substance of any claim or complaint, must be delivered to the District Chairman, Vice Chairman, District Manager or District Counsel within thirty (30) calendar days after actual receipt of any such document together with a specific request in writing that the District defend or provide representation for the Indemnitee; and
- b. The Indemnitee must cooperate continuously and fully with the District in the defense of the action.

9. **LIMITATIONS.** Any indemnification, legal defense or other protection provided pursuant to this representation shall not extend to:

- a. Consulting or other outside professional or business activities for which the Indemnitee received financial or other material compensation, which are outside the scope of his or her District duties and authority; and
- b. Any independent contractor for whom defense or indemnification is not authorized pursuant to Section 1(b) of this Resolution, unless the Board votes to authorize such indemnification, legal defense, or other protection; and
- c. Any fine, penalty or other punishment imposed as a result of conviction for a criminal offense, and any legal fees and costs incurred to defend criminal prosecution in which a conviction is obtained; and
- d. Claims brought against the Indemnitee by the District's Board of Supervisors; and
- e. Any indemnification or defense prohibited by law.

10. **RETENTION OF COUNSEL.** In the event legal representation or defense is provided pursuant to this Resolution, the Indemnitee may either:

- a. Retain legal counsel appointed by the District, in which case legal counsel shall be paid directly by the District; or
- b. Retain legal counsel chosen by the Indemnitee, in which case the District shall have the right to:

- i. Approve, in advance, any agreement for legal fees or disbursements; and
- ii. Pay all or part of the legal fees, costs and other disbursements and to set a maximum for legal fees, costs and other disbursements; and
- iii. Direct the defense and settle or compromise the action or claim; and
- iv. Reduce or offset any monies that may be payable by the District by any court costs or attorneys' fees awarded to the Indemnitee.

11. **NO ENLARGEMENT OF RIGHTS.** The benefits of the policy adopted in this Resolution shall not enlarge the rights that would have been available to any third-party plaintiff or claimant in the absence of this policy.

12. **HEIRS AND REPRESENTATIVES.** To the extent permitted by law, this policy shall inure to the benefit of the heirs, personal representatives and estate of the Board member and/or officer.

13. **MODIFICATIONS.** The District reserves the right to change, modify or withdraw this Resolution in its sole discretion, except as to actions, demand or other claims based on acts or omissions that occurred before the effective change, modification or withdrawal of this Resolution.

14. **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This Resolution shall be effective as of its adoption on the date listed below and shall apply to any acts or omissions occurring after that date.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 17th day of December 2025.

ATTEST:

**LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
DISTRICT**

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chairperson/Vice Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

RESOLUTION 2026-13

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT RATIFYING, CONFIRMING AND APPROVING THE RECORDING OF THE NOTICE OF ESTABLISHMENT FOR THE LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT.

WHEREAS, the Legacy Palm Drive Community Development District ("**District**") is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*; and

WHEREAS, the District was established by Miami-Dade County Ordinance No. 25- [REDACTED] ("**Ordinance**"), which Ordinance was enacted on December 2, 2025 and effective December 12, 2025; and

WHEREAS, Section 190.0485, *Florida Statutes*, requires a "Notice of Establishment" to be recorded within thirty (30) days after the effective date of the Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the organizational meeting of the District's Board of Supervisors was scheduled for December 17, 2025 (hereinafter, "**Organizational Meeting**"); and

WHEREAS, the District authorized District Staff to arrange for the recording of a "Notice of Establishment of the Legacy Palm Drive Community Development District" in the County Official Records to ensure compliance with Florida law; and

WHEREAS, prior to the date of the Organizational Meeting, District Staff arranged for the recording of the "Notice of Establishment of the Legacy Palm Drive Community Development District" in the County Official Records.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

- 1. RATIFICATION OF ACTIONS.** The actions of District Staff in the filing and recording of the Notice of Establishment of the Legacy Palm Drive Community Development District are hereby ratified, confirmed and approved.
- 2. EFFECTIVE DATE.** This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 17th day of December, 2025.

ATTEST:

LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chairperson/Vice Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

RESOLUTION 2026-14

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT PROVIDING FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF A RECORDS MANAGEMENT LIAISON OFFICER; PROVIDING THE DUTIES OF THE RECORDS MANAGEMENT LIAISON OFFICER; ADOPTING A RECORDS RETENTION POLICY; AND PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY AND EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Legacy Palm Drive Community Development District (“**District**”) is a local unit of special purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, Florida Statutes; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, authorizes the District to adopt rules to govern the administration of the District and to adopt resolutions as may be necessary for the conduct of district business; and

WHEREAS, Section 1.2(2) of the District’s Proposed Rules of Procedure appoints the Secretary of the District as the District’s records custodian; and

WHEREAS, Section 257.36(5), Florida Statutes, requires the District to establish and maintain an active and continuing program for the economical and efficient management of records and to provide for the appointment of a records management liaison officer (“**Records Management Liaison Officer**”); and

WHEREAS, the District desires for the Records Management Liaison Officer to be an employee of the District or an employee of the District Manager; and

WHEREAS, the District desires to authorize the District’s records custodian to appoint a Records Management Liaison Officer, which may or may not be the District’s records custodian; and

WHEREAS, the District desires to prescribe duties of the Records Management Liaison Officer and provide for the assignment of additional duties; and

WHEREAS, the District’s Board of Supervisors (“**Board**”) finds that it is in the best interests of the District to adopt by resolution a Records Retention Policy (“**Policy**”) for immediate use and application; and

WHEREAS, the District desires to provide for future amendment of the Records Retention Policy.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

1. APPOINTMENT OF OFFICER. The District hereby authorizes the District’s records custodian to appoint a Records Management Liaison Officer and report such appointment to the appropriate State of Florida agencies. A Records Management Liaison Officer shall be an employee of the District or the District Manager. The Board, and the District’s records custodian, shall each have the individual power to remove the Records Management Liaison Officer at any time for any reason.

Immediately following the removal or resignation of a Records Management Liaison Officer, the District's records custodian shall appoint a replacement Records Management Liaison Officer.

2. DUTIES. The duties of the Records Management Liaison Officer shall include the following:

- A. serve as the District's contact with the Florida Department of State, State Library and Archives of Florida; and
- B. coordinate the District's records inventory; and
- C. maintain records retention and disposition forms; and
- D. coordinate District records management training; and
- E. develop records management procedures consistent with the attached Records Retention Policy, as amended; and
- F. participate in the development of the District's development of electronic record keeping systems; and
- G. submit annual compliance statements; and
- H. work with the Florida Department of State, State Library and Archives of Florida to establish individual retention schedules for the District, from time to time and as may be necessary; and
- I. such other duties as may be assigned by the Board or the District's records custodian in the future.

3. ADOPTION OF POLICY. The District hereby adopts as its Records Retention Policy the applicable provisions of Section 257.36(5), Florida Statutes, the rules adopted by the Division of Library and Information Services of the Department of State ("Division") pursuant to Section 257.36, Florida Statutes, and the General Records Schedules established by the Division. However, the District hereby extends the minimum retention guidelines contained in the General Records Schedules so that the District will retain all public records relating to District business until the Board of Supervisors amends the Records Retention Policy to address the disposition of the same. To the extent the above statute, rules, or schedules are amended or supplemented in the future, the District's Records Retention Policy shall automatically incorporate such amendment or supplement provided that such automatic amendment does not permit the disposition of District records without further action of the Board. The Records Retention Policy shall remain in full force and effect until such time as the Board amends the Policy.

4. SEVERABILITY. If any provision of this resolution is held to be illegal or invalid, the other provisions shall remain in full force and effect.

5. EFFECTIVE DATE. This resolution shall become effective upon its passage and shall remain in effect unless rescinded or repealed. Furthermore, upon its passage this resolution supersedes any Records Retention Policy previously adopted by the District.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 17th day of December 2025.

ATTEST:

**LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
DISTRICT**

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chairperson/Vice Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

RESOLUTION 2026-15

[RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING ACTIONS TO IMPLEMENT CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN]

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT AUTHORIZING CERTAIN ACTIONS IN CONNECTION WITH THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE DISTRICT'S CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN, INCLUDING THE CONVEYANCE AND/OR ACQUISITION OF REAL AND PERSONAL PROPERTY, EXECUTION OF PLATS, TRANSFER OF PERMITS, EXECUTION OF CONTRACTS AND CHANGE ORDERS, PAYMENT OF REQUISITIONS, AND OTHER ACTIONS AS DESCRIBED HEREIN; APPROVING THE SCOPE AND TERMS OF SUCH AUTHORIZATION; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Legacy Palm Drive Community Development District (the "**District**") is a local unit of special purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, authorizes the District to construct, install, operate, and/or maintain systems and facilities for certain basic infrastructure, including but not limited to, roadways, stormwater management, utilities (water and sewer), offsite improvements, amenity, hardscaping/landscaping/irrigation/lighting; and

WHEREAS, the District has adopted or intends to adopt an "**Engineer's Report**," which sets forth the scope of the District's capital improvement plan ("**CIP**"); and

WHEREAS, in connection with the implementation of the CIP as described in the Engineer's Report, the District may, from time to time, (i) obtain, execute and/or accept permits, approvals, right-of-way agreements and other similar documents from governmental entities for the construction and/or operation of CIP improvements, (ii) accept, acquire, convey, dedicate and fund certain interests in real and personal property (e.g., roads, utilities, stormwater improvements, and other systems), and, for those purposes, may execute plats, deeds, easements, bills of sale, permit transfer documents, agreements, and other documents necessary for the conveyance and/or operation of CIP improvements, work product and land; (iii) contract for, and/or accept an assignment of contracts for, and/or execute change orders in connection with, site work and other contracts for the construction, installation, operation, maintenance, repair and/or replacement of CIP improvements; (iv) pay requisitions to fund the cost associated with the acquisition and/or construction of CIP improvements; and (v) otherwise take actions necessary to implement the CIP ((i) through (v) together, "**CIP Documents**"); and

WHEREAS, to facilitate the efficient development of the CIP, the District desires to authorize the Chairperson, and other officers in the Chairperson's absence, to approve and execute any CIP Documents, subject to the parameters set forth herein; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors finds that granting such authority is in the best interests of the District so that the development of the CIP may proceed expeditiously, subject to the terms and limitations imposed by this Resolution.

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF
THE LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:**

1. INCORPORATION OF RECITALS. The recitals so stated are true and correct and by this reference are incorporated into and form a material part of this Resolution.

2. AUTHORIZATION FOR CIP DOCUMENTS. The Chairperson of the District’s Board of Supervisors is hereby authorized to sign, accept and/or execute CIP Documents as defined above. Any exercise of authority granted hereunder is subject to: (i) review and approval of the District Engineer and District Manager, in consultation with District Counsel, (ii) confirmation from the District Engineer that the action is consistent with the CIP as set forth in the Engineer’s Report, and (iii) confirmation from the District Engineer and District Manager that such action is reasonably necessary to timely implement the CIP. The District Manager shall make reasonable efforts to bring any CIP Documents back to the District’s Board of Supervisors for ratification at the next scheduled Board meeting, but the failure to do so shall not invalidate any exercise of authority granted hereunder.

The Vice Chairperson or Secretary of the District’s Board of Supervisors is hereby authorized to sign, accept and/or execute any such CIP Documents in the Chairperson’s absence. The Vice Chairperson, Secretary, and Assistant Secretaries of the District’s Board of Supervisors are hereby authorized to counter-sign such CIP Documents. District Staff is also authorized to take such actions as are necessary to effect the transactions contemplated under any executed CIP Documents.

3. SEVERABILITY. If any provision of this Resolution is held to be illegal or invalid, the other provisions shall remain in full force and effect.

4. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Resolution shall take effect upon its passage and shall remain in effect unless rescinded or repealed. This Resolution shall also apply to ratify all prior approvals and/or executions of CIP Documents.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 17th day of December, 2025.

ATTEST:

**LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chairperson/Vice Chairperson, Board of
Supervisors

Tab 6

RESOLUTION 2026-16

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT ADOPTING THE ANNUAL MEETING SCHEDULE FOR FISCAL YEAR 2025-2026 AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, the Legacy Palm Drive Community Development District (“**District**”) is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*; and

WHEREAS, the District is required by Section 189.015, *Florida Statutes*, to file quarterly, semi-annually, or annually a schedule (including date, time, and location) of its regular meetings with local governing authorities; and

WHEREAS, further, in accordance with the above-referenced statute, the District shall also publish quarterly, semi-annually, or annually the District’s regular meeting schedule in a newspaper of general paid circulation in the county in which the District is located.

WHEREAS, the Board desires to adopt the Fiscal Year 2025-2026 Annual Meeting Schedule attached as **Exhibit A**.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

1. **ADOPTING ANNUAL MEETING SCHEDULE.** The Fiscal Year 2025-2026 Annual Meeting Schedule attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein as **Exhibit A** is hereby approved and shall be published in accordance with the requirements of Florida law and also provided to applicable governing authorities.

2. **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 17th day of December, 2025.

ATTEST:

LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chairperson/Vice Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

Comp. Exhibit A: Fiscal Year 2025-2026 Annual Meeting Schedule

EXHIBIT "A"

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING DATES
LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
FISCAL YEAR 2025-2026**

The Board of Supervisors of the Legacy Palm Drive Community Development District will hold their regular meetings for Fiscal Year 2025-2026 at _____, at _____.m. unless otherwise indicated as follows:

January ____, 2026
February ____, 2026
March ____, 2026
April ____, 2026
May ____, 2026
June ____, 2026
July ____, 2026
August ____, 2026
September ____, 2026

The meetings are open to the public and will be conducted in accordance with the provision of Florida Law for Community Development Districts. The meetings may be continued to a date, time, and place to be specified on the record at the meeting. A copy of the agenda for these meetings may be obtained from Rizzetta & Company, 3434 Colwell Ave, Suite 200, Tampa, Florida 33614 or by calling (813) 933-5571.

There may be occasions when one or more Supervisors or staff will participate by telephone. Pursuant to provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act, any person requiring special accommodations at this meeting because of a disability or physical impairment should contact the District Office at (813) 933-5571 at least 48 hours prior to the meeting. If you are hearing or speech impaired, please contact the Florida Relay Service by dialing 7-1-1, or 1-800-955-8771 (TTY) / 1-800-955-8770 (Voice), for aid in contacting the District Office.

A person who decides to appeal any decision made at the meeting with respect to any matter considered at the meeting is advised that person will need a record of the proceedings and that accordingly, the person may need to ensure that a verbatim record of the proceedings is made, including the testimony and evidence upon which such appeal is to be based.

District Manager

RESOLUTION 2026-17

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT APPROVING THE PROPOSED BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 2025/2026 AND SETTING A PUBLIC HEARING THEREON PURSUANT TO FLORIDA LAW AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Legacy Palm Drive Community Development District (“**District**”) was recently established by the Miami-Dade County, Florida effective December 12, 2025; and

WHEREAS, the District Manager has prepared and submitted to the Board of Supervisors of the Legacy Palm Drive Community Development District (“**Board**”) the proposed operating budget for Fiscal Year 2025/2026; and

WHEREAS, the Board has considered the proposed budget and desires to set the required public hearing thereon.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

1. APPROVING PROPOSED BUDGET. The operating budget proposed by the District Manager for Fiscal Year 2025/2026 attached hereto as **Exhibit A** is hereby approved as the basis for conducting a public hearing to adopt said budget.

2. SETTING HEARING. The public hearing on the approved budget is hereby declared and set for the following date, hour and location:

DATE: _____, 2026
HOUR: _____
LOCATION: _____

3. TRANSMITTAL; POSTING; NOTICE. The District Manager is hereby directed to submit a copy of the proposed budget to the local general purpose unit(s) of government at least sixty (60) days prior to the hearing set above. In accordance with Section 189.016, *Florida Statutes*, the District’s Secretary is further directed to post the approved budget on the District’s website at least two (2) days before the budget hearing date as set forth in Section 2. If the District does not have its own website, the District’s Secretary is directed to transmit the approved budget to the manager or administrator of the local general purpose unit(s) of government for posting on the applicable website(s). Notice of this public hearing shall be published in the manner prescribed in Florida law.

4. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 17th day of December, 2025.

ATTEST:

**LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
DISTRICT**

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chairperson/Vice Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

Exhibit A: Fiscal Year 2025/2026 Budget

Exhibit A

Fiscal Year 2025/2026 Budget

Proposed Budget
Legacy Palms Community Development District
General Fund
Fiscal Year 2025-2026

Chart of Accounts Classification	Budget for 2025/2026
REVENUES	
Contributions & Donations from Private Sources	
Developer Contributions	\$ 150,000
TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 150,000
EXPENDITURES - ADMINISTRATIVE	
Legislative	
Supervisor Fees	\$ 3,000
Financial & Administrative	
Accounting Services	\$ 19,200
Administrative Services	\$ 4,200
Arbitrage Rebate Calculation	\$ 500
Auditing Services	\$ 3,500
Disclosure Report	\$ 5,000
District Engineer	\$ 5,000
District Management	\$ 21,000
Dues, Licenses & Fees	\$ 175
Financial & Revenue Collections	\$ 3,600
Assesment Roll	\$ 5,000
Legal Advertising	\$ 2,500
Miscellaneous Fees	\$ 500
Public Officials Liability Insurance	\$ 3,500
Tax Collector /Property Appraiser Fees	\$ 250
Website Hosting, Maintenance, Backup (and	\$ 3,500
Legal Counsel	
District Counsel	\$ 30,000
Administrative Subtotal	\$ 110,425
EXPENDITURES - FIELD OPERATIONS	
Other Physical Environment	
General Liability Insurance	\$ 4,500
Property Insurance	\$ 3,500
Contingency	
Miscellaneous Contingency	\$ 31,575
Field Operations Subtotal	\$ 39,575
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 150,000
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	\$ -

**LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
FISCAL YEAR 2025/2026 BUDGET FUNDING AGREEMENT**

This Agreement (“**Agreement**”) is made and entered into this 17th day of December, 2025, by and between:

Legacy Palm Drive Community Development District, a local unit of special-purpose government established pursuant to Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, and with an address of c/o Rizzetta & Company, 3434 Colwell Ave, Suite 200, Tampa, Florida 33614 (“**District**”), and

_____, a _____, and the developer of the lands in the District (“**Developer**”) with a mailing address of _____.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the District was established for the purpose of planning, financing, constructing, operating and/or maintaining certain infrastructure; and

WHEREAS, the District, pursuant to Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, is authorized to levy such taxes, special assessments, fees and other charges as may be necessary in furtherance of the District's activities and services; and

WHEREAS, Developer presently is developing the majority of all real property (“**Property**”) within the District, which Property will benefit from the timely construction and acquisition of the District's facilities, activities and services and from the continued operations of the District; and

WHEREAS, the District is adopting its general fund budget for Fiscal Year 2025/2026, which year concludes on September 30, 2026; and

WHEREAS, this general fund budget, which the parties recognize may be amended from time to time in the sole discretion of the District, is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as **Exhibit A**; and

WHEREAS, the District has the option of levying non-ad valorem assessments on all land, including the Property owned by the Developer, that will benefit from the activities, operations and services set forth in the Fiscal Year 2025/2026 budget, or utilizing such other revenue sources as may be available to it; and

WHEREAS, in lieu of levying assessments on the Property, the Developer is willing to provide such funds as are necessary to allow the District to proceed with its operations as described in **Exhibit A**; and

WHEREAS, the Developer agrees that the activities, operations and services provide a special and peculiar benefit equal to or in excess of the costs reflected on **Exhibit A** to the Property; and

WHEREAS, the Developer has agreed to enter into this Agreement in lieu of having the District levy and collect any non-ad valorem assessments as authorized by law against the Property located within the District for the activities, operations and services set forth in **Exhibit A**;

NOW, THEREFORE, based upon good and valuable consideration and the mutual covenants of the parties, the receipt of which and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

1. **FUNDING.** The Developer agrees to make available to the District the monies (“**Funding Obligation**”) necessary for the operation of the District as called for in the budget attached hereto as **Exhibit A** (and as **Exhibit A** may be amended from time to time pursuant to Florida law, but subject to the Developer’s consent to such amendments to incorporate them herein), within thirty (30) days of written request by the District. As a point of clarification, the District shall only request as part of the Funding Obligation that the Developer fund the actual expenses of the District, and the Developer is not required to fund the total general fund budget in the event that actual expenses are less than the projected total general fund budget set forth in **Exhibit A**. The funds shall be placed in the District's general checking account. These payments are made by the Developer in lieu of taxes, fees, or assessments which might otherwise be levied or imposed by the District. Nothing contained herein shall constitute or be construed as a waiver of the District’s right to levy assessments in the event of a funding deficit.

2. **ENTIRE AGREEMENT.** This instrument shall constitute the final and complete expression of the agreement among the parties relating to the subject matter of this Agreement. Amendments to and waivers of the provisions contained in this Agreement may be made only by an instrument in writing which is executed by both of the parties hereto.

3. **AUTHORIZATION.** The execution of this Agreement has been duly authorized by the appropriate body or official of all parties hereto, each party has complied with all of the requirements of law, and each party has full power and authority to comply with the terms and provisions of this instrument.

4. **ASSIGNMENT.** This Agreement may be assigned, in whole or in part, by either party only upon the written consent of the other. Any purported assignment without such consent shall be void.

5. **DEFAULT.** A default by either party under this Agreement shall entitle the other to all remedies available at law or in equity, which shall include, but not be limited to, the right of damages, injunctive relief and specific performance.

6. **ENFORCEMENT.** In the event that any party is required to enforce this Agreement by court proceedings or otherwise, then the parties agree that the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover from the other all costs incurred, including reasonable attorneys' fees and costs for trial, alternative dispute resolution, or appellate proceedings.

7. **THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARIES.** This Agreement is solely for the benefit of the formal parties herein and no right or cause of action shall accrue upon or by reason hereof, to or for the benefit of any third party not a formal party hereto. Nothing in this Agreement expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon any person or corporation other than the parties hereto any right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Agreement or any provisions or conditions hereof; and all of the provisions, representations, covenants and conditions herein contained shall inure to the sole benefit of and shall be binding upon the parties hereto and their respective representatives, successors and assigns.

8. **CHOICE OF LAW.** This Agreement and the provisions contained herein shall be construed, interpreted and controlled according to the laws of the State of Florida.

9. **ARM'S LENGTH.** This Agreement has been negotiated fully among the parties as an arm's length transaction. The parties participated fully in the preparation of this Agreement with the assistance of their respective counsel. In the case of a dispute concerning the interpretation of any provision of this Agreement, the parties are each deemed to have drafted, chosen and selected the language, and the doubtful language will not be interpreted or construed against any party.

10. **EFFECTIVE DATE.** The Agreement shall be effective after execution by the parties hereto.

[SIGNATURES ON NEXT PAGE]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties execute this Agreement the day and year first written above.

**LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

[DEVELOPER]

By: _____
Its: _____

Exhibit A: Fiscal Year 2025/2026 General Fund Budget

Exhibit A

Fiscal Year 2025/2026 General Fund Budget

RESOLUTION 2026-18

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT TO DESIGNATE DATE, TIME AND PLACE OF PUBLIC HEARING AND AUTHORIZATION TO PUBLISH NOTICE OF SUCH HEARING FOR THE PURPOSE OF ADOPTING RULES OF PROCEDURE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, Legacy Palm Drive Community Development District ("**District**") is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*; and

WHEREAS, the District's Board of Supervisors ("**Board**") is authorized by Section 190.011(5), *Florida Statutes*, to adopt rules and orders pursuant to Chapter 120, *Florida Statutes*.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

1. PUBLIC HEARING. A Public Hearing will be held to adopt the District's Rules of Procedure on _____, 2026, at _____ .m., _____.

2. PUBLICATION. The District Secretary is directed to publish notice of the hearing in accordance with Section 120.54, *Florida Statutes*.

3. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 17th day of December, 2025.

ATTEST:

LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chairperson/Vice Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

**NOTICE OF RULE DEVELOPMENT BY THE
LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

In accord with Chapters 120 and 190, *Florida Statutes*, the Legacy Palm Drive Community Development District (“**District**”) hereby gives notice of its intention to develop Rules of Procedure to govern the operations of the District.

The Rules of Procedure will address such areas as the Board of Supervisors, officers and voting, district offices, public information and inspection of records, policies, public meetings, hearings and workshops, rulemaking proceedings and competitive purchase including procedure under the Consultants Competitive Negotiation Act, procedure regarding auditor selection, purchase of insurance, pre-qualification, construction contracts, goods, supplies and materials, maintenance services, contractual services and protests with respect to proceedings, as well as any other area of the general operation of the District.

The purpose and effect of the Rules of Procedure is to provide for efficient and effective District operations and to ensure compliance with recent changes to Florida law. The legal authority for the adoption of the proposed Rules of Procedure includes sections 190.011(5), 190.011(15) and 190.035, *Florida Statutes* (2019). The specific laws implemented in the Rules of Procedure include, but are not limited to, sections 112.08, 112.3143, 112.31446, 112.3145, 119.07, 119.0701, 189.053, 189.069(2)(a)16, 190.006, 190.007, 190.008, 190.011(3), 190.011(5), 190.011(15), 190.033, 190.035, 218.33, 218.391, 255.05, 255.0518, 255.0525, 255.20, 286.0105, 286.011, 286.0113, 286.0114, 287.017, 287.055 and 287.084, *Florida Statutes* (2019).

A copy of the proposed Rules of Procedure may be obtained by contacting the District Manager, c/o Rizzetta & Company, 3434 Colwell Ave, Suite 200, Tampa, Florida 33614.

District Manager
Legacy Palm Drive Community Development District

Run Date: _____, 202__

PUBLISH: [AT LEAST 35 DAYS PRIOR TO ADOPTION DATE; AT LEAST ONE DAY PRIOR TO NOTICE OF RULEMAKING]

**NOTICE OF RULEMAKING REGARDING THE RULES OF PROCEDURE OF THE
LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

A public hearing will be conducted by the Board of Supervisors of the Legacy Palm Drive Community Development District (“**District**”) on _____ at _____ m. at _____.

In accord with Chapters 120 and 190, *Florida Statutes*, the District hereby gives the public notice of its intent to adopt its proposed Rules of Procedure. The purpose and effect of the proposed Rules of Procedure is to provide for efficient and effective District operations and to ensure compliance with recent changes to Florida law. Prior notice of rule development was published in the _____ on _____, 2026.

The Rules of Procedure may address such areas as the Board of Supervisors, officers and voting, district offices, public information and inspection of records, policies, public meetings, hearings and workshops, rulemaking proceedings and competitive purchase including procedure under the Consultants Competitive Negotiation Act, procedure regarding auditor selection, purchase of insurance, pre-qualification, construction contracts, goods, supplies and materials, maintenance services, contractual services and protests with respect to proceedings, as well as any other area of the general operation of the District.

Specific legal authority for the adoption of the proposed Rules of Procedure includes Sections 190.011(5), 190.011(15) and 190.035, *Florida Statutes* (2019). The specific laws implemented in the Rules of Procedure include, but are not limited to, Sections 112.08, 112.3143, 112.31446, 112.3145, 119.07, 119.0701, 189.053, 189.069(2)(a)16, 190.006, 190.007, 190.008, 190.011(3), 190.011(5), 190.011(15), 190.033, 190.035, 218.33, 218.391, 255.05, 255.0518, 255.0525, 255.20, 286.0105, 286.011, 286.0113, 286.0114, 287.017, 287.055 and 287.084, *Florida Statutes* (2019).

A copy of the proposed Rules of Procedure may be obtained by contacting the District Manager’s Office at Rizzetta & Company, 3434 Colwell Ave, Suite 200, Tampa, Florida 33614 (“**District Manager’s Office**”).

Any person who wishes to provide the District with a proposal for a lower cost regulatory alternative as provided by Section 120.541(1), *Florida Statutes*, must do so in writing within twenty-one (21) days after publication of this notice to the District Manager’s Office.

This public hearing may be continued to a date, time, and place to be specified on the record at the hearing without additional notice. If anyone chooses to appeal any decision of the Board with respect to any matter considered at a public hearing, such person will need a record of the proceedings and should accordingly ensure that a verbatim record of the proceedings is made which includes the testimony and evidence upon which such appeal is to be based. At the hearing, staff or Supervisors may participate in the public hearing by speaker telephone.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act, any person requiring special accommodations at this meeting because of a disability or physical impairment should contact the District Manager’s Office at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the meeting. If you are hearing or speech impaired, please contact the Florida Relay Service at 1-800-955-8771 or 1-800-955-8770 for aid in contacting the District Office.

District Manager
Legacy Palm Drive Community Development District

Run Date: _____

PUBLISH: [AT LEAST 28 DAYS PRIOR TO ADOPTION DATE]

**RULES OF PROCEDURE
LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

EFFECTIVE AS OF _____

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Rule 1.0	General.	2
Rule 1.1	Board of Supervisors; Officers and Voting.....	3
Rule 1.2	District Offices; Public Information and Inspection of Records; Policies; Service Contract Requirements; Financial Disclosure Coordination.	7
Rule 1.3	Public Meetings, Hearings, and Workshops.	10
Rule 1.4	Internal Controls to Prevent Fraud, Waste and Abuse.....	15
Rule 2.0	Rulemaking Proceedings.	16
Rule 3.0	Competitive Purchase.....	22
Rule 3.1	Procedure Under the Consultants' Competitive Negotiations Act.....	26
Rule 3.2	Procedure Regarding Auditor Selection.	30
Rule 3.3	Purchase of Insurance.....	35
Rule 3.4	Pre-qualification.....	37
Rule 3.5	Construction Contracts, Not Design-Build.....	42
Rule 3.6	Construction Contracts, Design-Build.....	46
Rule 3.7	Payment and Performance Bonds.	51
Rule 3.8	Goods, Supplies, and Materials.	52
Rule 3.9	Maintenance Services.	56
Rule 3.10	Contractual Services.	60
Rule 3.11	Protests with Respect to Proceedings under Rules 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 3.8, and 3.9.	61
Rule 4.0	Effective Date.	64

Rule 1.0 General.

- (1) The Legacy Palm Drive Community Development District (“District”) was created pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 190 of the Florida Statutes, and was established to provide for the ownership, operation, maintenance, and provision of various capital facilities and services within its jurisdiction. The purpose of these rules (“Rules”) is to describe the general operations of the District.
- (2) Definitions located within any section of these Rules shall be applicable within all other sections, unless specifically stated to the contrary.
- (3) Unless specifically permitted by a written agreement with the District, the District does not accept documents filed by electronic mail or facsimile transmission. Filings are only accepted during normal business hours.
- (4) A Rule of the District shall be effective upon adoption by affirmative vote of the District Board. After a Rule becomes effective, it may be repealed or amended only through the rulemaking procedures specified in these Rules. Notwithstanding, the District may immediately suspend the application of a Rule if the District determines that the Rule conflicts with Florida law. In the event that a Rule conflicts with Florida law and its application has not been suspended by the District, such Rule should be interpreted in the manner that best effectuates the intent of the Rule while also complying with Florida law. If the intent of the Rule absolutely cannot be effectuated while complying with Florida law, the Rule shall be automatically suspended.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Rule 1.1 Board of Supervisors; Officers and Voting.

- (1) Board of Supervisors. The Board of Supervisors of the District (“Board”) shall consist of five (5) members. Members of the Board (“Supervisors”) appointed by ordinance or rule or elected by landowners must be citizens of the United States of America and residents of the State of Florida. Supervisors elected or appointed by the Board to elector seats must be citizens of the United States of America, residents of the State of Florida and of the District and registered to vote with the Supervisor of Elections of the county in which the District is located and for those elected, shall also be qualified to run by the Supervisor of Elections. The Board shall exercise the powers granted to the District under Florida law.
 - (a) Supervisors shall hold office for the term specified by Section 190.006 of the Florida Statutes. If, during the term of office, any Board member(s) vacates their office, the remaining member(s) of the Board shall fill the vacancies by appointment for the remainder of the term(s). If three or more vacancies exist at the same time, a quorum, as defined herein, shall not be required to appoint replacement Board members.
 - (b) Three (3) members of the Board shall constitute a quorum for the purposes of conducting business, exercising powers and all other purposes. A Board member shall be counted toward the quorum if physically present at the meeting, regardless of whether such Board member is prohibited from, or abstains from, participating in discussion or voting on a particular item.
 - (c) Action taken by the Board shall be upon a majority vote of the members present, unless otherwise provided in the Rules or required by law. Subject to Rule 1.3(10), a Board member participating in the Board meeting by teleconference or videoconference shall be entitled to vote and take all other action as though physically present.
 - (d) Unless otherwise provided for by an act of the Board, any one Board member may attend a mediation session on behalf of the Board. Any agreement resulting from such mediation session must be approved pursuant to subsection (1)(c) of this Rule.
- (2) Officers. At the first Board meeting held after each election where the newly elected members take office, the Board shall select a Chairperson, Vice-Chairperson, Secretary, Assistant Secretary, and Treasurer.
 - (a) The Chairperson must be a member of the Board. If the Chairperson resigns from that office or ceases to be a member of the Board, the Board shall select a Chairperson. The Chairperson serves at the pleasure of the Board. The Chairperson shall be authorized to execute resolutions and

contracts on the District's behalf. The Chairperson shall convene and conduct all meetings of the Board. In the event the Chairperson is unable to attend a meeting, the Vice-Chairperson shall convene and conduct the meeting. The Chairperson or Vice-Chairperson may delegate the responsibility of conducting the meeting to the District's manager ("District Manager") or District Counsel, in whole or in part.

- (b) The Vice-Chairperson shall be a member of the Board and shall have such duties and responsibilities as specifically designated by the Board from time to time. The Vice-Chairperson has the authority to execute resolutions and contracts on the District's behalf in the absence of the Chairperson. If the Vice-Chairperson resigns from office or ceases to be a member of the Board, the Board shall select a Vice-Chairperson. The Vice-Chairperson serves at the pleasure of the Board.
- (c) The Secretary of the Board serves at the pleasure of the Board and need not be a member of the Board. The Secretary shall be responsible for maintaining the minutes of Board meetings and may have other duties assigned by the Board from time to time. An employee of the District Manager may serve as Secretary. The Secretary shall be bonded by a reputable and qualified bonding company in at least the amount of one million dollars (\$1,000,000), or have in place a fidelity bond, employee theft insurance policy, or a comparable product in at least the amount of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) that names the District as an additional insured.
- (d) The Treasurer need not be a member of the Board but must be a resident of the State of Florida. The Treasurer shall perform duties described in Section 190.007(2) and (3) of the Florida Statutes, as well as those assigned by the Board from time to time. The Treasurer shall serve at the pleasure of the Board. The Treasurer shall either be bonded by a reputable and qualified bonding company in at least the amount of one million dollars (\$1,000,000), or have in place a fidelity bond, employee theft insurance policy, or a comparable product in at least the amount of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) that names the District as an additional insured.
- (e) In the event that both the Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson are absent from a Board meeting and a quorum is present, the Board may designate one of its members or a member of District staff to convene and conduct the meeting. In such circumstances, any of the Board members present are authorized to execute agreements, resolutions, and other documents approved by the Board at such meeting. In the event that the Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson are both unavailable to execute a document

previously approved by the Board, the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary may execute such document.

- (f) The Board may assign additional duties to District officers from time to time, which include, but are not limited to, executing documents on behalf of the District.
 - (g) The Chairperson, Vice-Chairperson, and any other person authorized by District Resolution may sign checks and warrants for the District, countersigned by the Treasurer or other persons authorized by the Board.
- (3) Committees. The Board may establish committees of the Board, either on a permanent or temporary basis, to perform specifically designated functions. Committees may include individuals who are not members of the Board. Such functions may include, but are not limited to, review of bids, proposals, and qualifications, contract negotiations, personnel matters, and budget preparation.
- (4) Record Book. The Board shall keep a permanent record book entitled "Record of Proceedings," in which shall be recorded minutes of all meetings, resolutions, proceedings, certificates, and corporate acts. The Records of Proceedings shall be located at a District office and shall be available for inspection by the public.
- (5) Meetings. For each fiscal year, the Board shall establish a schedule of regular meetings, which shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the county in which the District is located and filed with the local general-purpose governments within whose boundaries the District is located. All meetings of the Board and Committees serving an advisory function shall be open to the public in accord with the provisions of Chapter 286 of the Florida Statutes.
- (6) Voting Conflict of Interest. The Board shall comply with Section 112.3143 of the Florida Statutes, so as to ensure the proper disclosure of conflicts of interest on matters coming before the Board for a vote. For the purposes of this section, "voting conflict of interest" shall be governed by the Florida Constitution and Chapters 112 and 190 of the Florida Statutes, as amended from time to time. Generally, a voting conflict exists when a Board member is called upon to vote on an item which would inure to the Board member's special private gain or loss or the Board member knows would inure to the special private gain or loss of a principal by whom the Board member is retained, the parent organization or subsidiary of a corporate principal, a business associate, or a relative including only a father, mother, son, daughter, husband, wife, brother, sister, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, and daughter-in-law.
- (a) When a Board member knows the member has a conflict of interest on a matter coming before the Board, the member should notify the Board's

Secretary prior to participating in any discussion with the Board on the matter. The member shall publicly announce the conflict of interest at the meeting. This announcement shall appear in the minutes.

If the Board member was elected at a landowner's election or appointed to fill a vacancy of a seat last filled at a landowner's election, the Board member may vote or abstain from voting on the matter at issue. If the Board member was elected by electors residing within the District, the Board member is prohibited from voting on the matter at issue. In the event that the Board member intends to abstain or is prohibited from voting, such Board member shall not participate in the discussion on the item subject to the vote.

The Board's Secretary shall prepare a Memorandum of Voting Conflict (Form 8B) which shall then be signed by the Board member, filed with the Board's Secretary, and provided for attachment to the minutes of the meeting within fifteen (15) days of the meeting.

- (b) If a Board member inadvertently votes on a matter and later learns he or she has a conflict on the matter, the member shall immediately notify the Board's Secretary. Within fifteen (15) days of the notification, the member shall file the appropriate Memorandum of Voting Conflict, which will be attached to the minutes of the Board meeting during which the vote on the matter occurred. The Memorandum of Voting Conflict shall immediately be provided to other Board members and shall be read publicly at the next meeting held subsequent to the filing of the Memorandum of Voting Conflict. The Board member's vote is unaffected by this filing.
- (c) It is not a conflict of interest for a Board member, the District Manager, or an employee of the District to be a stockholder, officer or employee of a landowner or of an entity affiliated with a landowner.
- (d) In the event that a Board member elected at a landowner's election or appointed to fill a vacancy of a seat last filled at a landowner's election, has a continuing conflict of interest, such Board member is permitted to file a Memorandum of Voting Conflict at any time in which it shall state the nature of the continuing conflict. Only one such continuing Memorandum of Voting Conflict shall be required to be filed for each term the Board member is in office.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 112.3143, 190.006, 190.007, Fla. Stat.

Rule 1.2 District Offices; Public Information and Inspection of Records; Policies; Service Contract Requirements; Financial Disclosure Coordination.

- (1) District Offices. Unless otherwise designated by the Board, the official District office shall be the District Manager's office identified by the District Manager. If the District Manager's office is not located within the county in which the District is located, the Board shall designate a local records office within such county which shall at a minimum contain, but not be limited to, the following documents:
- (a) Agenda packages for prior 24 months and next meeting;
 - (b) Official minutes of meetings, including adopted resolutions of the Board;
 - (c) Names and addresses of current Board members and District Manager, unless such addresses are protected from disclosure by law;
 - (d) Adopted engineer's reports;
 - (e) Adopted assessment methodologies/reports;
 - (f) Adopted disclosure of public financing;
 - (g) Limited Offering Memorandum for each financing undertaken by the District;
 - (h) Proceedings, certificates, bonds given by all employees, and any and all corporate acts;
 - (i) District policies and rules;
 - (j) Fiscal year end audits; and
 - (k) Adopted budget for the current fiscal year.

The District Manager shall ensure that each District records office contains the documents required by Florida law.

- (2) Public Records. District public records include all documents, papers, letters, maps, books, tapes, photographs, films, sound recordings, data processing software, or other material, regardless of the physical form, characteristics, or means of transmission, made or received in connection with the transaction of official business of the District. All District public records not otherwise restricted by law may be copied or inspected at the District Manager's office during regular business hours. Certain District records can also be inspected and copied at the

District's local records office during regular business hours. All written public records requests shall be directed to the Secretary who by these rules is appointed as the District's records custodian. Regardless of the form of the request, any Board member or staff member who receives a public records request shall immediately forward or communicate such request to the Secretary for coordination of a prompt response. The Secretary, after consulting with District Counsel as to the applicability of any exceptions under the public records laws, shall be responsible for responding to the public records request. At no time can the District be required to create records or summaries of records, or prepare opinions regarding District policies, in response to a public records request.

- (3) Service Contracts. Any contract for services, regardless of cost, shall include provisions required by law that require the contractor to comply with public records laws. The District Manager shall be responsible for initially enforcing all contract provisions related to a contractor's duty to comply with public records laws.

- (4) Fees; Copies. Copies of public records shall be made available to the requesting person at a charge of \$0.15 per page for one-sided copies and \$0.20 per page for two-sided copies if not more than 8 ½ by 14 inches. For copies of public records in excess of the sizes listed in this section and for outside duplication services, the charge shall be equal to the actual cost of reproduction. Certified copies of public records shall be made available at a charge of one dollar (\$1.00) per page. If the nature or volume of records requested requires extensive use of information technology resources or extensive clerical or supervisory assistance, the District may charge, in addition to the duplication charge, a special service charge that is based on the cost the District incurs to produce the records requested. This charge may include, but is not limited to, the cost of information technology resource, employee labor, and fees charged to the District by consultants employed in fulfilling the request. In cases where the special service charge is based in whole or in part on the costs incurred by the District due to employee labor, consultant fees, or other forms of labor, those portions of the charge shall be calculated based on the lowest labor cost of the individual(s) who is/are qualified to perform the labor, taking into account the nature or volume of the public records to be inspected or copied. The charge may include the labor costs of supervisory and/or clerical staff whose assistance is required to complete the records request, in accordance with Florida law. For purposes of this Rule, the word "extensive" shall mean that it will take more than 15 minutes to locate, review for confidential information, copy and re-file the requested material. In cases where extensive personnel time is determined by the District to be necessary to safeguard original records being inspected, the special service charge provided for in this section shall apply. If the total fees, including but not limited to special service charges, are anticipated to exceed twenty-five dollars (\$25.00), then, prior to commencing work on the request, the District will inform the person

making the public records request of the estimated cost, with the understanding that the final cost may vary from that estimate. If the person making the public records request decides to proceed with the request, payment of the estimated cost is required in advance. Should the person fail to pay the estimate, the District is under no duty to produce the requested records. After the request has been fulfilled, additional payments or credits may be due. The District is under no duty to produce records in response to future records requests if the person making the request owes the District for past unpaid duplication charges, special service charges, or other required payments or credits.

- (5) Records Retention. The Secretary of the District shall be responsible for retaining the District's records in accordance with applicable Florida law.
- (6) Policies. The Board may adopt policies related to the conduct of its business and the provision of services either by resolution or motion.
- (7) Financial Disclosure Coordination. Unless specifically designated by Board resolution otherwise, the Secretary shall serve as the Financial Disclosure Coordinator ("Coordinator") for the District as required by the Florida Commission on Ethics ("Commission"). The Coordinator shall create, maintain and update a list of the names, e-mail addresses, physical addresses, and names of the agency of, and the office or position held by, all Supervisors and other persons required by Florida law to file a statement of financial interest due to his or her affiliation with the District ("Reporting Individual"). The Coordinator shall provide this list to the Commission by February 1 of each year, which list shall be current as of December 31 of the prior year. Each Supervisor and Reporting Individual shall promptly notify the Coordinator in writing if there are any changes to such person's name, e-mail address, or physical address. Each Supervisor and Reporting Individual shall promptly notify the Commission in the manner prescribed by the Commission if there are any changes to such person's e-mail address.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 112.31446(3), 112.3145(8)(a)1., 119.07, 119.0701, 190.006, Fla. Stat.

Rule 1.3 Public Meetings, Hearings, and Workshops.

- (1) Notice. Except in emergencies, or as otherwise authorized or required by statute or these Rules, at least seven (7) days' public notice shall be given of any public meeting, hearing or workshop of the Board. Public notice shall be given by publication in a newspaper of general circulation in the District and in the county in which the District is located. A newspaper is deemed to be a newspaper of "general circulation" within the District and county in which the District is located if such newspaper has been in existence for two (2) years at the time of publication of the applicable notice (unless no newspaper within the county has been published for such length) and satisfies the criteria of section 50.011(1), Florida Statutes, or if such newspaper is a direct successor of a newspaper which has been so published, as such provisions may be amended from time to time by law. The annual meeting notice required to be published by Section 189.015 of the Florida Statutes, shall be published as provided in Chapter 50, Florida Statutes, and such notice published consistent with Chapter 50 shall satisfy the requirement to give at least seven (7) days' public notice stated herein. Each Notice shall state, as applicable:
- (a) The date, time and place of the meeting, hearing or workshop;
 - (b) A brief description of the nature, subjects, and purposes of the meeting, hearing, or workshop;
 - (c) The District office address for the submission of requests for copies of the agenda, as well as a contact name and telephone number for verbal requests for copies of the agenda; and
 - (d) The following or substantially similar language: "Pursuant to provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act, any person requiring special accommodations to participate in this meeting/hearing/workshop is asked to advise the District Office at least forty-eight (48) hours before the meeting/hearing/workshop by contacting the District Manager at (813) 933-5571. If you are hearing or speech impaired, please contact the Florida Relay Service at 1 (800) 955-8770 or 1 (800) 955-8771, who can aid you in contacting the District Office."
 - (e) The following or substantially similar language: "A person who decides to appeal any decision made at the meeting/hearing/workshop with respect to any matter considered at the meeting/hearing/workshop is advised that person will need a record of the proceedings and that accordingly, the person may need to ensure that a verbatim record of the proceedings is made including the testimony and evidence upon which the appeal is to be based."

- (f) The following or substantially similar language: “The meeting [or hearing or workshop] may be continued in progress without additional notice to a time, date, and location stated on the record.”

The date, time, and place of each meeting, hearing, or workshop of the Board shall additionally be posted on the District’s website at least seven (7) days before each meeting, hearing, or workshop.

- (2) Mistake. In the event that a meeting is held under the incorrect assumption that notice required by law and these Rules has been given, the Board at its next properly noticed meeting shall cure such defect by considering the agenda items from the prior meeting individually and anew.
- (3) Agenda. The District Manager, under the guidance of District Counsel and the Chairperson or Vice-Chairperson, shall prepare an agenda of the meeting/hearing/workshop. The agenda and any meeting materials available in an electronic format, excluding any confidential and any confidential and exempt information, shall be available to the public at least seven days before the meeting/hearing/workshop, except in an emergency. Meeting materials shall be defined as, and limited to, the agenda, meeting minutes, resolutions, and agreements of the District that District staff deems necessary for Board approval. Inclusion of additional materials for Board consideration other than those defined herein as “meeting materials” shall not convert such materials into “meeting materials.” For good cause, the agenda may be changed after it is first made available for distribution, and additional materials may be added or provided under separate cover at the meeting. The requirement of good cause shall be liberally construed to allow the District to efficiently conduct business and to avoid the expenses associated with special meetings.

The District may, but is not required to, use the following format in preparing its agenda for its regular meetings:

- Call to order
- Roll call
- Public comment
- Organizational matters
- Review of minutes
- Specific items of old business
- Specific items of new business
- Staff reports
 - (a) District Counsel
 - (b) District Engineer
 - (c) District Manager

1. Financial Report
 2. Approval of Expenditures
- Supervisor's requests and comments
Public comment
Adjournment

- (4) Minutes. The Secretary shall be responsible for preparing and keeping the minutes of each meeting of the Board. Minutes shall be corrected and approved by the Board at a subsequent meeting. The Secretary may work with other staff members in preparing draft minutes for the Board's consideration.
- (5) Special Requests. Persons wishing to receive, by mail, notices or agendas of meetings, may so advise the District Manager or Secretary at the District Office. Such persons shall furnish a mailing address in writing and shall be required to pre-pay the cost of the copying and postage.
- (6) Emergency Meetings. The Chairperson, or Vice-Chairperson if the Chairperson is unavailable, upon consultation with the District Manager and District Counsel, if available, may convene an emergency meeting of the Board without first having complied with sections (1) and (3) of this Rule, to act on emergency matters that may affect the public health, safety, or welfare. Whenever possible, the District Manager shall make reasonable efforts to provide public notice and notify all Board members of an emergency meeting twenty-four (24) hours in advance. Reasonable efforts may include telephone notification. Notice of the emergency meeting must be provided both before and after the meeting on the District's website, if it has one. Whenever an emergency meeting is called, the District Manager shall be responsible for notifying at least one newspaper of general circulation in the District. After an emergency meeting, the Board shall publish in a newspaper of general circulation in the District, the time, date and place of the emergency meeting, the reasons why an emergency meeting was necessary, and a description of the action taken. Actions taken at an emergency meeting may be ratified by the Board at a regularly noticed meeting subsequently held.
- (7) Public Comment. The Board shall set aside a reasonable amount of time at each meeting for public comment and members of the public shall be permitted to provide comment on any proposition before the Board. The portion of the meeting generally reserved for public comment shall be identified in the agenda. Policies governing public comment may be adopted by the Board in accordance with Florida law.
- (8) Budget Hearing. Notice of hearing on the annual budget(s) shall be in accord with Section 190.008 of the Florida Statutes. Once adopted in accord with Section 190.008 of the Florida Statutes, the annual budget(s) may be amended from time to time by action of the Board. Approval of invoices by the Board in excess of the

funds allocated to a particular budgeted line item shall serve to amend the budgeted line item.

- (9) Public Hearings. Notice of required public hearings shall contain the information required by applicable Florida law and by these Rules applicable to meeting notices and shall be mailed and published as required by Florida law. The District Manager shall ensure that all such notices, whether mailed or published, contain the information required by Florida law and these Rules and are mailed and published as required by Florida law. Public hearings may be held during Board meetings when the agenda includes such public hearing.
- (10) Participation by Teleconference/Videoconference. District staff may participate in Board meetings by teleconference or videoconference. Board members may also participate in Board meetings by teleconference or videoconference if in the good judgment of the Board extraordinary circumstances exist; provided however, at least three Board members must be physically present at the meeting location to establish a quorum. Such extraordinary circumstances shall be presumed when a Board member participates by teleconference or videoconference, unless a majority of the Board members physically present determines that extraordinary circumstances do not exist.
- (11) Board Authorization. The District has not adopted Robert's Rules of Order. For each agenda item, there shall be discussion permitted among the Board members during the meeting. Unless such procedure is waived by the Board, approval or disapproval of resolutions and other proposed Board actions shall be in the form of a motion by one Board member, a second by another Board member, and an affirmative vote by the majority of the Board members present. Any Board member, including the Chairperson, can make or second a motion.
- (12) Continuances. Any meeting or public hearing of the Board may be continued without re-notice or re-advertising provided that:
 - (a) The Board identifies on the record at the original meeting a reasonable need for a continuance;
 - (b) The continuance is to a specified date, time, and location publicly announced at the original meeting; and
 - (c) The public notice for the original meeting states that the meeting may be continued to a date and time and states that the date, time, and location of any continuance shall be publicly announced at the original meeting and posted at the District Office immediately following the original meeting.
- (13) Attorney-Client Sessions. An Attorney-Client Session is permitted when the

District's attorneys deem it necessary to meet in private with the Board to discuss pending litigation to which the District is a party before a court or administrative agency or as may be authorized by law. The District's attorney must request such session at a public meeting. Prior to holding the Attorney-Client Session, the District must give reasonable public notice of the time and date of the session and the names of the persons anticipated to attend the session. The session must commence at an open meeting in which the Chairperson or Vice-Chairperson announces the commencement of the session, the estimated length of the session, and the names of the persons who will be attending the session. The discussion during the session is confined to settlement negotiations or strategy related to litigation expenses or as may be authorized by law. Only the Board, the District's attorneys (including outside counsel), the District Manager, and the court reporter may attend an Attorney-Client Session. During the session, no votes may be taken and no final decisions concerning settlement can be made. Upon the conclusion of the session, the public meeting is reopened, and the Chairperson or Vice-Chairperson must announce that the session has concluded. The session must be transcribed by a court-reporter and the transcript of the session filed with the District Secretary within a reasonable time after the session. The transcript shall not be available for public inspection until after the conclusion of the litigation.

- (14) Security and Firesafety Board Discussions. Portions of a meeting which relate to or would reveal a security or firesafety system plan or portion thereof made confidential and exempt by section 119.071(3)(a), Florida Statutes, are exempt from the public meeting requirements and other requirements of section 286.011, Florida Statutes, and section 24(b), Article 1 of the State Constitution. Should the Board wish to discuss such matters, members of the public shall be required to leave the meeting room during such discussion. Any records of the Board's discussion of such matters, including recordings or minutes, shall be maintained as confidential and exempt records in accordance with Florida law.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 50.011, 50.031, 189.015, 189.069(2)(a)15, 190.006, 190.007, 190.008, 286.0105, 286.011, 286.0113, 286.0114, Fla. Stat.

Rule 1.4 Internal Controls to Prevent Fraud, Waste and Abuse

(1) Internal Controls. The District shall establish and maintain internal controls designed to:

- (a) Prevent and detect “fraud,” “waste” and “abuse” as those terms are defined in section 11.45(1), Florida Statutes; and
- (b) Promote and encourage compliance with applicable laws, rules contracts, grant agreements, and best practices; and
- (c) Support economical and efficient operations; and
- (d) Ensure reliability of financial records and reports; and
- (e) Safeguard assets.

(2) Adoption. The internal controls to prevent fraud, waste and abuse shall be adopted and amended by the District in the same manner as District policies.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: § 218.33(3), Fla. Stat.

Rule 2.0 Rulemaking Proceedings.

- (1) Commencement of Proceedings. Proceedings held for adoption, amendment, or repeal of a District rule shall be conducted according to these Rules. Rulemaking proceedings shall be deemed to have been initiated upon publication of notice by the District. A “rule” is a District statement of general applicability that implements, interprets, or prescribes law or policy, or describes the procedure or practice requirements of the District (“Rule”). Nothing herein shall be construed as requiring the District to consider or adopt rules unless required by Chapter 190 of the Florida Statutes. Policies adopted by the District which do not consist of rates, fees, rentals or other monetary charges may be, but are not required to be, implemented through rulemaking proceedings.
- (2) Notice of Rule Development.
 - (a) Except when the intended action is the repeal of a Rule, the District shall provide notice of the development of a proposed rule by publication of a Notice of Rule Development in a newspaper of general circulation in the District before providing notice of a proposed rule as required by section (3) of this Rule. Consequently, the Notice of Rule Development shall be published at least twenty-nine (29) days prior to the public hearing on the proposed Rule. The Notice of Rule Development shall indicate the subject area to be addressed by rule development, provide a short, plain explanation of the purpose and effect of the proposed rule, cite the specific legal authority for the proposed rule, and include a statement of how a person may promptly obtain, without cost, a copy of any preliminary draft, if available.
 - (b) All rules as drafted shall be consistent with Sections 120.54(1)(g) and 120.54(2)(b) of the Florida Statutes.
- (3) Notice of Proceedings and Proposed Rules.
 - (a) Prior to the adoption, amendment, or repeal of any rule other than an emergency rule, the District shall give notice of its intended action, setting forth a short, plain explanation of the purpose and effect of the proposed action, a reference to the specific rulemaking authority pursuant to which the rule is adopted, and a reference to the section or subsection of the Florida Statutes being implemented, interpreted, or made specific. The notice shall include a summary of the District’s statement of the estimated regulatory costs, if one has been prepared, based on the factors set forth in Section 120.541(2) of the Florida Statutes, and a statement that any person who wishes to provide the District with a lower cost regulatory alternative as provided by Section 120.541(1), must do so in writing within

twenty-one (21) days after publication of the notice. The notice shall additionally include a statement that any affected person may request a public hearing by submitting a written request within twenty-one (21) days after the date of publication of the notice. Except when intended action is the repeal of a rule, the notice shall include a reference to both the date on which and the place where the Notice of Rule Development required by section (2) of this Rule appeared.

- (b) The notice shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the District and each county in which the District is located not less than twenty-eight (28) days prior to the intended action. The proposed rule shall be available for inspection and copying by the public at the time of the publication of notice.
 - (c) The notice shall be mailed to all persons named in the proposed rule and to all persons who, at least fourteen (14) days prior to such mailing, have made requests of the District for advance notice of its rulemaking proceedings. Any person may file a written request with the District Manager to receive notice by mail of District proceedings to adopt, amend, or repeal a rule. Such persons must furnish a mailing address and may be required to pay the cost of copying and mailing.
- (4) Rule Development Workshops. Whenever requested in writing by any affected person, the District must either conduct a rule development workshop prior to proposing rules for adoption or the Chairperson must explain in writing why a workshop is unnecessary. The District may initiate a rule development workshop but is not required to do so.
- (5) Petitions to Initiate Rulemaking. All Petitions to Initiate Rulemaking proceedings must contain the name, address, and telephone number of the petitioner, the specific action requested, the specific reason for adoption, amendment, or repeal, the date submitted, the text of the proposed rule, and the facts showing that the petitioner is regulated by the District or has a substantial interest in the rulemaking. Not later than sixty (60) calendar days following the date of filing a petition, the Board shall initiate rulemaking proceedings or deny the petition with a written statement of its reasons for the denial. If the petition is directed to an existing policy that the District has not formally adopted as a rule, the District may, in its discretion, notice and hold a public hearing on the petition to consider the comments of the public directed to the policy, its scope and application, and to consider whether the public interest is served adequately by the application of the policy on a case-by-case basis, as contrasted with its formal adoption as a rule. However, this section shall not be construed as requiring the District to adopt a rule to replace a policy.

- (6) Rulemaking Materials. After the publication of the notice referenced in section (3) of this Rule, the Board shall make available for public inspection and shall provide, upon request and payment of the cost of copies, the following materials:
- (a) The text of the proposed rule, or any amendment or repeal of any existing rules;
 - (b) A detailed written statement of the facts and circumstances justifying the proposed rule;
 - (c) A copy of the statement of estimated regulatory costs if required by Section 120.541 of the Florida Statutes; and
 - (d) The published notice.
- (7) Hearing. The District may, or, upon the written request of any affected person received within twenty-one (21) days after the date of publication of the notice described in section (3) of this Rule, shall, provide a public hearing for the presentation of evidence, argument, and oral statements, within the reasonable conditions and limitations imposed by the District to avoid duplication, irrelevant comments, unnecessary delay, or disruption of the proceedings. The District shall publish notice of the public hearing in a newspaper of general circulation within the District either in the text of the notice described in section (3) of this Rule or in a separate publication at least seven (7) days before the scheduled public hearing. The notice shall specify the date, time, and location of the public hearing, and the name, address, and telephone number of the District contact person who can provide information about the public hearing. Written statements may be submitted by any person prior to or at the public hearing. All timely submitted written statements shall be considered by the District and made part of the rulemaking record.
- (8) Emergency Rule Adoption. The Board may adopt an emergency rule if it finds that immediate danger to the public health, safety, or welfare exists which requires immediate action. Prior to the adoption of an emergency rule, the District Manager shall make reasonable efforts to notify a newspaper of general circulation in the District. Notice of emergency rules shall be published as soon as possible in a newspaper of general circulation in the District. The District may use any procedure which is fair under the circumstances in the adoption of an emergency rule as long as it protects the public interest as determined by the District and otherwise complies with these provisions.
- (9) Negotiated Rulemaking. The District may use negotiated rulemaking in developing and adopting rules pursuant to Section 120.54(2)(d) of the Florida Statutes, except that any notices required under Section 120.54(2)(d) of the

Florida Statutes, may be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the county in which the District is located.

(10) Rulemaking Record. In all rulemaking proceedings, the District shall compile and maintain a rulemaking record. The record shall include, if applicable:

- (a) The texts of the proposed rule and the adopted rule;
- (b) All notices given for a proposed rule;
- (c) Any statement of estimated regulatory costs for the rule;
- (d) A written summary of hearings, if any, on the proposed rule;
- (e) All written comments received by the District and responses to those written comments; and
- (f) All notices and findings pertaining to an emergency rule.

(11) Petitions to Challenge Existing Rules.

- (a) Any person substantially affected by a rule may seek an administrative determination of the invalidity of the rule on the ground that the rule is an invalid exercise of the District's authority.
- (b) The petition seeking an administrative determination must state with particularity the provisions alleged to be invalid with sufficient explanation of the facts or grounds for the alleged invalidity and facts sufficient to show that the person challenging a rule is substantially affected by it.
- (c) The petition shall be filed with the District. Within 10 days after receiving the petition, the Chairperson shall, if the petition complies with the requirements of subsection (b) of this section, designate any member of the Board (including the Chairperson), District Manager, District Counsel, or other person as a hearing officer who shall conduct a hearing within 30 days thereafter, unless the petition is withdrawn or a continuance is granted by agreement of the parties. The failure of the District to follow the applicable rulemaking procedures or requirements in this Rule shall be presumed to be material; however, the District may rebut this presumption by showing that the substantial interests of the petitioner and the fairness of the proceedings have not been impaired.
- (d) Within 30 days after the hearing, the hearing officer shall render a decision and state the reasons therefor in writing.

- (e) Hearings held under this section shall be de novo in nature. The petitioner has a burden of proving by a preponderance of the evidence that the existing rule is an invalid exercise of District authority as to the objections raised. The hearing officer may:
 - (i) Administer oaths and affirmations;
 - (ii) Rule upon offers of proof and receive relevant evidence;
 - (iii) Regulate the course of the hearing, including any pre-hearing matters;
 - (iv) Enter orders; and
 - (v) Make or receive offers of settlement, stipulation, and adjustment.
 - (f) The petitioner and the District shall be adverse parties. Other substantially affected persons may join the proceedings as intervenors on appropriate terms which shall not unduly delay the proceedings.
- (12) Variations and Waivers. A “variance” means a decision by the District to grant a modification to all or part of the literal requirements of a rule to a person who is subject to the rule. A “waiver” means a decision by the District not to apply all or part of a rule to a person who is subject to the rule. Variations and waivers from District rules may be granted subject to the following:
- (a) Variations and waivers shall be granted when the person subject to the rule demonstrates that the purpose of the underlying statute will be or has been achieved by other means by the person, and when application of the rule would create a substantial hardship or would violate principles of fairness. For purposes of this section, "substantial hardship" means a demonstrated economic, technological, legal, or other type of hardship to the person requesting the variance or waiver. For purposes of this section, "principles of fairness" are violated when the literal application of a rule affects a particular person in a manner significantly different from the way it affects other similarly situated persons who are subject to the rule.
 - (b) A person who is subject to regulation by a District Rule may file a petition with the District, requesting a variance or waiver from the District’s Rule. Each petition shall specify:
 - (i) The rule from which a variance or waiver is requested;
 - (ii) The type of action requested;

- (iii) The specific facts that would justify a waiver or variance for the petitioner; and
 - (iv) The reason why the variance or the waiver requested would serve the purposes of the underlying statute.
 - (c) The District shall review the petition and may request only that information needed to clarify the petition or to answer new questions raised by or directly related to the petition. If the petitioner asserts that any request for additional information is not authorized by law or by Rule of the District, the District shall proceed, at the petitioner's written request, to process the petition.
 - (d) The Board shall grant or deny a petition for variance or waiver and shall announce such disposition at a publicly held meeting of the Board, within ninety (90) days after receipt of the original petition, the last item of timely requested additional material, or the petitioner's written request to finish processing the petition. The District's statement granting or denying the petition shall contain a statement of the relevant facts and reasons supporting the District's action.
- (13) Rates, Fees, Rentals and Other Charges. All rates, fees, rentals, or other charges shall be subject to rulemaking proceedings. Policies adopted by the District which do not consist of rates, fees, rentals or other charges may be, but are not required to be, implemented through rulemaking proceedings.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), 190.035, Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 190.011(5), 190.035(2), Fla. Stat.

Rule 3.0 Competitive Purchase.

- (1) Purpose and Scope. In order to comply with Sections 190.033(1) through (3), 287.055 and 287.017 of the Florida Statutes, the following provisions shall apply to the purchase of Professional Services, insurance, construction contracts, design-build services, goods, supplies, and materials, Contractual Services, and maintenance services.
- (2) Board Authorization. Except in cases of an Emergency Purchase, a competitive purchase governed by these Rules shall only be undertaken after authorization by the Board.
- (3) Definitions.
 - (a) “Competitive Solicitation” means a formal, advertised procurement process, other than an Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, or Invitation to Negotiate, approved by the Board to purchase commodities and/or services which affords vendors fair treatment in the competition for award of a District purchase contract.
 - (b) “Continuing Contract” means a contract for Professional Services entered into in accordance with Section 287.055 of the Florida Statutes, between the District and a firm, whereby the firm provides Professional Services to the District for projects in which the costs do not exceed two million dollars (\$2,000,000), for a study activity when the fee for such Professional Services to the District does not exceed two hundred thousand dollars (\$200,000), or for work of a specified nature as outlined in the contract with the District, with no time limitation except that the contract must provide a termination clause (for example, a contract for general District engineering services). Firms providing Professional Services under Continuing Contracts shall not be required to bid against one another.
 - (c) “Contractual Service” means the rendering by a contractor of its time and effort rather than the furnishing of specific commodities. The term applies only to those services rendered by individuals and firms who are independent contractors. Contractual Services do not include auditing services, Maintenance Services, or Professional Services as defined in Section 287.055(2)(a) of the Florida Statutes, and these Rules. Contractual Services also do not include any contract for the furnishing of labor or materials for the construction, renovation, repair, modification, or demolition of any facility, building, portion of building, utility, park, parking lot, or structure or other improvement to real property entered into pursuant to Chapter 255 of the Florida Statutes, and Rules 3.5 or 3.6.

- (d) “Design-Build Contract” means a single contract with a Design-Build Firm for the design and construction of a public construction project.
- (e) “Design-Build Firm” means a partnership, corporation or other legal entity that:
 - (i) Is certified under Section 489.119 of the Florida Statutes, to engage in contracting through a certified or registered general contractor or a certified or registered building contractor as the qualifying agent; or
 - (ii) Is certified under Section 471.023 of the Florida Statutes, to practice or to offer to practice engineering; certified under Section 481.219 of the Florida Statutes, to practice or to offer to practice architecture; or certified under Section 481.319 of the Florida Statutes, to practice or to offer to practice landscape architecture.
- (f) “Design Criteria Package” means concise, performance-oriented drawings or specifications for a public construction project. The purpose of the Design Criteria Package is to furnish sufficient information to permit Design-Build Firms to prepare a bid or a response to the District’s Request for Proposals, or to permit the District to enter into a negotiated Design-Build Contract. The Design Criteria Package must specify performance-based criteria for the public construction project, including the legal description of the site, survey information concerning the site, interior space requirements, material quality standards, schematic layouts and conceptual design criteria of the project, cost or budget estimates, design and construction schedules, site development requirements, provisions for utilities, stormwater retention and disposal, and parking requirements applicable to the project. Design Criteria Packages shall require firms to submit information regarding the qualifications, availability, and past work of the firms, including the partners and members thereof.
- (g) “Design Criteria Professional” means a firm who holds a current certificate of registration under Chapter 481 of the Florida Statutes, to practice architecture or landscape architecture, or a firm who holds a current certificate as a registered engineer under Chapter 471 of the Florida Statutes, to practice engineering, and who is employed by or under contract to the District to provide professional architect services, landscape architect services, or engineering services in connection with the preparation of the Design Criteria Package.
- (h) “Emergency Purchase” means a purchase necessitated by a sudden unexpected turn of events (for example, acts of God, riot, fires, floods,

hurricanes, accidents, or any circumstances or cause beyond the control of the Board in the normal conduct of its business), where the Board finds that the delay incident to competitive purchase would be detrimental to the interests of the District. This includes, but is not limited to, instances where the time to competitively award the project will jeopardize the funding for the project, will materially increase the cost of the project, or will create an undue hardship on the public health, safety, or welfare.

- (i) "Invitation to Bid" is a written solicitation for sealed bids with the title, date, and hour of the public bid opening designated specifically and defining the commodity or service involved. It includes printed instructions prescribing conditions for bidding, qualification, evaluation criteria, and provides for a manual signature of an authorized representative. It may include one or more bid alternates.
- (j) "Invitation to Negotiate" means a written solicitation for competitive sealed replies to select one or more vendors with which to commence negotiations for the procurement of commodities or services.
- (k) "Negotiate" means to conduct legitimate, arm's length discussions and conferences to reach an agreement on a term or price.
- (l) "Professional Services" means those services within the scope of the practice of architecture, professional engineering, landscape architecture, or registered surveying and mapping, as defined by the laws of Florida, or those services performed by any architect, professional engineer, landscape architect, or registered surveyor and mapper, in connection with the firm's or individual's professional employment or practice.
- (m) "Proposal (or Reply or Response) Most Advantageous to the District" means, as determined in the sole discretion of the Board, the proposal, reply, or response that is:
 - (i) Submitted by a person or firm capable and qualified in all respects to perform fully the contract requirements, who has the integrity and reliability to assure good faith performance;
 - (ii) The most responsive to the Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation as determined by the Board; and
 - (iii) For a cost to the District deemed by the Board to be reasonable.

- (n) “Purchase” means acquisition by sale, rent, lease, lease/purchase, or installment sale. It does not include transfer, sale, or exchange of goods, supplies, or materials between the District and any federal, state, regional or local governmental entity or political subdivision of the State of Florida.
- (o) “Request for Proposals” or “RFP” is a written solicitation for sealed proposals with the title, date, and hour of the public opening designated and requiring the manual signature of an authorized representative. It may provide general information, applicable laws and rules, statement of work, functional or general specifications, qualifications, proposal instructions, work detail analysis, and evaluation criteria as necessary.
- (p) “Responsive and Responsible Bidder” means an entity or individual that has submitted a bid that conforms in all material respects to the Invitation to Bid and has the capability in all respects to fully perform the contract requirements and the integrity and reliability that will assure good faith performance. “Responsive and Responsible Vendor” means an entity or individual that has submitted a proposal, reply, or response that conforms in all material respects to the Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation and has the capability in all respects to fully perform the contract requirements and the integrity and reliability that will assure good faith performance. In determining whether an entity or individual is a Responsive and Responsible Bidder (or Vendor), the District may consider, in addition to factors described in the Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation, the following:
 - (i) The ability and adequacy of the professional personnel employed by the entity/individual;
 - (ii) The past performance of the entity/individual for the District and in other professional employment;
 - (iii) The willingness of the entity/individual to meet time and budget requirements;
 - (iv) The geographic location of the entity’s/individual’s headquarters or office in relation to the project;
 - (v) The recent, current, and projected workloads of the entity/individual;
 - (vi) The volume of work previously awarded to the entity/individual;

- (vii) Whether the cost components of the bid or proposal are appropriately balanced; and
- (viii) Whether the entity/individual is a certified minority business enterprise.
- (q) “Responsive Bid,” “Responsive Proposal,” “Responsive Reply,” and “Responsive Response” all mean a bid, proposal, reply, or response which conforms in all material respects to the specifications and conditions in the Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitations to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation document and these Rules, and the cost components of which, if any, are appropriately balanced. A bid, proposal, reply or response is not responsive if the person or firm submitting it fails to meet any material requirement relating to the qualifications, financial stability, or licensing of the bidder.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.
Law Implemented: §§ 190.033, 255.20, 287.055, Fla. Stat.

Rule 3.1 Procedure Under the Consultants' Competitive Negotiations Act.

- (1) Scope. The following procedures are adopted for the selection of firms or individuals to provide Professional Services exceeding the thresholds herein described, for the negotiation of such contracts, and to provide for protest of actions of the Board under this Rule. As used in this Rule, “Project” means that fixed capital outlay study or planning activity when basic construction cost is estimated by the District to exceed the threshold amount provided in Section 287.017 of the Florida Statutes, for CATEGORY FIVE, or for a planning study activity when the fee for Professional Services is estimated by the District to exceed the threshold amount provided in Section 287.017 for CATEGORY TWO, as such categories may be amended or adjusted from time to time.
- (2) Qualifying Procedures. In order to be eligible to provide Professional Services to the District, a consultant must, at the time of receipt of the firm’s qualification submittal:
 - (a) Hold all required applicable state professional licenses in good standing;
 - (b) Hold all required applicable federal licenses in good standing, if any;
 - (c) Hold a current and active Florida corporate charter or be authorized to do business in the State of Florida in accordance with Chapter 607 of the Florida Statutes, if the consultant is a corporation; and

- (d) Meet any qualification requirements set forth in the District's Request for Qualifications.

Evidence of compliance with this Rule may be submitted with the qualifications, if requested by the District. In addition, evidence of compliance must be submitted any time requested by the District.

- (3) Public Announcement. Except in cases of valid public emergencies as certified by the Board, the District shall announce each occasion when Professional Services are required for a Project or a Continuing Contract by publishing a notice providing a general description of the Project, or the nature of the Continuing Contract, and the method for interested consultants to apply for consideration. The notice shall appear in at least one (1) newspaper of general circulation in the District and in such other places as the District deems appropriate. The notice must allow at least fourteen (14) days for submittal of qualifications from the date of publication. The District may maintain lists of consultants interested in receiving such notices. These consultants are encouraged to submit annually statements of qualifications and performance data. The District shall make reasonable efforts to provide copies of any notices to such consultants, but the failure to do so shall not give such consultants any bid protest or other rights or otherwise disqualify any otherwise valid procurement process. The Board has the right to reject any and all qualifications, and such reservation shall be included in the published notice. Consultants not receiving a contract award shall not be entitled to recover from the District any costs of qualification package preparation or submittal.

- (4) Competitive Selection.

- (a) The Board shall review and evaluate the data submitted in response to the notice described in section (3) of this Rule regarding qualifications and performance ability, as well as any statements of qualifications on file. The Board shall conduct discussions with, and may require public presentation by consultants regarding their qualifications, approach to the Project, and ability to furnish the required services. The Board shall then select and list the consultants, in order of preference, deemed to be the most highly capable and qualified to perform the required Professional Services, after considering these and other appropriate criteria:

- (i) The ability and adequacy of the professional personnel employed by each consultant;
- (ii) Whether a consultant is a certified minority business enterprise;
- (iii) Each consultant's past performance;

- (iv) The willingness of each consultant to meet time and budget requirements;
 - (v) The geographic location of each consultant's headquarters, office and personnel in relation to the project;
 - (vi) The recent, current, and projected workloads of each consultant; and
 - (vii) The volume of work previously awarded to each consultant by the District.
- (b) Nothing in these Rules shall prevent the District from evaluating and eventually selecting a consultant if less than three (3) Responsive qualification packages, including packages indicating a desire not to provide Professional Services on a given Project, are received.
 - (c) If the selection process is administered by any person or committee other than the full Board, the selection made will be presented to the full Board with a recommendation that competitive negotiations be instituted with the selected firms in order of preference listed.
 - (d) Notice of the rankings adopted by the Board, including the rejection of some or all qualification packages, shall be provided in writing to all consultants by United States Mail, hand delivery, facsimile, or overnight delivery service. The notice shall include the following statement: "Failure to file a protest within the time prescribed in Rule 3.11 of the Rules of the District shall constitute a waiver of proceedings under those Rules," or wording to that effect. Protests of the District's ranking decisions under this Rule shall be in accordance with the procedures set forth in Rule 3.11.

(5) Competitive Negotiation.

- (a) After the Board has authorized the beginning of competitive negotiations, the District may begin such negotiations with the firm listed as most qualified to perform the required Professional Services at a rate or amount of compensation which the Board determines is fair, competitive, and reasonable.
- (b) In negotiating a lump-sum or cost-plus-a-fixed-fee professional contract for more than the threshold amount provided in Section 287.017 of the Florida Statutes, for CATEGORY FOUR, the firm receiving the award shall be required to execute a truth-in-negotiation certificate stating that "wage rates and other factual unit costs supporting the compensation are

accurate, complete and current at the time of contracting." In addition, any professional service contract under which such a certificate is required, shall contain a provision that "the original contract price and any additions thereto, shall be adjusted to exclude any significant sums by which the Board determines the contract price was increased due to inaccurate, incomplete, or noncurrent wage rates and other factual unit costs."

- (c) Should the District be unable to negotiate a satisfactory agreement with the firm determined to be the most qualified at a price deemed by the District to be fair, competitive, and reasonable, then negotiations with that firm shall be terminated and the District shall immediately begin negotiations with the second most qualified firm. If a satisfactory agreement with the second firm cannot be reached, those negotiations shall be terminated and negotiations with the third most qualified firm shall be undertaken.
 - (d) Should the District be unable to negotiate a satisfactory agreement with one of the top three (3) ranked consultants, additional firms shall be selected by the District, in order of their competence and qualifications. Negotiations shall continue, beginning with the first-named firm on the list, until an agreement is reached or the list of firms is exhausted.
- (6) Contracts; Public Records. In accordance with Florida law, each contract entered into pursuant to this Rule shall include provisions required by law that require the contractor to comply with public records laws.
 - (7) Continuing Contract. Nothing in this Rule shall prohibit a Continuing Contract between a consultant and the District.
 - (8) Emergency Purchase. The District may make an Emergency Purchase without complying with these Rules. The fact that an Emergency Purchase has occurred or is necessary shall be noted in the minutes of the next Board meeting.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 119.0701, 190.011(3), 190.033, 287.055, Fla. Stat.

Rule 3.2 Procedure Regarding Auditor Selection.

In order to comply with the requirements of Section 218.391 of the Florida Statutes, the following procedures are outlined for selection of firms or individuals to provide Auditing Services and for the negotiation of such contracts. For audits required under Chapter 190 of the Florida Statutes but not meeting the thresholds of Chapter 218 of the Florida Statutes, the District need not follow these procedures but may proceed with the selection of a firm or individual to provide Auditing Services and for the negotiation of such contracts in the manner the Board determines is in the best interests of the District.

(1) Definitions.

(a) "Auditing Services" means those services within the scope of the practice of a certified public accounting firm licensed under Chapter 473 of the Florida Statutes, and qualified to conduct audits in accordance with government auditing standards as adopted by the Florida Board of Accountancy.

(b) "Committee" means the auditor selection committee appointed by the Board as described in section (2) of this Rule.

(2) Establishment of Auditor Selection Committee. Prior to a public announcement under section (4) of this Rule that Auditing Services are required, the Board shall establish an auditor selection committee ("Committee"), the primary purpose of which is to assist the Board in selecting an auditor to conduct the annual financial audit required by Section 218.39 of the Florida Statutes. The Committee shall include at least three individuals, at least one of which must also be a member of the Board. The establishment and selection of the Committee must be conducted at a publicly noticed and held meeting of the Board. The Chairperson of the Committee must be a member of the Board. An employee, a chief executive officer, or a chief financial officer of the District may not serve as a member of the Committee; provided however such individual may serve the Committee in an advisory capacity.

(3) Establishment of Minimum Qualifications and Evaluation Criteria. Prior to a public announcement under section (4) of this Rule that Auditing Services are required, the Committee shall meet at a publicly noticed meeting to establish minimum qualifications and factors to use for the evaluation of Auditing Services to be provided by a certified public accounting firm licensed under Chapter 473 of the Florida Statutes, and qualified to conduct audits in accordance with government auditing standards as adopted by the Florida Board of Accountancy.

(a) Minimum Qualifications. In order to be eligible to submit a proposal, a firm must, at all relevant times including the time of receipt of the proposal by the District:

- (i) Hold all required applicable state professional licenses in good standing;
- (ii) Hold all required applicable federal licenses in good standing, if any;
- (iii) Hold a current and active Florida corporate charter or be authorized to do business in the State of Florida in accordance with Chapter 607 of the Florida Statutes, if the proposer is a corporation; and
- (iv) Meet any pre-qualification requirements established by the Committee and set forth in the RFP or other specifications.

If requested in the RFP or other specifications, evidence of compliance with the minimum qualifications as established by the Committee must be submitted with the proposal.

(b) Evaluation Criteria. The factors established for the evaluation of Auditing Services by the Committee shall include, but are not limited to:

- (i) Ability of personnel;
- (ii) Experience;
- (iii) Ability to furnish the required services; and
- (iv) Such other factors as may be determined by the Committee to be applicable to its particular requirements.

The Committee may also choose to consider compensation as a factor. If the Committee establishes compensation as one of the factors, compensation shall not be the sole or predominant factor used to evaluate proposals.

(4) Public Announcement. After identifying the factors to be used in evaluating the proposals for Auditing Services as set forth in section (3) of this Rule, the Committee shall publicly announce the opportunity to provide Auditing Services. Such public announcement shall include a brief description of the audit and how interested firms can apply for consideration and obtain the RFP. The notice shall appear in at least one (1) newspaper of general circulation in the District and the

county in which the District is located. The public announcement shall allow for at least seven (7) days for the submission of proposals.

- (5) Request for Proposals. The Committee shall provide interested firms with a Request for Proposals (“RFP”). The RFP shall provide information on how proposals are to be evaluated and such other information the Committee determines is necessary for the firm to prepare a proposal. The RFP shall state the time and place for submitting proposals.
- (6) Committee’s Evaluation of Proposals and Recommendation. The Committee shall meet at a publicly held meeting that is publicly noticed for a reasonable time in advance of the meeting to evaluate all qualified proposals and may, as part of the evaluation, require that each interested firm provide a public presentation where the Committee may conduct discussions with the firm, and where the firm may present information, regarding the firm’s qualifications. At the public meeting, the Committee shall rank and recommend in order of preference no fewer than three firms deemed to be the most highly qualified to perform the required services after considering the factors established pursuant to subsection (3)(b) of this Rule. If fewer than three firms respond to the RFP or if no firms respond to the RFP, the Committee shall recommend such firm as it deems to be the most highly qualified. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Committee may recommend that any and all proposals be rejected.
- (7) Board Selection of Auditor.
 - (a) Where compensation was not selected as a factor used in evaluating the proposals, the Board shall negotiate with the firm ranked first and inquire of that firm as to the basis of compensation. If the Board is unable to negotiate a satisfactory agreement with the first ranked firm at a price deemed by the Board to be fair, competitive, and reasonable, then negotiations with that firm shall be terminated and the Board shall immediately begin negotiations with the second ranked firm. If a satisfactory agreement with the second ranked firm cannot be reached, those negotiations shall be terminated and negotiations with the third ranked firm shall be undertaken. The Board may reopen formal negotiations with any one of the three top-ranked firms, but it may not negotiate with more than one firm at a time. If the Board is unable to negotiate a satisfactory agreement with any of the selected firms, the Committee shall recommend additional firms in order of the firms’ respective competence and qualifications. Negotiations shall continue, beginning with the first-named firm on the list, until an agreement is reached or the list of firms is exhausted.

- (b) Where compensation was selected as a factor used in evaluating the proposals, the Board shall select the highest-ranked qualified firm or document in its public records the reason for not selecting the highest-ranked qualified firm.
 - (c) In negotiations with firms under this Rule, the Board may allow the District Manager, District Counsel, or other designee to conduct negotiations on its behalf.
 - (d) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Board may reject any or all proposals. The Board shall not consider any proposal, or enter into any contract for Auditing Services, unless the proposed agreed-upon compensation is reasonable to satisfy the requirements of Section 218.39 of the Florida Statutes, and the needs of the District.
- (8) Contract. Any agreement reached under this Rule shall be evidenced by a written contract, which may take the form of an engagement letter signed and executed by both parties. The written contract shall include all provisions and conditions of the procurement of such services and shall include, at a minimum, the following:
- (a) A provision specifying the services to be provided and fees or other compensation for such services;
 - (b) A provision requiring that invoices for fees or other compensation be submitted in sufficient detail to demonstrate compliance with the terms of the contract;
 - (c) A provision setting forth deadlines for the auditor to submit a preliminary draft audit report to the District for review and to submit a final audit report no later than June 30 of the fiscal year that follows the fiscal year for which the audit is being conducted;
 - (d) A provision specifying the contract period, including renewals, and conditions under which the contract may be terminated or renewed. The maximum contract period including renewals shall be five (5) years. A renewal may be done without the use of the auditor selection procedures provided in this Rule but must be in writing.
 - (e) Provisions required by law that require the auditor to comply with public records laws.
- (9) Notice of Award. Once a negotiated agreement with a firm or individual is reached, or the Board authorizes the execution of an agreement with a firm where compensation was a factor in the evaluation of proposals, notice of the intent to

award, including the rejection of some or all proposals, shall be provided in writing to all proposers by United States Mail, hand delivery, facsimile, or overnight delivery service. The notice shall include the following statement: "Failure to file a protest within the time prescribed in Rule 3.11 of the Rules of the District shall constitute a waiver of proceedings under those Rules," or wording to that effect. Protests regarding the award of contracts under this Rule shall be as provided for in Rule 3.11. No proposer shall be entitled to recover any costs of proposal preparation or submittal from the District.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 119.0701, 218.33, 218.391, Fla. Stat.

Rule 3.3 Purchase of Insurance.

- (1) Scope. The purchases of life, health, accident, hospitalization, legal expense, or annuity insurance, or all of any kinds of such insurance for the officers and employees of the District, and for health, accident, hospitalization, and legal expenses upon a group insurance plan by the District, shall be governed by this Rule. This Rule does not apply to the purchase of any other type of insurance by the District, including but not limited to liability insurance, property insurance, and directors and officers insurance. Nothing in this Rule shall require the District to purchase insurance.
- (2) Procedure. For a purchase of insurance within the scope of these Rules, the following procedure shall be followed:
 - (a) The Board shall cause to be prepared a Notice of Invitation to Bid.
 - (b) Notice of the Invitation to Bid shall be advertised at least once in a newspaper of general circulation within the District. The notice shall allow at least fourteen (14) days for submittal of bids.
 - (c) The District may maintain a list of persons interested in receiving notices of Invitations to Bid. The District shall make reasonable efforts to provide copies of any notices to such persons, but the failure to do so shall not give such consultants any bid protest or other rights or otherwise disqualify any otherwise valid procurement process.
 - (d) Bids shall be opened at the time and place noted in the Invitation to Bid.
 - (e) If only one (1) response to an Invitation is received, the District may proceed with the purchase. If no response to an Invitation to Bid is received, the District may take whatever steps are reasonably necessary in order to proceed with the purchase.
 - (f) The Board has the right to reject any and all bids and such reservations shall be included in all solicitations and advertisements.
 - (g) Simultaneously with the review of the submitted bids, the District may undertake negotiations with those companies that have submitted reasonable and timely bids and, in the opinion of the District, are fully qualified and capable of meeting all services and requirements. Bid responses shall be evaluated in accordance with the specifications and criteria contained in the Invitation to Bid; in addition, the total cost to the District, the cost, if any, to the District officers, employees, or their dependents, the geographic location of the company's headquarters and

offices in relation to the District, and the ability of the company to guarantee premium stability may be considered. A contract to purchase insurance shall be awarded to that company whose response to the Invitation to Bid best meets the overall needs of the District, its officers, employees, and/or dependents.

- (h) Notice of the intent to award, including rejection of some or all bids, shall be provided in writing to all bidders by United States Mail, by hand delivery, or by overnight delivery service. The notice shall include the following statement: "Failure to file a protest within the time prescribed in Rule 3.11 of the Rules of the District shall constitute a waiver of proceedings under those Rules," or wording to that effect. Protests of the District's procurement of insurance under this Rule shall be in accordance with the procedures set forth in Rule 3.11.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: § 112.08, Fla. Stat.

Rule 3.4 Pre-qualification

- (1) Scope. In its discretion, the District may undertake a pre-qualification process in accordance with this Rule for vendors to provide construction services, goods, supplies, and materials, Contractual Services, and maintenance services.
- (2) Procedure. When the District seeks to pre-qualify vendors, the following procedures shall apply:
 - (a) The Board shall cause to be prepared a Request for Qualifications.
 - (b) For construction services exceeding the thresholds described in Section 255.20 of the Florida Statutes, the Board must advertise the proposed pre-qualification criteria and procedures and allow at least seven (7) days notice of the public hearing for comments on such pre-qualification criteria and procedures. At such public hearing, potential vendors may object to such pre-qualification criteria and procedures. Following such public hearing, the Board shall formally adopt pre-qualification criteria and procedures prior to the advertisement of the Request for Qualifications for construction services.
 - (c) The Request for Qualifications shall be advertised at least once in a newspaper of general circulation within the District and within the county in which the District is located. The notice shall allow at least seven (7) days for submittal of qualifications for goods, supplies and materials, Contractual Services, maintenance services, and construction services under two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000). The notice shall allow at least twenty-one (21) days for submittal of qualifications for construction services estimated to cost over two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000) and thirty (30) days for construction services estimated to cost over five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000).
 - (d) The District may maintain lists of persons interested in receiving notices of Requests for Qualifications. The District shall make a good faith effort to provide written notice, by electronic mail, United States Mail, hand delivery, or facsimile, to persons who provide their name and address to the District Manager for inclusion on the list. However, failure of a person to receive the notice shall not invalidate any pre-qualification determination or contract awarded in accordance with these Rules and shall not be a basis for a protest of any pre-qualification determination or contract award.
 - (e) If the District has pre-qualified vendors for a particular category of purchase, at the option of the District, only those persons who have been

pre-qualified will be eligible to submit bids, proposals, replies or responses in response to the applicable Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation.

- (f) In order to be eligible to submit qualifications, a firm or individual must, at the time of receipt of the qualifications:
 - (i) Hold all required applicable state professional licenses in good standing;
 - (ii) Hold all required applicable federal licenses in good standing, if any;
 - (iii) Hold a current and active Florida corporate charter or be authorized to do business in the State of Florida in accordance with Chapter 607 of the Florida Statutes, if the vendor is a corporation; and
 - (iv) Meet any special pre-qualification requirements set forth in the Request for Qualifications.

Evidence of compliance with these Rules must be submitted with the qualifications if required by the District. Failure to submit evidence of compliance when required may be grounds for rejection of the qualifications.

- (g) Qualifications shall be presented to the Board, or a committee appointed by the Board, for evaluation in accordance with the Request for Qualifications and this Rule. Minor variations in the qualifications may be waived by the Board. A variation is minor if waiver of the variation does not create a competitive advantage or disadvantage of a material nature.
- (h) All vendors determined by the District to meet the pre-qualification requirements shall be pre-qualified. To assure full understanding of the responsiveness to the requirements contained in a Request for Qualifications, discussions may be conducted with qualified vendors. Vendors shall be accorded fair treatment prior to the submittal date with respect to any opportunity for discussion and revision of qualifications. For construction services, any contractor pre-qualified and considered eligible by the Department of Transportation to bid to perform the type of work the project entails shall be presumed to be qualified to perform the project.

(i) The Board shall have the right to reject all qualifications if there are not enough to be competitive or if rejection is determined to be in the best interest of the District. No vendor shall be entitled to recover any costs of qualification preparation or submittal from the District.

(j) Notice of intent to pre-qualify, including rejection of some or all qualifications, shall be provided in writing to all vendors by United States Mail, electronic mail, hand delivery, facsimile, or overnight delivery service. The notice shall include the following statement: "Failure to file a protest within the time prescribed in Rule 3.11 of the Rules of the District shall constitute a waiver of proceedings under those Rules," or wording to that effect. Protests of the District's pre-qualification decisions under this Rule shall be in accordance with the procedures set forth in Rule 3.11; provided however, protests related to the pre-qualification criteria and procedures for construction services shall be resolved in accordance with section (2)(b) of this Rule and Section 255.20(1)(b) of the Florida Statutes.

(3) Suspension, Revocation, or Denial of Qualification

(a) The District, for good cause, may deny, suspend, or revoke a prequalified vendor's pre-qualified status. A suspension, revocation, or denial for good cause shall prohibit the vendor from bidding on any District construction contract for which qualification is required, shall constitute a determination of non-responsibility to bid on any other District construction or maintenance contract, and shall prohibit the vendor from acting as a material supplier or subcontractor on any District contract or project during the period of suspension, revocation, or denial. Good cause shall include the following:

- i. One of the circumstances specified under Section 337.16(2), Fla. Stat., has occurred.
- ii. Affiliated contractors submitted more than one proposal for the same work. In this event the pre-qualified status of all of the affiliated bidders will be revoked, suspended, or denied. All bids of affiliated bidders will be rejected.
- iii. The vendor made or submitted false, deceptive, or fraudulent statements, certifications, or materials in any claim for payment or any information required by any District contract.
- iv. The vendor or its affiliate defaulted on any contract or a contract surety assumed control of financial responsibility for any contract of the vendor.

- v. The vendor's qualification to bid is suspended, revoked, or denied by any other public or semi-public entity, or the vendor has been the subject of a civil enforcement proceeding or settlement involving a public or semi-public entity.
- vi. The vendor failed to comply with contract or warranty requirements or failed to follow District direction in the performance of a contract.
- vii. The vendor failed to timely furnish all contract documents required by the contract specifications, special provisions, or by any state or federal statutes or regulations. If the vendor fails to furnish any of the subject contract documents by the expiration of the period of suspension, revocation, or denial set forth above, the vendor's pre-qualified status shall remain suspended, revoked, or denied until the documents are furnished.
- viii. The vendor failed to notify the District within 10 days of the vendor, or any of its affiliates, being declared in default or otherwise not completing work on a contract or being suspended from qualification to bid or denied qualification to bid by any other public or semi-public agency.
- ix. The vendor did not pay its subcontractors or suppliers in a timely manner or in compliance with contract documents.
- x. The vendor has demonstrated instances of poor or unsatisfactory performance, deficient management resulting in project delay, poor quality workmanship, a history of payment of liquidated damages, untimely completion of projects, uncooperative attitude, contract litigation, inflated claims or defaults.
- xi. An affiliate of the vendor has previously been determined by the District to be non-responsible, and the specified period of suspension, revocation, denial, or non-responsibility remains in effect.
- xii. The vendor or affiliate(s) has been convicted of a contract crime.
 1. The term "contract crime" means any violation of state or federal antitrust laws with respect to a public contract or any violation of any state or federal law involving fraud, bribery, collusion, conspiracy, or material misrepresentation with respect to a public contract.
 2. The term "convicted" or "conviction" means a finding of guilt or a conviction of a contract crime, with or without an

adjudication of guilt, in any federal or state trial court of record as a result of a jury verdict, nonjury trial, or entry of a plea of guilty or nolo contendere.

- (b) A denial, suspension, or revocation shall prohibit the vendor from being a subcontractor on District work during the period of denial, suspension, or revocation, except when a prime contractor's bid has used prices of a subcontractor who becomes disqualified after the bid, but before the request for authorization to sublet is presented.
- (c) The District shall inform the vendor in writing of its intent to deny, suspend, or revoke its pre-qualified status and inform the vendor of its right to a hearing, the procedure which must be followed, and the applicable time limits. If a hearing is requested within 10 days after the receipt of the notice of intent, the hearing shall be held within 30 days after receipt by the District of the request for the hearing. The decision shall be issued within 15 days after the hearing.
- (d) Such suspension or revocation shall not affect the vendor's obligations under any preexisting contract.
- (e) In the case of contract crimes, the vendor's pre-qualified status under this Rule shall be revoked indefinitely. For all violations of Rule 3.4(3)(a) other than for the vendor's conviction for contract crimes, the revocation, denial, or suspension of a vendor's pre-qualified status under this Rule shall be for a specific period of time based on the seriousness of the deficiency.

Examples of factors affecting the seriousness of a deficiency are:

- i. Impacts on project schedule, cost, or quality of work;
- ii. Unsafe conditions allowed to exist;
- iii. Complaints from the public;
- iv. Delay or interference with the bidding process;
- v. The potential for repetition;
- vi. Integrity of the public contracting process;
- vii. Effect on the health, safety, and welfare of the public.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.
Law Implemented: §§ 190.033, 255.0525, 255.20, Fla. Stat.

Rule 3.5 Construction Contracts, Not Design-Build.

- (1) Scope. All contracts for the construction or improvement of any building, structure, or other public construction works authorized by Chapter 190 of the Florida Statutes, the costs of which are estimated by the District in accordance with generally accepted cost accounting principles to be in excess of the threshold amount for applicability of Section 255.20 of the Florida Statutes, as that amount may be indexed or amended from time to time, shall be let under the terms of these Rules and the procedures of Section 255.20 of the Florida Statutes, as the same may be amended from time to time. A project shall not be divided solely to avoid the threshold bidding requirements.
- (2) Procedure. When a purchase of construction services is within the scope of this Rule, the following procedures shall apply:
 - (a) The Board shall cause to be prepared an Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation.
 - (b) Notice of the Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation shall be advertised at least once in a newspaper of general circulation in the District and in the county in which the District is located. The notice shall also include the amount of the bid bond, if one is required. The notice shall allow at least twenty-one (21) days for submittal of sealed bids, proposals, replies, or responses, unless the Board, for good cause, determines a shorter period of time is appropriate. Any project projected to cost more than five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) must be noticed at least thirty (30) days prior to the date for submittal of bids, proposals, replies, or responses. If the Board has previously pre-qualified contractors pursuant to Rule 3.4 and determined that only the contractors that have been pre-qualified will be permitted to submit bids, proposals, replies, and responses, the Notice of Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation need not be published. Instead, the Notice of Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation shall be sent to the pre-qualified contractors by United States Mail, hand delivery, facsimile, or overnight delivery service.
 - (c) The District may maintain lists of persons interested in receiving notices of Invitations to Bid, Requests for Proposals, Invitations to Negotiate, and Competitive Solicitations. The District shall make a good faith effort to provide written notice, by electronic mail, United States Mail, hand delivery, or facsimile, to persons who provide their name and address to the District Manager for inclusion on the list. However, failure of a person to receive the notice shall not invalidate any contract awarded in

accordance with this Rule and shall not be a basis for a protest of any contract award.

- (d) If the District has pre-qualified providers of construction services, then, at the option of the District, only those persons who have been pre-qualified will be eligible to submit bids, proposals, replies, or responses to Invitations to Bid, Requests for Proposals, Invitations to Negotiate, and Competitive Solicitations.
- (e) In order to be eligible to submit a bid, proposal, reply, or response, a firm or individual must, at the time of receipt of the bids, proposals, replies, or responses:
 - (i) Hold all required applicable state professional licenses in good standing;
 - (ii) Hold all required applicable federal licenses in good standing, if any;
 - (iii) Hold a current and active Florida corporate charter or be authorized to do business in the State of Florida in accordance with Chapter 607 of the Florida Statutes, if the bidder is a corporation; and
 - (iv) Meet any special pre-qualification requirements set forth in the Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation.

Any contractor that has been found guilty by a court of any violation of federal labor or employment tax laws regarding subjects including but not limited to, reemployment assistance, safety, tax withholding, worker's compensation, unemployment tax, social security and Medicare tax, wage or hour, or prevailing rate laws within the past 5 years may be considered ineligible by the District to submit a bid, response, or proposal for a District project.

Evidence of compliance with these Rules must be submitted with the bid, proposal, reply, or response, if required by the District. Failure to submit evidence of compliance when required may be grounds for rejection of the bid, proposal, reply, or response.

- (f) Bids, proposals, replies, and responses, or the portions of which that include the price, shall be publicly opened at a meeting noticed in accordance with Rule 1.3, and at which at least one district representative

is present. The name of each bidder and the price submitted in the bid shall be announced at such meeting and shall be made available upon request. Minutes should be taken at the meeting and maintained by the District. Bids, proposals, replies, and responses shall be evaluated in accordance with the respective Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation and these Rules. Minor variations in the bids, proposals, replies, or responses may be waived by the Board. A variation is minor if waiver of the variation does not create a competitive advantage or disadvantage of a material nature. Mistakes in arithmetic extension of pricing may be corrected by the Board. Bids and proposals may not be modified or supplemented after opening; provided however, additional information may be requested and/or provided to evidence compliance, make non-material modifications, clarifications, or supplementations, and as otherwise permitted by Florida law.

- (g) The lowest Responsive Bid submitted by a Responsive and Responsible Bidder in response to an Invitation to Bid shall be accepted. In relation to a Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation, the Board shall select the Responsive Proposal, Reply, or Response submitted by a Responsive and Responsible Vendor which is most advantageous to the District. To assure full understanding of the responsiveness to the solicitation requirements contained in a Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation, discussions may be conducted with qualified vendors. Vendors shall be accorded fair treatment prior to the submittal date with respect to any opportunity for discussion, preparation, and revision of bids, proposals, replies, and responses.
- (h) The Board shall have the right to reject all bids, proposals, replies, or responses because they exceed the amount of funds budgeted for the purchase, if there are not enough to be competitive, or if rejection is determined to be in the best interest of the District. No contractor shall be entitled to recover any costs of bid, proposal, response, or reply preparation or submittal from the District.
- (i) The Board may require potential contractors to furnish bid bonds, performance bonds, and/or other bonds with a responsible surety to be approved by the Board.
- (j) Notice of intent to award, including rejection of some or all bids, proposals, replies, or responses, shall be provided in writing to all contractors by United States Mail, hand delivery, facsimile, or overnight delivery service. The notice shall include the following statement: "Failure to file a protest within the time prescribed in Rule 3.11 of the Rules of the District shall

constitute a waiver of proceedings under those Rules," or wording to that effect. Protests of the District's purchase of construction services under this Rule shall be in accordance with the procedures set forth in Rule 3.11.

- (k) If less than three (3) Responsive Bids, Proposals, Replies, or Responses are received, the District may purchase construction services or may reject the bids, proposals, replies, or responses for a lack of competitiveness. If no Responsive Bid, Proposal, Reply, or Response is received, the District may proceed with the procurement of construction services, in the manner the Board determines is in the best interests of the District, which may include but is not limited to a direct purchase of the construction services without further competitive selection processes.
- (3) Sole Source; Government. Construction services that are only available from a single source are exempt from this Rule. Construction services provided by governmental agencies are exempt from this Rule. This Rule shall not apply to the purchase of construction services, which may include goods, supplies, or materials, that are purchased under a federal, state, or local government contract that has been competitively procured by such federal, state, or local government in a manner consistent with the material procurement requirements of these Rules. A contract for construction services is exempt from this Rule if state or federal law prescribes with whom the District must contract or if the rate of payment is established during the appropriation process.
- (4) Contracts; Public Records. In accordance with Florida law, each contract entered into pursuant to this Rule shall include provisions required by law that require the contractor to comply with public records laws.
- (5) Emergency Purchases. The District may make an Emergency Purchase without complying with these rules. The fact that an Emergency Purchase has occurred or is necessary shall be noted in the minutes of the next Board Meeting.
- (6) Exceptions. This Rule is inapplicable when:
 - (a) The project is undertaken as repair or maintenance of an existing public facility;
 - (b) The funding source of the project will be diminished or lost because the time required to competitively award the project after the funds become available exceeds the time within which the funding source must be spent;
 - (c) The District has competitively awarded a project and the contractor has abandoned the project or the District has terminated the contract; or

- (d) The District, after public notice, conducts a public meeting under Section 286.011 of the Florida Statutes, and finds by a majority vote of the Board that it is in the public's best interest to perform the project using its own services, employees, and equipment.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 119.0701, 189.053, 190.033, 255.0518, 255.0525, 255.20, 287.055, Fla. Stat.

Rule 3.6 Construction Contracts, Design-Build.

- (1) Scope. The District may utilize Design-Build Contracts for any public construction project for which the Board determines that use of such contract is in the best interest of the District. When letting a Design-Build Contract, the District shall use the following procedure:
 - (2) Procedure.
 - (a) The District shall utilize a Design Criteria Professional meeting the requirements of Section 287.055(2)(k) of the Florida Statutes, when developing a Design Criteria Package, evaluating the proposals and qualifications submitted by Design-Build Firms, and determining compliance of the project construction with the Design Criteria Package. The Design Criteria Professional may be an employee of the District, may be the District Engineer selected by the District pursuant to Section 287.055 of the Florida Statutes, or may be retained pursuant to Rule 3.1. The Design Criteria Professional is not eligible to render services under a Design-Build Contract executed pursuant to the Design Criteria Package.
 - (b) A Design Criteria Package for the construction project shall be prepared and sealed by the Design Criteria Professional. If the project utilizes existing plans, the Design Criteria Professional shall create a Design Criteria Package by supplementing the plans with project specific requirements, if any.
 - (c) The Board may either choose to award the Design-Build Contract pursuant to the competitive proposal selection process set forth in Section 287.055(9) of the Florida Statutes, or pursuant to the qualifications-based selection process pursuant to Rule 3.1.
 - (i) Qualifications-Based Selection. If the process set forth in Rule 3.1 is utilized, subsequent to competitive negotiations, a guaranteed maximum price and guaranteed completion date shall be established.

(ii) Competitive Proposal-Based Selection. If the competitive proposal selection process is utilized, the Board, in consultation with the Design Criteria Professional, shall establish the criteria, standards and procedures for the evaluation of Design-Build Proposals based on price, technical, and design aspects of the project, weighted for the project. After a Design Criteria Package and the standards and procedures for evaluation of proposals have been developed, competitive proposals from qualified firms shall be solicited pursuant to the design criteria by the following procedure:

1. A Request for Proposals shall be advertised at least once in a newspaper of general circulation in the county in which the District is located. The notice shall allow at least twenty-one (21) days for submittal of sealed proposals, unless the Board, for good cause, determines a shorter period of time is appropriate. Any project projected to cost more than five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) must be noticed at least thirty (30) days prior to the date for submittal of proposals.
2. The District may maintain lists of persons interested in receiving notices of Requests for Proposals. The District shall make a good faith effort to provide written notice, by electronic mail, United States Mail, hand delivery, or facsimile, to persons who provide their name and address to the District Manager for inclusion on the list. However, failure of a person to receive the notice shall not invalidate any contract awarded in accordance with this Rule and shall not be a basis for a protest of any contract award.
3. In order to be eligible to submit a proposal, a firm must, at the time of receipt of the proposals:
 - a. Hold the required applicable state professional licenses in good standing, as defined by Section 287.055(2)(h) of the Florida Statutes;
 - b. Hold all required applicable federal licenses in good standing, if any;
 - c. Hold a current and active Florida corporate charter or be authorized to do business in the State of Florida in accordance with Chapter 607 of the Florida Statutes, if the proposer is a corporation;

- d. Meet any special pre-qualification requirements set forth in the Request for Proposals and Design Criteria Package.

Any contractor that has been found guilty by a court of any violation of federal labor or employment tax laws regarding subjects including but not limited to reemployment assistance, safety, tax withholding, worker's compensation, unemployment tax, social security and Medicare tax, wage or hour, or prevailing rate laws within the past 5 years may be considered ineligible by the District to submit a bid, response, or proposal for a District project.

Evidence of compliance with these Rules must be submitted with the proposal if required by the District. Failure to submit evidence of compliance when required may be grounds for rejection of the proposal.

4. The proposals, or the portions of which that include the price, shall be publicly opened at a meeting noticed in accordance with Rule 1.3, and at which at least one district representative is present. The name of each bidder and the price submitted in the bid shall be announced at such meeting and shall be made available upon request. Minutes should be taken at the meeting and maintained by the District. In consultation with the Design Criteria Professional, the Board shall evaluate the proposals received based on evaluation criteria and procedures established prior to the solicitation of proposals, including but not limited to qualifications, availability, and past work of the firms and the partners and members thereof. The Board shall then select no fewer than three (3) Design-Build Firms as the most qualified.
5. The Board shall have the right to reject all proposals if [the proposals are too high](#), or rejection is determined to be in the best interest of the District. No vendor shall be entitled to recover any costs of proposal preparation or submittal from the District.
6. If less than three (3) Responsive Proposals are received, the District may purchase design-build services or may reject the proposals for lack of competitiveness. If no Responsive

Proposals are received, the District may proceed with the procurement of design-build services in the manner the Board determines is in the best interests of the District, which may include but is not limited to a direct purchase of the design-build services without further competitive selection processes.

7. Notice of the rankings adopted by the Board, including the rejection of some or all proposals, shall be provided in writing to all consultants by United States Mail, hand delivery, facsimile, or overnight delivery service. The notice shall include the following statement: "Failure to file a protest within the time prescribed in Rule 3.11 of the Rules of the District shall constitute a waiver of proceedings under those Rules," or wording to that effect. Protests of the District's rankings under this Rule shall be in accordance with the procedures set forth in Rule 3.11.
8. The Board shall negotiate a contract with the firm ranking the highest based on the evaluation standards and shall establish a price which the Board determines is fair, competitive and reasonable. Should the Board be unable to negotiate a satisfactory contract with the firm considered to be the most qualified at a price considered by the Board to be fair, competitive, and reasonable, negotiations with that firm must be terminated. The Board shall then undertake negotiations with the second most qualified firm, based on the ranking by the evaluation standards. Should the Board be unable to negotiate a satisfactory contract with the firm considered to be the second most qualified at a price considered by the Board to be fair, competitive, and reasonable, negotiations with that firm must be terminated. The Board shall then undertake negotiations with the third most qualified firm. Should the Board be unable to negotiate a satisfactory contract with the firm considered to be the third most qualified at a price considered by the Board to be fair, competitive, and reasonable, negotiations with that firm must be terminated. Should the Board be unable to negotiate a satisfactory contract with any of the selected firms, the Board shall select additional firms in order of their rankings based on the evaluation standards and continue negotiations until an agreement is reached or the list of firms is exhausted.

9. After the Board contracts with a firm, the firm shall bring to the Board for approval, detailed working drawings of the project.
 10. The Design Criteria Professional shall evaluate the compliance of the detailed working drawings and project construction with the Design Criteria Package and shall provide the Board with a report of the same.
- (3) Contracts; Public Records. In accordance with Florida law, each contract entered into pursuant to this Rule shall include provisions required by law that require the contractor to comply with public records laws.
 - (4) Emergency Purchase. The Board may, in case of public emergency, declare an emergency and immediately proceed with negotiations with the best qualified Design-Build Firm available at the time. The fact that an Emergency Purchase has occurred shall be noted in the minutes of the next Board meeting.
 - (5) Exceptions. This Rule is inapplicable when:
 - (a) The project is undertaken as repair or maintenance of an existing public facility;
 - (b) The funding source of the project will be diminished or lost because the time required to competitively award the project after the funds become available exceeds the time within which the funding source must be spent;
 - (c) The District has competitively awarded a project and the contractor has abandoned the project or the District has terminated the contractor; or
 - (d) The District, after public notice, conducts a public meeting under Section 286.011 of the Florida Statutes, and finds by a majority vote of the Board that it is in the public's best interest to perform the project using its own services, employees, and equipment.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 119.0701, 189.053, 190.033, 255.0518, 255.0525, 255.20, 287.055, Fla. Stat.

Rule 3.7 Payment and Performance Bonds.

- (1) Scope. This Rule shall apply to contracts for the construction of a public building, for the prosecution and completion of a public work, or for repairs upon a public building or public work and shall be construed in addition to terms prescribed by any other Rule that may also apply to such contracts.
- (2) Required Bond. Upon entering into a contract for any of the services described in section (1) of this Rule in excess of \$200,000, the Board should require that the contractor, before commencing the work, execute and record a payment and performance bond in an amount equal to the contract price. Notwithstanding the terms of the contract or any other law, the District may not make payment to the contractor until the contractor has provided to the District a certified copy of the recorded bond.
- (3) Discretionary Bond. At the discretion of the Board, upon entering into a contract for any of the services described in section (1) of this Rule for an amount not exceeding \$200,000, the contractor may be exempted from executing a payment and performance bond.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: § 255.05, Fla. Stat.

Rule 3.8 Goods, Supplies, and Materials.

- (1) Purpose and Scope. All purchases of goods, supplies, or materials exceeding the amount provided in Section 287.017 of the Florida Statutes, for CATEGORY FOUR, shall be purchased under the terms of this Rule. Contracts for purchases of “goods, supplies, and materials” do not include printing, insurance, advertising, or legal notices. A contract involving goods, supplies, or materials plus maintenance services may, in the discretion of the Board, be treated as a contract for maintenance services. However, a purchase shall not be divided solely in order to avoid the threshold bidding requirements.
- (2) Procedure. When a purchase of goods, supplies, or materials is within the scope of this Rule, the following procedures shall apply:
 - (a) The Board shall cause to be prepared an Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation.
 - (b) Notice of the Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation shall be advertised at least once in a newspaper of general circulation within the District and within the county in which the District is located. The notice shall also include the amount of the bid bond, if one is required. The notice shall allow at least seven (7) days for submittal of bids, proposals, replies, or responses.
 - (c) The District may maintain lists of persons interested in receiving notices of Invitations to Bid, Requests for Proposals, Invitations to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitations. The District shall make a good faith effort to provide written notice, by electronic mail, United States Mail, hand delivery, or facsimile, to persons who provide their name and address to the District Manager for inclusion on the list. However, failure of a person to receive the notice shall not invalidate any contract awarded in accordance with this Rule and shall not be a basis for a protest of any contract award.
 - (d) If the District has pre-qualified suppliers of goods, supplies, and materials, then, at the option of the District, only those persons who have been pre-qualified will be eligible to submit bids, proposals, replies, or responses.
 - (e) In order to be eligible to submit a bid, proposal, reply, or response, a firm or individual must, at the time of receipt of the bids, proposals, replies, or responses:
 - (i) Hold all required applicable state professional licenses in good standing;

- (ii) Hold all required applicable federal licenses in good standing, if any;
- (iii) Hold a current and active Florida corporate charter or be authorized to do business in the State of Florida in accordance with Chapter 607 of the Florida Statutes, if the vendor is a corporation; and
- (iv) Meet any special pre-qualification requirements set forth in the Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation.

Evidence of compliance with these Rules must be submitted with the bid, proposal, reply or response if required by the District. Failure to submit evidence of compliance when required may be grounds for rejection of the bid, proposal, reply, or response.

Any firm or individual whose principal place of business is outside the State of Florida must also submit a written opinion of an attorney at law licensed to practice law in that foreign state, as to the preferences, if any or none, granted by the law of that foreign state to business entities whose principal places of business are in that foreign state, in the letting of any or all public contracts. Failure to submit such a written opinion or submission of a false or misleading written opinion may be grounds for rejection of the bid, proposal, reply, or response.

- (f) Bids, proposals, replies, and responses shall be publicly opened at the time and place noted on the Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation. Bids, proposals, replies, and responses shall be evaluated in accordance with the respective Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation, and this Rule. Minor variations in the bids, proposals, replies, or responses may be waived by the Board. A variation is minor if waiver of the variation does not create a competitive advantage or disadvantage of a material nature. Mistakes in arithmetic extension of pricing may be corrected by the Board. Bids and proposals may not be modified or supplemented after opening; provided however, additional information may be requested and/or provided to evidence compliance, make non-material modifications, clarifications, or supplementations, and as otherwise permitted by Florida law.
- (g) The lowest Responsive Bid, after taking into account the preferences provided for in this subsection, submitted by a Responsive and Responsible Bidder in response to an Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation shall be accepted. If the lowest

Responsive Bid is submitted by a Responsive and Responsible Bidder whose principal place of business is located in a foreign state which does not grant a preference in competitive purchase to businesses whose principal place of business are in that foreign state, the lowest Responsible and Responsive Bidder whose principal place of business is in the State of Florida shall be awarded a preference of five (5) percent. If the lowest Responsive Bid is submitted by a Responsive and Responsible Bidder whose principal place of business is located in a foreign state which grants a preference in competitive purchase to businesses whose principal place of business are in that foreign state, the lowest Responsible and Responsive Bidder whose principal place of business is in the State of Florida shall be awarded a preference equal to the preference granted by such foreign state.

To assure full understanding of the responsiveness to the solicitation requirements contained in an Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation, discussions may be conducted with qualified vendors. Vendors shall be accorded fair treatment prior to the submittal date with respect to any opportunity for discussion, preparation, and revision of bids, proposals, replies, and responses.

- (h) The Board shall have the right to reject all bids, proposals, replies, or responses because they exceed the amount of funds budgeted for the purchase, if there are not enough to be competitive, or if rejection is determined to be in the best interest of the District. No vendor shall be entitled to recover any costs of bid, proposal, reply, or response preparation or submittal from the District.
- (i) The Board may require bidders and proposers to furnish bid bonds, performance bonds, and/or other bonds with a responsible surety to be approved by the Board.
- (j) Notice of intent to award, including rejection of some or all bids, proposals, replies, or responses shall be provided in writing to all vendors by United States Mail, hand delivery, facsimile, or overnight delivery service. The notice shall include the following statement: "Failure to file a protest within the time prescribed in Rule 3.11 of the Rules of the District shall constitute a waiver of proceedings under those Rules," or wording to that effect. Protests of the District's purchase of goods, supplies, and materials under this Rule shall be in accordance with the procedures set forth in Rule 3.11.

- (k) If less than three (3) Responsive Bids, Proposals, Replies, or Responses are received, the District may purchase goods, supplies, or materials, or may reject the bids, proposals, replies, or responses for a lack of competitiveness. If no Responsive Bid, Proposal, Reply, or Response is received, the District may proceed with the procurement of goods, supplies, and materials, in the manner the Board determines is in the best interests of the District, which may include but is not limited to a direct purchase of the goods, supplies, and materials without further competitive selection processes.
- (3) Goods, Supplies, and Materials included in a Construction Contract Awarded Pursuant to Rule 3.5 or 3.6. There may be occasions where the District has undergone the competitive purchase of construction services which contract may include the provision of goods, supplies, or materials. In that instance, the District may approve a change order to the contract and directly purchase the goods, supplies, and materials. Such purchase of goods, supplies, and materials deducted from a competitively purchased construction contract shall be exempt from this Rule.
- (4) Exemption. Goods, supplies, and materials that are only available from a single source are exempt from this Rule. Goods, supplies, and materials provided by governmental agencies are exempt from this Rule. A contract for goods, supplies, or materials is exempt from this Rule if state or federal law prescribes with whom the District must contract or if the rate of payment is established during the appropriation process. This Rule shall not apply to the purchase of goods, supplies or materials that are purchased under a federal, state, or local government contract that has been competitively procured by such federal, state, or local government in a manner consistent with the material procurement requirements of these Rules.
- (5) Renewal. Contracts for the purchase of goods, supplies, and/or materials subject to this Rule may be renewed for a maximum period of five (5) years.
- (6) Emergency Purchases. The District may make an Emergency Purchase without complying with these rules. The fact that an Emergency Purchase has occurred or is necessary shall be noted in the minutes of the next Board meeting.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 189.053, 190.033, 287.017, 287.084, Fla. Stat.

Rule 3.9 Maintenance Services.

- (1) Scope. All contracts for maintenance of any District facility or project shall be set under the terms of this Rule if the cost exceeds the amount provided in Section 287.017 of the Florida Statutes, for CATEGORY FOUR. A contract involving goods, supplies, and materials plus maintenance services may, in the discretion of the Board, be treated as a contract for maintenance services. However, a purchase shall not be divided solely in order to avoid the threshold bidding requirements.

- (2) Procedure. When a purchase of maintenance services is within the scope of this Rule, the following procedures shall apply:
 - (a) The Board shall cause to be prepared an Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation.

 - (b) Notice of the Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation shall be advertised at least once in a newspaper of general circulation within the District and within the county in which the District is located. The notice shall also include the amount of the bid bond, if one is required. The notice shall allow at least seven (7) days for submittal of bids, proposals, replies, or responses.

 - (c) The District may maintain lists of persons interested in receiving notices of Invitations to Bid, Requests for Proposals, Invitations to Negotiate, and Competitive Solicitations. The District shall make a good faith effort to provide written notice, by electronic mail, United States Mail, hand delivery, or facsimile, to persons who provide their name and address to the District Manager for inclusion on the list. However, failure of a person to receive the notice shall not invalidate any contract awarded in accordance with this Rule and shall not be a basis for a protest of any contract award.

 - (d) If the District has pre-qualified suppliers of maintenance services, then, at the option of the District, only those persons who have been pre-qualified will be eligible to submit bids, proposals, replies, and responses.

 - (e) In order to be eligible to submit a bid, proposal, reply, or response, a firm or individual must, at the time of receipt of the bids, proposals, replies, or responses:
 - (i) Hold all required applicable state professional licenses in good standing;

 - (ii) Hold all required applicable federal licenses in good standing, if any;

- (iii) Hold a current and active Florida corporate charter or be authorized to do business in the State of Florida in accordance with Chapter 607 of the Florida Statutes, if the vendor is a corporation; and
- (iv) Meet any special pre-qualification requirements set forth in the Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation.

Evidence of compliance with these Rules must be submitted with the bid, proposal, reply, or response if required by the District. Failure to submit evidence of compliance when required may be grounds for rejection of the bid, proposal, reply, or response.

- (f) Bids, proposals, replies, and responses shall be publicly opened at the time and place noted on the Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation. Bids, proposals, replies, and responses shall be evaluated in accordance with the respective Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation, and these Rules. Minor variations in the bids, proposals, replies, and responses may be waived by the Board. A variation is minor if waiver of the variation does not create a competitive advantage or disadvantage of a material nature. Mistakes in arithmetic extension of pricing may be corrected by the Board. Bids and proposals may not be modified or supplemented after opening; provided however, additional information may be requested and/or provided to evidence compliance, make non-material modifications, clarifications, or supplementations, and as otherwise permitted by Florida law.
- (g) The lowest Responsive Bid submitted in response to an Invitation to Bid by a Responsive and Responsible Bidder shall be accepted. In relation to a Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate or Competitive Solicitation the Board shall select the Responsive Proposal, Reply, or Response submitted by a Responsive and Responsible Vendor which is most advantageous to the District. To assure full understanding of the responsiveness to the solicitation requirements contained in a Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation, discussions may be conducted with qualified vendors. Vendors shall be accorded fair treatment prior to the submittal date with respect to any opportunity for discussion, preparation, and revision of bids, proposals, replies, or responses.
- (h) The Board shall have the right to reject all bids, proposals, replies, or responses because they exceed the amount of funds budgeted for the

purchase, if there are not enough to be competitive, or if rejection is determined to be in the best interest of the District. No Vendor shall be entitled to recover any costs of bid, proposal, reply, or response preparation or submittal from the District.

- (i) The Board may require bidders and proposers to furnish bid bonds, performance bonds, and/or other bonds with a responsible surety to be approved by the Board.
 - (j) Notice of intent to award, including rejection of some or all bids, proposals, replies, or responses shall be provided in writing to all vendors by United States Mail, hand delivery, facsimile, or overnight delivery service. The notice shall include the following statement: "Failure to file a protest within the time prescribed in Rule 3.11 of the Rules of the District shall constitute a waiver of proceedings under those Rules," or wording to that effect. Protests of the District's procurement of maintenance services under this Rule shall be in accordance with the procedures set forth in Rule 3.11.
 - (k) If less than three (3) Responsive Bids, Proposals, Replies, or Responses are received, the District may purchase the maintenance services or may reject the bids, proposals, replies, or responses for a lack of competitiveness. If no Responsive Bid, Proposal, Reply, or Response is received, the District may proceed with the procurement of maintenance services, in the manner the Board determines is in the best interests of the District, which may include but is not limited to a direct purchase of the maintenance services without further competitive selection processes.
- (3) Exemptions. Maintenance services that are only available from a single source are exempt from this Rule. Maintenance services provided by governmental agencies are exempt from this Rule. A contract for maintenance services is exempt from this Rule if state or federal law prescribes with whom the District must contract or if the rate of payment is established during the appropriation process.
- (4) Renewal. Contracts for the purchase of maintenance services subject to this Rule may be renewed for a maximum period of five (5) years.
- (5) Contracts; Public Records. In accordance with Florida law, each contract entered into pursuant to this Rule shall include provisions required by law that require the contractor to comply with public records laws.
- (6) Emergency Purchases. The District may make an Emergency Purchase without complying with these rules. The fact that an Emergency Purchase has occurred or is necessary shall be noted in the minutes of the next Board meeting.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), 190.033, Fla. Stat.
Law Implemented: §§ 119.0701, 190.033, 287.017, Fla. Stat.

Rule 3.10 Contractual Services.

- (1) Exemption from Competitive Purchase. Pursuant to Section 190.033(3) of the Florida Statutes, Contractual Services shall not be subject to competitive purchasing requirements. If an agreement is predominantly for Contractual Services, but also includes maintenance services or the purchase of goods and services, the contract shall not be subject to competitive purchasing requirements. Regardless of whether an advertisement or solicitation for Contractual Services is identified as an Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation, no rights or remedies under these Rules, including but not limited to protest rights, are conferred on persons, firms, or vendors proposing to provide Contractual Services to the District.

- (2) Contracts; Public Records. In accordance with Florida law, each contract for Contractual Services shall include provisions required by law that require the contractor to comply with public records laws.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 119.0701, 190.011(3), 190.033, Fla. Stat.

Rule 3.11 Protests with Respect to Proceedings under Rules 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 3.8, and 3.9.

The resolution of any protests with respect to proceedings under Rules 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 3.8, and 3.9 shall be in accordance with this Rule.

(1) Filing.

- (a) With respect to a protest regarding qualifications, specifications, documentation, or other requirements contained in a Request for Qualifications, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Bid, or Competitive Solicitation issued by the District, the notice of protest shall be filed in writing within seventy-two (72) calendar hours (excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and state holidays) after the first advertisement of the Request for Qualifications, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Bid, or Competitive Solicitation. A formal protest setting forth with particularity the facts and law upon which the protest is based shall be filed within seven (7) calendar days (including Saturdays, Sundays, and state holidays) after the initial notice of protest was filed. For purposes of this Rule, wherever applicable, filing will be perfected and deemed to have occurred upon receipt by the District. Failure to file a notice of protest shall constitute a waiver of all rights to protest the District's intended decision. Failure to file a formal written protest shall constitute an abandonment of the protest proceedings and shall automatically terminate the protest proceedings.
- (b) Except for those situations covered by subsection (1)(a) of this Rule, any firm or person who is affected adversely by a District's ranking or intended award under Rules 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 3.8, or 3.9 and desires to contest the District's ranking or intended award, shall file with the District a written notice of protest within seventy-two (72) calendar hours (excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and state holidays) after receipt of the notice of the District's ranking or intended award. A formal protest setting forth with particularity the facts and law upon which the protest is based shall be filed within seven (7) calendar days (including Saturdays, Sundays, and state holidays) after the initial notice of protest was filed. For purposes of this Rule, wherever applicable, filing will be perfected and deemed to have occurred upon receipt by the District. Failure to file a notice of protest shall constitute a waiver of all rights to protest the District's ranking or intended award. Failure to file a formal written protest shall constitute an abandonment of the protest proceedings and shall automatically terminate the protest proceedings.
- (c) If the requirement for the posting of a protest bond and the amount of the protest bond, which may be expressed by a percentage of the contract to

be awarded or a set amount, is disclosed in the District's competitive solicitation documents for a particular purchase under Rules 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 3.8, or 3.9, any person who files a notice of protest must post the protest bond. The amount of the protest bond shall be determined by District staff after consultation with the Board and within the limits, if any, imposed by Florida law. In the event the protest is successful, the protest bond shall be refunded to the protestor. In the event the protest is unsuccessful, the protest bond shall be applied towards the District's costs, expenses, and attorney's fees associated with hearing and defending the protest. In the event the protest is settled by mutual agreement of the parties, the protest bond shall be distributed as agreed to by the District and protestor.

- (d) The District does not accept documents filed by electronic mail or facsimile transmission. Filings are only accepted during normal business hours.
- (2) Contract Execution. Upon receipt of a notice of protest which has been timely filed, the District shall not execute the contract under protest until the subject of the protest is resolved. However, if the District sets forth in writing particular facts and circumstances showing that delay incident to protest proceedings will jeopardize the funding for the project, will materially increase the cost of the project, or will create an immediate and serious danger to the public health, safety, or welfare, the contract may be executed.
- (3) Informal Proceeding. If the Board determines a protest does not involve a disputed issue of material fact, the Board may, but is not obligated to, schedule an informal proceeding to consider the protest. Such informal proceeding shall be at a time and place determined by the Board. Notice of such proceeding shall be sent via facsimile, United States Mail, or hand delivery to the protestor and any substantially affected persons or parties not less than three (3) calendar days prior to such informal proceeding. Within thirty (30) calendar days following the informal proceeding, the Board shall issue a written decision setting forth the factual, legal, and policy grounds for its decision.
- (4) Formal Proceeding. If the Board determines a protest involves disputed issues of material fact or if the Board elects not to use the informal proceeding process provided for in section (3) of this Rule, the District shall schedule a formal hearing to resolve the protest. The Chairperson shall designate any member of the Board (including the Chairperson), District Manager, District Counsel, or other person as a hearing officer to conduct the hearing. The hearing officer may:
 - (a) Administer oaths and affirmations;
 - (b) Rule upon offers of proof and receive relevant evidence;

- (c) Regulate the course of the hearing, including any pre-hearing matters;
- (d) Enter orders; and
- (e) Make or receive offers of settlement, stipulation, and adjustment.

The hearing officer shall, within thirty (30) days after the hearing or receipt of the hearing transcript, whichever is later, file a recommended order which shall include a caption, time and place of hearing, appearances entered at the hearing, statement of the issues, findings of fact and conclusions of law, separately stated, and a recommendation for final District action. The District shall allow each party fifteen (15) days in which to submit written exceptions to the recommended order. The District shall issue a final order within sixty (60) days after the filing of the recommended order.

- (5) Intervenors. Other substantially affected persons may join the proceedings as intervenors on appropriate terms which shall not unduly delay the proceedings.
- (6) Rejection of all Qualifications, Bids, Proposals, Replies and Responses after Receipt of Notice of Protest. If the Board determines there was a violation of law, defect, or an irregularity in the competitive solicitation process, the Bids, Proposals, Replies, and Responses are too high, or if the Board determines it is otherwise in the District's best interest, the Board may reject all qualifications, bids, proposals, replies, and responses and start the competitive solicitation process anew. If the Board decides to reject all qualifications, bids, proposals, replies, and responses and start the competitive solicitation process anew, any pending protests shall automatically terminate.
- (7) Settlement. Nothing herein shall preclude the settlement of any protest under this Rule at any time.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.
Law Implemented: § 190.033, Fla. Stat.

Rule 4.0 Effective Date.

These Rules shall be effective _____, 2024 except that no election of officers required by these Rules shall be required until after the next regular election for the Board.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

RESOLUTION 2026-19

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT DESIGNATING A DATE, TIME AND LOCATION OF A PUBLIC HEARING REGARDING THE DISTRICT’S INTENT TO USE THE UNIFORM METHOD FOR THE LEVY, COLLECTION, AND ENFORCEMENT OF NON-AD VALOREM SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS AS AUTHORIZED BY SECTION 197.3632, FLORIDA STATUTES; AUTHORIZING THE PUBLICATION OF THE NOTICE OF SUCH HEARING; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Legacy Palm Drive Community Development District (“**District**”) is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*; and

WHEREAS, the District pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, is authorized to levy, collect and enforce certain special assessments, which include benefit and maintenance assessments and further authorizes the Board of Supervisors of the District (“**Board**”) to levy, collect and enforce special assessments pursuant to Chapters 170 and 190, *Florida Statutes*; and

WHEREAS, the District desires to use the uniform method for the levy, collection and enforcement of non-ad valorem special assessments authorized by Section 197.3632, *Florida Statutes* (“**Uniform Method**”).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

- 1. PUBLIC HEARING.** A Public Hearing will be held on the District’s intent to adopt the Uniform Method on _____, 2026, at _____ .m., at _____.
- 2. PUBLICATION.** The District Secretary is directed to publish notice of the hearing in accordance with Section 197.3632, *Florida Statutes*.
- 3. EFFECTIVE DATE.** This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 17th day of December, 2025.

ATTEST:

LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chairperson/Vice Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

RESOLUTION 2026-20

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT DESIGNATING A DATE, TIME, AND LOCATION FOR LANDOWNERS' MEETING OF THE DISTRICT, AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Legacy Palm Drive Community Development District ("**District**") is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, being situated entirely within Dade County, Florida; and

WHEREAS, the District's Board of Supervisors ("**Board**") is statutorily authorized to exercise the powers granted to the District; and

WHEREAS, all meetings of the Board shall be open to the public and governed by provisions of Chapter 286, *Florida Statutes*; and

WHEREAS, the effective date of the Ordinance creating the District ("**Ordinance**") was December 12, 2025; and

WHEREAS, the District is statutorily required to hold a meeting of the landowners of the District for the purpose of electing five (5) supervisors for the District within ninety (90) days after the effective date of the Ordinance.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

1. ELECTION. In accordance with Section 190.006(2), *Florida Statutes*, the initial meeting of the landowners to elect five (5) supervisors of the District, shall be held on the _____ day of _____, at _____ .m. at _____.

2. PUBLICATION. The District's Secretary is hereby directed to publish notice of this landowners' meeting and election in accordance with the requirements of Section 190.006(2)(a), *Florida Statutes*.

3. ANNOUNCEMENT; DOCUMENTS. Pursuant to Section 190.006(2)(b), *Florida Statutes*, the landowners' meeting and election is hereby announced at the Board's organizational meeting held on December 17, 2025. A sample notice of landowners' meeting and election, instructions, proxy and ballot form were presented at such meeting and are attached hereto as **Composite Exhibit A**. Such documents are available for review and copying during normal business hours at the Office of the District Manager, Rizzetta & Company, 3434 Colwell Ave, Suite 200, Tampa, Florida 33614.

4. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 17th day of December, 2025.

ATTEST:

**LEGACY PALM DRIVE
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chairperson/Vice Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

Composite Exhibit A: Sample Notice of Landowners' Meeting and Election, Instructions, Proxy, and Ballot Form

**NOTICE OF LANDOWNERS' MEETING AND ELECTION AND MEETING OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE
LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Notice is hereby given to the public and all landowners within Legacy Palm Drive Community Development District ("**District**") the location of which is generally described as comprising a parcel or parcels of land containing approximately _____ acres, located east of _____, west of _____, south of _____ and north of _____ in Miami-Dade County, Florida, advising that a meeting of landowners will be held for the purpose of electing five (5) person/people to the District's Board of Supervisors ("**Board**", and individually, "**Supervisor**"). Immediately following the landowners' meeting there will be convened a meeting of the Board for the purpose of considering certain matters of the Board to include election of certain District officers, and other such business which may properly come before the Board.

DATE: _____
TIME: _____
PLACE: _____

Each landowner may vote in person or by written proxy. Proxy forms may be obtained upon request at the office of the District Manager, c/o Rizzetta & Company, 3434 Colwell Ave, Suite 200, Tampa, Florida 33614 ("**District Manager's Office**"). At said meeting each landowner or his or her proxy shall be entitled to nominate persons for the position of Supervisor and cast one vote per acre of land, or fractional portion thereof, owned by him or her and located within the District for each person to be elected to the position of Supervisor. A fraction of an acre shall be treated as one acre, entitling the landowner to one vote with respect thereto. Platted lots shall be counted individually and rounded up to the nearest whole acre. The acreage of platted lots shall not be aggregated for determining the number of voting units held by a landowner or a landowner's proxy. At the landowners' meeting the landowners shall select a person to serve as the meeting chair and who shall conduct the meeting.

The landowners' meeting and the Board meeting are open to the public and will be conducted in accordance with the provisions of Florida law. One or both of the meetings may be continued to a date, time, and place to be specified on the record at such meeting. A copy of the agenda for these meetings may be obtained from the District Manager's Office. There may be an occasion where one or more supervisors will participate by telephone.

Any person requiring special accommodations to participate in these meetings is asked to contact the District Manager's Office, at least 48 hours before the hearing. If you are hearing or speech impaired, please contact the Florida Relay Service by dialing 7-1-1, or 1-800-955-8771 (TTY) / 1-800-955-8770 (Voice), for aid in contacting the District Manager's Office.

A person who decides to appeal any decision made by the Board with respect to any matter considered at the meeting is advised that such person will need a record of the proceedings and that accordingly, the person may need to ensure that a verbatim record of the proceedings is made, including the testimony and evidence upon which the appeal is to be based.

District Manager
Run Date(s): _____ & _____

PUBLISH: ONCE A WEEK FOR 2 CONSECUTIVE WEEKS, THE LAST DAY OF PUBLICATION TO BE NOT FEWER THAN 14 DAYS OR MORE THAN 28 DAYS BEFORE THE DATE OF ELECTION, IN A NEWSPAPER WHICH IS IN GENERAL CIRCULATION IN THE AREA OF THE DISTRICT

**INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO LANDOWNERS' MEETING OF THE
LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
FOR THE ELECTION OF SUPERVISORS**

DATE OF LANDOWNERS' MEETING: _____

TIME: _____

LOCATION: _____

Pursuant to Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, and after a Community Development District ("**District**") has been established and the landowners have held their initial election, there shall be a subsequent landowners' meeting for the purpose of electing members of the Board of Supervisors ("**Board**") every two years until the District qualifies to have its board members elected by the qualified electors of the District. The following instructions on how all landowners may participate in the election are intended to comply with Section 190.006(2)(b), Florida Statutes.

A landowner may vote in person at the landowners' meeting, or the landowner may nominate a proxy holder to vote at the meeting in place of the landowner. Whether in person or by proxy, each landowner shall be entitled to cast one vote per acre of land owned by him or her and located within the District, for each position on the Board that is open for election for the upcoming term. A fraction of an acre shall be treated as one (1) acre, entitling the landowner to one vote with respect thereto. Please note that a particular parcel of real property is entitled to only one vote for each eligible acre of land or fraction thereof; therefore, two or more people who own real property in common, that is one acre or less, are together entitled to only one vote for that real property.

At the landowners' meeting, the first step is to elect a chair for the meeting, who may be any person present at the meeting. The landowners shall also elect a secretary for the meeting who may be any person present at the meeting. The secretary shall be responsible for the minutes of the meeting. The chair shall conduct the nominations and the voting. If the chair is a landowner or proxy holder of a landowner, he or she may nominate candidates and make and second motions. Candidates must be nominated and then shall be elected by a vote of the landowners. Nominees may be elected only to a position on the Board that is open for election for the upcoming term.

Five (5) seats on the Board will be up for election by landowners. The two candidates receiving the highest number of votes shall be elected for a term of four (4) years. The three candidates receiving the next highest number of votes shall be elected for a term of two (2) years. The term of office for each successful candidate shall commence upon election.

A proxy is available upon request. To be valid, each proxy must be signed by one of the legal owners of the property for which the vote is cast and must contain the typed or printed name of the individual who signed the proxy; the street address, legal description of the property or tax parcel identification number; and the number of authorized votes. If the proxy authorizes more than one vote, each property must be listed and the number of acres of each property must be included. The signature on a proxy does not need to be notarized.

LANDOWNER PROXY

**LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
LANDOWNERS' MEETING**

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that the undersigned, the fee simple owner of the lands described herein, hereby constitutes and appoints _____ (“**Proxy Holder**”) for and on behalf of the undersigned, to vote as proxy at the meeting of the landowners of the District to be held at the offices of _____ on _____ at _____ .m. and at any adjournments thereof, according to the number of acres of unplatted land and/or platted lots owned by the undersigned landowner that the undersigned would be entitled to vote if then personally present, upon any question, proposition, or resolution or any other matter or thing that may be considered at said meeting including, but not limited to, the election of members of the Board of Supervisors. Said Proxy Holder may vote in accordance with his or her discretion on all matters not known or determined at the time of solicitation of this proxy, which may legally be considered at said meeting.

Any proxy heretofore given by the undersigned for said meeting is hereby revoked. This proxy is to continue in full force and effect from the date hereof until the conclusion of the landowners’ meeting and any adjournment or adjournments thereof, but may be revoked at any time by written notice of such revocation presented at the landowners’ meeting prior to the Proxy Holder’s exercising the voting rights conferred herein.

Printed Name of Legal Owner

Signature of Legal Owner

Date

Parcel Description

Acreage

Authorized Votes

See attached

_____ ACRES _____ VOTES

[Insert above the street address of each parcel, the legal description of each parcel, or the tax identification number of each parcel. If more space is needed, identification of parcels owned may be incorporated by reference to an attachment hereto.]

Total Number of Authorized Votes: _____

NOTES: Pursuant to Section 190.006(2)(b), Florida Statutes, a fraction of an acre is treated as one (1) acre entitling the landowner to one vote with respect thereto. Moreover, two (2) or more persons who own real property in common that is one acre or less are together entitled to only one vote for that real property. If the fee simple landowner is not an individual, and is instead a corporation, limited liability company, limited partnership or other entity, evidence that the individual signing on behalf of the entity has the authority to do so should be attached hereto (e.g., bylaws, corporate resolution, etc.).

OFFICIAL BALLOT
LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
LANDOWNERS' MEETING

For Election (5 Supervisors): The two (2) candidates receiving the highest number of votes will each receive a four (4) year term, and the three (3) candidates receiving the next highest number of votes will each receive a two (2) year term, with the term of office for each successful candidate commencing upon election.

The undersigned certifies that he/she/it is the fee simple owner of land, or the proxy holder for the fee simple owner of land, located within the District and described as follows:

Description

Acreage

[Insert above the street address of each parcel, the legal description of each parcel, or the tax identification number of each parcel.] [If more space is needed, identification of parcels owned may be incorporated by reference to an attachment hereto.]

or

Attach Proxy.

I, _____, as Landowner, or as the proxy holder of _____
(Landowner) pursuant to the Landowner's Proxy attached hereto, do cast my votes as follows:

NAME OF CANDIDATE

NUMBER OF VOTES

1. _____

2. _____

3. _____

4. _____

5. _____

Date: _____

Signed: _____

Printed Name: _____

Tab 7

RESOLUTION 2026-21

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT DESIGNATING A PUBLIC DEPOSITORY FOR FUNDS OF THE LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Legacy Palm Drive Community Development District (“**District**”) is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*; and

WHEREAS, the District’s Board of Supervisors (“**Board**”) is statutorily authorized to select a depository as defined in Section 280.02, *Florida Statutes*, which meets all the requirements of Chapter 280, *Florida Statutes*, and has been designated by the State Treasurer as a qualified public depository; and

WHEREAS, the Board desires to designate a public depository for the District funds.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT THAT:

1. DESIGNATION OF PUBLIC DEPOSITORY. _____ is hereby designated as the public depository for District funds. In accordance with Section 280.17(4), *Florida Statutes*, the District’s Secretary is directed to furnish to the State Treasurer prior to the deposit of any public funds, the District’s official name, address, federal employer identification number, and the name of the person or persons responsible for establishing accounts. The District’s Treasurer, upon assuming responsibility for handling the District funds, is directed to furnish to the State Treasurer annually the information required in accordance with Section 280.17(3), *Florida Statutes*.

2. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Resolution shall take effect upon its passage and shall remain in effect unless rescinded or repealed.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 17th day of December, 2025.

ATTEST:

LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chairperson/Vice Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

RESOLUTION 2026-22

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT DIRECTING THE DISTRICT MANAGER TO ESTABLISH A LOCAL BANK ACCOUNT AND APPOINT SIGNORS ON THE ACCOUNT; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Legacy Palm Drive Community Development District (“**District**”) is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*; and

WHEREAS, the District’s Board of Supervisors desires to establish a local bank account for the District and appoint _____ and _____ as signors on the account.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT THAT:

1. **DESIGNATING AUTHORIZED SIGNATORIES.** The District Manager is directed to establish a local bank account at _____ for the District. _____ and _____ shall be appointed as signors on the account.

2. **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This Resolution shall take effect upon its passage and shall remain in effect unless rescinded or repealed.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 17th day of December, 2025.

ATTEST:

LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chairperson/Vice Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

RESOLUTION 2026-23

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT AUTHORIZING THE DISBURSEMENT OF FUNDS FOR PAYMENT OF CERTAIN CONTINUING EXPENSES WITHOUT PRIOR APPROVAL OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS; AUTHORIZING THE DISBURSEMENT OF FUNDS FOR PAYMENT OF CERTAIN NON-CONTINUING EXPENSES WITHOUT PRIOR APPROVAL OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS; PROVIDING FOR A MONETARY THRESHOLD; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Legacy Palm Drive Community Development District (“**District**”) is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*; and

WHEREAS, section 190.011(5), *Florida Statutes*, authorizes the District to adopt resolutions that may be necessary for the conduct of District business; and

WHEREAS, the District's Board of Supervisors (“**Board**”) meets as necessary to conduct the business of the District, including authorizing the payment of District operating and maintenance expenses; and

WHEREAS, the Board may establish monthly, quarterly or other meeting dates not on a monthly basis, or may cancel scheduled meetings from time to time; and

WHEREAS, to conduct the business of the District in an efficient manner, recurring, non-recurring and other disbursements for goods and services must be processed and paid in a timely manner; and

WHEREAS, the Board determines this Resolution is in the best interest of the District and is necessary for the efficient conduct of District business; the health, safety, and welfare of the residents within the District; and the preservation of District assets or facilities.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

1. CONTINUING EXPENSES. The Board hereby authorizes the payment of invoices of continuing expenses, which meet the following requirements:

- a) The invoices must be due on or before the next scheduled meeting of the Board.
- b) The invoice must be pursuant to a contract or agreement authorized by the Board.
- c) The total amount paid under such contract or agreement, including the current invoice, must be equal to or less than the amount specified in the contract or agreement.
- d) The invoice amount will not cause payments to exceed the adopted budget of the District.

2. NON-CONTINUING EXPENSES. The Board hereby authorizes the disbursement of funds for payment of invoices of non-continuing expenses which are (i) required to provide for the health, safety, and welfare of the residents within the District; or (ii) required to repair, control, or maintain a District facility or asset beyond the normal, usual, or customary maintenance required for such facility or assets, or (iii) are necessary to avoid an unnecessary expense that may be imposed on the District in connection with a District project; or (iv) are for routine services performed on an annual basis and the amount of

such services is reflected in the District's annual budget, or (v) are otherwise for an emergency circumstance, pursuant to the following schedule:

- a) Non-Continuing Expenses Not Exceeding \$5,000 - with approval of the District Manager; and
- b) Non-Continuing Expenses Exceeding \$5,000 - with approval of the District Manager and Chairperson of the Board (or Vice Chairperson in the Chairperson's absence).

3. BOARD RATIFICATION. Any payment made pursuant to the Resolution shall be submitted to the Board at the next scheduled meeting for approval and ratification.

4. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 17th day of December, 2025.

ATTEST:

**LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
DISTRICT**

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chairperson/Vice Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

Tab 8

Legacy Palm Drive

INVOICE

Community Development District

3434 Colwell Avenue, Suite 200

Tampa, FL 33614

Phone 813.533.2950

DATE: 11/12/2025

Bill To:

Freehold Communities

322 Paseo Reyes Drive

ST Augustine, FL 32095

INVOICE: DF1125-1

Type	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
December 12, 2025	FY25/26 Developer Funding Request Initial Funding	30,000.00
TOTAL		\$30,000.00

Make all checks payable to Legacy Palm Drive CDD.

Tab 9

RESOLUTION 2026-24

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT APPOINTING BOND COUNSEL IN CONTEMPLATION OF THE ISSUANCE OF THE LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT REVENUE BONDS; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE;

WHEREAS, Legacy Palm Drive Community Development District (hereinafter the “**District**”) is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, being situated entirely within Dade County, Florida; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors of the District (hereinafter the “**Board**”) desires to appoint Bond Counsel to advise it regarding the proposed issuance of Special Assessment Revenue Bonds and other financing methods for District improvements; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

Section 1. The Board hereby appoints Nabors, Giblin & Nickerson, P.A., as Bond Counsel for the District and to provide compensation in the manner prescribed in the agreement incorporated as **Exhibit “A”**.

Section 2. This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 17th day of December, 2025.

ATTEST:

LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chairperson/Vice Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

Exhibit "A"
Bond Counsel Agreement

TAMPA
2502 Rocky Point Drive
Suite 1060
Tampa, Florida 33607
(813) 281-2222 Tel
(813) 281-0129 Fax



TALLAHASSEE
1500 Mahan Drive
Suite 200
Tallahassee, Florida 32308
(850) 224-4070 Tel
(850) 224-4073 Fax

PLANTATION
8201 Peters Road
Suite 1000
Plantation, Florida 33324
(954) 315-0268 Tel

December 17, 2025

VIA ELECTRONIC DELIVERY

Board of Supervisors
Legacy Palm Drive Community Development District
Miami-Dade County, Florida

Board Members:

We appreciate the opportunity to submit this proposal, along with a bond counsel agreement, to provide bond counsel services to Legacy Palm Drive Community Development District (the "District") in connection with the issuance by the District of tax-exempt or taxable municipal bonds (the "Bonds"). Nabors, Giblin & Nickerson, P.A. ("NGN") is a Florida based firm with offices in Tampa, Plantation and Tallahassee. Established in August 1984, NGN was formed so that its principals could focus their practice upon the representation of local government on a statewide basis, specializing in public finance and general governmental and administrative law. NGN still operates on this premise and currently has 27 attorneys with extensive experience and primary dedication to representing governmental clients in the areas of bond finance practice, capital finance practice, public utilities practice, litigation practice, governance structures, financial transactions practice and public/private partnerships. Over the last five years, NGN has served as bond counsel in approximately 620 financings with an approximate aggregate principal amount of \$21.9 billion. During such period of time, NGN has also served as disclosure counsel in approximately 178 transactions with an approximate aggregate principal amount of \$18.4 billion and as underwriters' counsel in approximately 218 transactions with an approximate aggregate principal amount of \$7.6 billion.

Specifically, NGN has been on the forefront of representation of community development districts since the early 1990s, representing over 250 special districts, the majority of which are community development districts, as bond counsel and/or disclosure counsel. NGN has also been involved in numerous other special district financings as underwriter's counsel, trustee's counsel and bank counsel. NGN currently serves as bond counsel to many of the major national and regional home builders and developers, including D.R. Horton, Forestar, Barron Collier Companies, Metro Development Group, Mattamy Homes, Taylor Morrison, KB Home, Homes by West Bay, and Lennar, among others. Attached hereto as Exhibit A is a list of special district financings within the past five years for which NGN served as bond counsel.

Cynthia E. Wilhelm will be the attorney primarily responsible to the District. Currently a shareholder with NGN, Ms. Wilhelm is located in the Tampa office and has over

13 years of transactional experience, including over ten years working on numerous special district financings throughout the State of Florida. Ms. Wilhelm will be assisted by Richard B. Harb, who was selected as a Super Lawyers® Rising Star in 2025 for government finance and is NGN's lead attorney for more complex tax-related matters. All of the public finance lawyers at NGN are knowledgeable with respect to the types of tax issues that may arise in a typical bond transaction. For more information on NGN, please visit our website at www.ngnlaw.com.

In general, bond counsel is engaged as recognized counsel specially experienced in Florida law and federal tax and securities laws relating to governmental obligations, whose primary responsibility will be to render an objective legal opinion with respect to the authorization and validity of the Bonds and the tax treatment of interest payable on such Bonds under federal income tax laws. As bond counsel, we will examine applicable laws, prepare and/or review various documents required for the successful closing of each transaction, and undertake such additional duties as we deem necessary to render our opinion. The above-described services specifically include but are not limited to the following:

- (a) consulting with representatives of the District and the underwriter of the Bonds (the "Underwriter") or, in the case of a private placement, the bank purchasing the Bonds (the "Initial Purchaser"), and their respective counsels concerning all legal questions relating to the Bonds and the security for the payment of debt service on the Bonds;
- (b) assisting counsel to the District with the preparation of validation pleadings in connection with the validation of the Bonds and appearing as attorneys of record with counsel to the District at the validation hearing for the Bonds;
- (c) attending meetings of the District during which the proposed financing will be considered;
- (d) drafting the required trust indentures, including a Master Trust Indenture and Supplemental Trust Indentures, certain resolutions of the District authorizing the issuance of the Bonds, and the Arbitrage and Tax Certificate and other related documents, certificates and legal opinions required for closing;
- (e) analyzing and resolving tax problems associated with the financing;
- (f) conducting the preclosing and the closing in connection with the financing;
- (g) reviewing documents drafted by the Underwriter and its counsel or the Initial Purchaser and its counsel;
- (h) reviewing documents drafted by counsel to the District;

- (i) reviewing various reports prepared in connection with the financing, including but not limited to engineer's reports and assessment methodology reports; and
- (j) providing the District such other legal services and advice with respect to the financing as are traditionally provided by bond counsel.

Subject to the completion of proceedings to our satisfaction, we will render our opinion for the Bonds addressed to the District, with a reliance letter addressed to the Underwriter or Initial Purchaser and the trustee, substantially to the effect that the Bonds are valid, binding and enforceable obligations of the District and, if the Bonds are tax-exempt, that the interest thereon is excludable from gross income of the owners under the income tax laws of the United States in effect on the date such Bonds are delivered to the Underwriter or Initial Purchaser. The opinion will also opine as to such other matters, if any, that are at the date of closing normally included in the opinions of bond counsel for similar transactions.

Based upon (a) the duties we propose to undertake with respect to each financing, (b) the time we anticipate devoting to each financing, and (c) the responsibilities we assume, we agree that our fee for each publicly offered financing will be \$40,000 for financings with only one series of Bonds and \$45,000 for financings with multiple series of Bonds, regardless of the total principal amount of the Bonds. Fees for private placement financings will be negotiated at the commencement of such financing, provided such fee will not exceed \$35,000 per financing. The foregoing fees shall include all out-of-pocket expenses incurred by NGN in connection with the services rendered and no other expenses shall be payable by the District in connection with bond counsel services.

We agree that our fee for bond counsel services will be contingent upon the successful closing of the applicable financing. If such financing is abandoned, we will not be entitled to any fee for services rendered. In addition, we understand that questions or issues may arise that are outside the scope of a particular financing. Unless such issues require a substantial engagement on our part, we will not charge additional hourly rates for legal services in connection with such issues. Should an issue arise that requires a substantial engagement, any fees to be charged will be determined upon mutual agreement of the parties at such time.

We appreciate the opportunity to be of service to you and thank you for your consideration.

NABORS, GIBLIN & NICKERSON, P.A.

By: 

Cynthia E. Wilhelm, Shareholder

EXHIBIT A**LISTING OF TRANSACTIONS AS BOND COUNSEL FOR
SPECIAL DISTRICT FINANCINGS
DECEMBER 2020 TO PRESENT**

Issuer	Bond Issue	Par Amount
Chapel Crossings Community Development District (Pasco County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2020	\$12,030,000
Copperstone Community Development District (Manatee County, Florida)	Taxable Capital Improvement Revenue Note, Series 2020	\$800,000
DG Farms Community Development District (Hillsborough County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2020	\$3,855,000
Mirada II Community Development District (Pasco County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2021	\$26,850,000
Epperson North Community Development District (Pasco County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2021	\$15,000,000
Ave Maria Stewardship Community District (Collier County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2021	\$11,340,000
Amelia National Community Development District (Nassau County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Refunding Bond, Series 2021	\$4,915,000
Capital Region Community Development District (City of Tallahassee, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Refunding Bond, Series 2021	\$2,800,000
River Glen Community Development District (Nassau County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue and Refunding Bonds, Series 2021	\$15,355,000
Cascades at Groveland Community Development District (City of Groveland, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Refunding Bond, Series 2021	\$3,053,000
Rivers Edge II Community Development District (St. Johns County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2021	\$9,900,000
Rivers Edge III Community Development District (St. Johns County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2021	\$9,880,000
Cordoba Ranch Community Development District (Hillsborough County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2021	\$6,135,000
South Fork East Community Development District (Hillsborough County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2021	\$3,121,000
North AR-1 of Pasco Community Development District (Pasco County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2021	\$13,600,000
Zephyr Lakes Community Development District (City of Zephyrhills, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2021	\$6,600,000
Brightwater Community Development District (Lee County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2021	\$10,000,000
Ave Maria Stewardship Community District (Collier County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2021	\$11,610,000
Ave Maria Stewardship Community District (Collier County, Florida)	Bond Anticipation Notes, Series 2021	\$15,640,000
Southshore Bay Community Development District (Hillsborough County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2021	\$11,170,000

Issuer	Bond Issue	Par Amount
Lake Ashton II Community Development District (Polk County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2021	\$3,535,000
Union Park East Community Development District (Pasco County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2021	\$3,095,000
Entrada Community Development District (St. Johns County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2021	\$12,280,000
Leomas Landing Community Development District (City of Lake Wales, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2021	\$5,355,000
Epperson North Community Development District (Pasco County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2021A	\$17,605,000
Gracewater Sarasota Community Development District (Sarasota County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2021	\$16,780,000
St. Lucie West Services District (St. Lucie County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bond, Series 2021-2	\$1,685,000
Mirada Community Development District (Pasco County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2021	\$9,600,000
North AR-1 of Pasco Community Development District (Pasco County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2021A	\$9,800,000
Ocala Preserve Community Development District (Marion County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2021	\$3,855,000
WaterGrass II Community Development District (Pasco County, Florida)	Special Assessment Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2021	\$5,385,000
Golden Lakes Community Development District (Polk County, Florida)	Taxable Special Assessment Note, Series 2021	\$1,000,000
Villages of Glen Creek Community Development District (City of Bradenton, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue and Refunding Bonds, Series 2022	\$5,250,000
Water's Edge Community Development District (Manatee County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2022	\$2,065,000
Ave Maria Stewardship Community District (Collier County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2022	\$7,775,000
Ave Maria Stewardship Community District (Collier County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2022A	\$22,950,000
Rustic Oaks Community Development District (City of Venice, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2022	\$17,230,000
Rolling Hills Community Development District (Clay County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue and Refunding Bonds, Series 2022	\$10,870,000
Lake Ashton II Community Development District (Polk County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2022	\$3,245,000
Mira Lago West Community Development District (Hillsborough County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Refunding Bond, Series 2022	\$3,007,000
Bridgewater North Community Development District (St. Johns County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2022	\$10,195,000
Pelican Marsh Community Development District (Collier County, Florida)	Special Assessment Revenue Refunding Bond, Series 2022	\$3,460,000
Cross Creek North Community Development District (Clay County, Florida)	Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2022	\$15,075,000

Issuer	Bond Issue	Par Amount
Mangrove Point and Mangrove Manor Community Development District (Hillsborough County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2022	\$7,850,000
Somerset Community Development District (Walton County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2022	\$10,745,000
Villages of Glen Creek Community Development District (Hillsborough County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2022A	\$7,500,000
Trout Creek Community Development District (St. Johns County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2022	\$3,085,000
Willow Creek Community Development District (Brevard County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2022	\$2,575,000
Wiregrass II Community Development District (Pasco County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2022	\$11,460,000
Mirada II Community Development District (Pasco County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2022	\$11,600,000
Coddington Community Development District (Manatee County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2022	\$6,215,000
Renaissance Community Development District (Lee County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Refunding Bond, Series 2022	\$5,545,000
Buena Lago Community Development District (Osceola County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2022	\$4,420,000
Stoneybrook Community Development District (Lee County, Florida)	Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2022-1	\$4,325,000
Stoneybrook Community Development District (Lee County, Florida)	Taxable Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2022-2	\$7,755,000
Avalon Park West Community Development District (Pasco County, Florida)	Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2022	\$5,895,000
Coral Bay of Lee County Community Development District (Lee County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2022	\$3,845,000
Cypress Shadows Community Development District (Lee County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2022	\$1,070,000
Brookstone Community Development District (Manatee County, Florida)	Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2022	\$10,700,000
Willows Community Development District (Manatee County, Florida)	Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2022	\$8,315,000
Stoneybrook North Community Development District (Lee County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue and Refunding Bonds, Series 2022	\$5,300,000
Woodcreek Community Development District (Pasco County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2022	\$3,785,000
Ridge at Heath Brook Community Development District (City of Ocala, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2023	\$2,325,000
Waterford Community Development District (Hernando County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2023	\$4,835,000
Rye Crossing Community Development District (Manatee County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2023	\$2,625,000
Parrish Lakes Community Development District (Manatee County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2023	\$12,400,000

Issuer	Bond Issue	Par Amount
Harmony West Community Development District (Osceola County, Florida)	Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2023	\$3,435,000
Arbors Community Development District (City of Jacksonville, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2023	\$12,435,000
Merrick Square Community Development District (City of Pembroke Pines, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2023	\$4,215,000
West Villages Improvement District (City of North Port, Florida)	Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2023	\$17,130,000
Varrea South Community Development District (City of Plant City, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2023	\$8,870,000
Harmony on Lake Eloise Community Development District (City of Winter Haven, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2023	\$2,665,000
Lake Lizzie Community Development District (Osceola County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2023	\$3,535,000
Cypress Bay West Community Development District (City of Palm Bay, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2023	\$7,625,000
Parrish Lakes Community Development District (Manatee County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2023	\$9,540,000
Cross Creek North Community Development District (Clay County, Florida)	Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2023	\$8,915,000
Ave Maria Stewardship Community District (Collier County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2023	\$19,150,000
Westwood of Paso Community Development District (Pasco County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2023	\$3,775,000
North AR-1 of Pasco Community Development District (Pasco County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2023	\$13,500,000
Hawthorne Mill North Community Development District (City of Lakeland, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2023	\$3,275,000
Avalon Park West Community Development District (Pasco County, Florida)	Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2023	\$3,355,000
Entrada Community Development District (St. Johns County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2023	\$7,580,000
Ocala Preserve Community Development District (Marion County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2023	\$5,260,000
Cope's Landing Community Development District (City of Jacksonville, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2023	\$7,695,000
West Villages Improvement District (City of North Port, Florida)	Special Assessment Revenue Bonds Series 2023	\$4,805,000
Towns at Woodsdale Community Development District (Pasco County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2023	\$5,870,000
Center Lake Ranch West Community Development District (City of St. Cloud, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2023	\$13,935,000
Longleaf Community Development District (Pasco County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2024	\$7,000,000
North AR-1 of Pasco Community Development District (Pasco County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2024	\$9,750,000

Issuer	Bond Issue	Par Amount
Highland Trails Community Development District (City of Dade City, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2024	\$6,750,000
Lake Mattie Preserve Community Development District (City of Auburndale, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2024	\$4,385,000
Regal-Village Community Development District (City of Florida City, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2024	\$6,805,000
Caymas Community Development District (Collier County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2024	\$7,815,000
Lake Hideaway Community Development District (Hernando County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2024	\$20,000,000
Saltleaf Community Development District (Lee County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2024	\$30,000,000
West Villages Improvement District (City of North Port, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2024	\$19,280,000
North AR-1 of Pasco Community Development District (Pasco County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2024A	\$32,000,000
Mirada Community Development District (Pasco County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue and Refunding Bonds, Series 2024	\$23,000,000
Mirada Community Development District (Pasco County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2024	\$6,500,000
Rivers Edge III Community Development District (St. Johns County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2024	\$9,815,000
Somerset Bay Community Development District (Hernando County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2024	\$13,500,000
Coral Bay of Lee County Community Development District (Lee County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2024	\$5,735,000
Southshore Bay Community Development District (Hillsborough County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2024	\$7,475,000
Hawthorne Mill North Community Development District (City of Lakeland, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2024	\$11,400,000
Parrish Lakes Community Development District (Manatee County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2024	\$37,000,000
Buena Lago Community Development District (Osceola County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2024	\$4,510,000
Normandy Community Development District (City of Jacksonville, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2024	\$40,000,000
Ridge at Heath Brook Community Development District (City of Ocala, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2024	\$3,060,000
Entrada Community Development District (St. Johns County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2024	\$4,160,000
Cope's Landing Community Development District (Jacksonville, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2024	\$2,840,000
Sebastian Isles Community Development District (City of Florida City, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2024	\$4,365,000
Rookery Community Development District (City of Green Cove Springs, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2024	\$14,050,000

Issuer	Bond Issue	Par Amount
Rye Crossing Community Development District (Manatee County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2024	\$7,650,000
Waterford Community Development District (Hernando County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2024	\$7,800,000
Longleaf Community Development District (Pasco County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2024A	\$8,500,000
Parrish Lakes II Community Development District (Manatee County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2024	\$33,455,000
Epperson North Community Development District (Pasco County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2024	\$5,500,000
Paddocks Community Development District (Manatee County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2024	\$5,830,000
St. Lucie West Services District (St. Lucie County, Florida)	Utility Revenue and Refunding Bond, Series 2024	\$56,530,000
Lake Lizzie Community Development District (City of St. Cloud, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2024	\$2,155,000
Vista Lakes Community Development District (City of Orlando, Florida)	Taxable Special Assessment Note, Series 2024	\$2,000,000
Arbors Community Development District (City of Jacksonville, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2024	\$11,390,000
Brightwater Community Development District (Lee County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2024	\$7,850,000
Curiosity Creek Community Development District (Manatee County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2024	\$13,500,000
Hicks Ditch Community Development District (City of Eustis, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2024	\$5,235,000
Wiregrass Community Development District (Pasco County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2024A	\$5,835,000
Waterford Landing Community Development District (City of Fort Myers, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Refunding Bond, Series 2024	\$8,370,000
Chaparral of Palm Bay Community Development District (City of Palm Bay, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2024	\$12,500,000
Kepler Road Community Development District (City of Deland, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2024	\$5,115,000
Pasadena Ridge Community Development District (Pasco County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2024	\$13,375,000
Harmony on Lake Eloise Community Development District (City of Winter Haven, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2025	\$9,335,000
Harmony West Community Development District (Osceola County, Florida)	Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2025	\$6,930,000
Juniper Cove Community Development District (Miami-Dade County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2025	\$5,950,000
Magnolia Island Community Development District (Pasco County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2025	\$12,500,000
Leomas Landing Community Development District (City of Lake Wales, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2025	\$2,430,000

Issuer	Bond Issue	Par Amount
Mirabella Community Development District (Hillsborough County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2025	\$1,259,000
Woodcreek Community Development District (Pasco County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2025	\$7,045,000
GIR East Community Development District (Osceola County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2025	\$19,410,000
Lake Mattie Preserve Community Development District (City of Auburndale, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2025	\$4,110,000
Fox Branch Ranch Community Development District (Polk County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2025	\$5,580,000
South Fork East Community Development District (Hillsborough County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2025	\$1,627,000
Waterleaf Community Development District (Hillsborough County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2025	\$4,177,000
Dewey Robbins Community Development District (City of Leesburg, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2025	\$5,030,000
Wiregrass Community Development District (Pasco County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Refunding Bond, Series 2025	\$10,201,000
West Villages Improvement District (City of North Port, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2025	\$10,045,000
Connerton West Community Development District (Pasco County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Refunding Bond, Series 2025	\$1,795,000
DG Farms Community Development District (Hillsborough County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Refunding Bond, Series 2025	\$2,267,000
Preserve at Legends Pointe Community Development District (Pasco County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2025	\$4,560,000
Trout Creek Community Development District (St. Johns County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue and Refunding Bond, Series 2025	\$16,045,000
Lake Powell Residential Golf Community Development District (Bay County, Florida)	Special Assessment Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2025	\$1,761,000
Varrea South Community Development District (Hillsborough County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2025	\$6,465,000
Rivers Edge III Community Development District (St. Johns County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2025	\$10,115,000
Waterset North Community Development District (Hillsborough County, Florida)	Special Assessment Revenue Refunding Bond, Series 2025	\$7,650,000
Ave Maria Stewardship Community District (Collier County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2025	\$2,245,000
Kissimmee Park Community Development District (Osceola County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2025	\$28,440,000
Bridle Creek Community Development District (City of Jacksonville, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2025	\$12,545,000
Windward Preserve Community Development District (City of Cocoa, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2025	\$3,570,000
Waterford Community Development District (Hernando County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2025	\$8,620,000

Issuer	Bond Issue	Par Amount
Bridgewater of Wesley Chapel Community Development District (Pasco County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Refunding Bond, Series 2025	\$2,855,000
Cypress Reserve Community Development District (City of Groveland, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2025	\$16,370,000
Lakeside at Satilla Community Development District (City of St. Cloud, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2025	\$9,635,000
Feed Mill Community Development District (Clay County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2025	\$15,720,000
Mirada II Community Development District (Pasco County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2025	\$3,310,000
Angeline Community Development District (Pasco County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2025	\$12,725,000
Pasadena Ridge Community Development District (Pasco County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2025	\$15,355,000
West Villages Improvement District (City of North Port, Florida)	Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2025	\$1,258,000
Sunrise Community Development District (Hernando County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2025	\$36,930,000
Ave Maria Stewardship Community District (Collier County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2025	\$29,255,000
West Villages Improvement District (Sarasota County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2025	\$17,325,000
West Villages Improvement District (City of North Port, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2025	\$8,360,000
McKendree Pointe Community Development District (Pasco County, Florida)	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2025	\$13,000,000

BOND COUNSEL AGREEMENT

This Bond Counsel Agreement (this "Agreement") is entered into this 17th day of December, 2025, by and between **LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT** (the "District"), an independent special district organized and existing under the provisions of Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended, and **NABORS, GIBLIN & NICKERSON, P.A.**, a Florida professional service corporation ("Nabors Giblin").

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, the District plans to issue capital improvement revenue bonds (the "Bonds") in one or more series (each, a "Series") to finance the acquisition, construction and equipping of certain assessable capital improvements benefiting residents of the District; and

WHEREAS, the District desires to engage Nabors Giblin as bond counsel in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds, on the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth; and

WHEREAS, Nabors Giblin desires to accept engagement as bond counsel for the District in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds, on the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises, which shall be deemed an integral part of this Agreement, and of the covenants and agreements herein contained, the District and Nabors Giblin, both intending to be legally bound hereby, agree as follows:

1. BOND COUNSEL.

(a) Duties. Nabors Giblin shall serve as bond counsel to the District in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. The duties of Nabors Giblin as bond counsel shall include the following:

(i) prepare all indentures, including a Master Indenture and Supplemental Indenture(s) with respect to the Bonds, and other documents relating to the Bonds, said duty to be performed in cooperation with the financial advisors and/or underwriters engaged by the District;

(ii) if requested by the District, prepare validation pleadings, including the proposed final judgment, in connection with the validation of the Bonds and appear as attorneys of record with the District Counsel at the validation hearing;

(iii) review all disclosure documents, including official statements, prepared or authorized by the District insofar as such documents contain descriptions of the Bonds and summaries of contracts or other documents relevant to the Bonds; provided, however, that Nabors Giblin shall have no responsibility for the disclosure documents insofar as such documents describe

the financial circumstances of the offering or any other statistical or project data, and provided further, that Nabors Giblin shall have no responsibility to the purchasers of the Bonds for state or federal securities law compliance in connection with the offering of the Bonds;

(iv) review all underwriters' proposals as requested by the District, prepare all closing documents, and attend and be responsible for the closing, as well as attend drafting and informational meetings regarding the Bonds; and

(v) render opinions in written form at the time the Bonds are to be authenticated and delivered, which opinions shall cover the legality of the Bonds and the exemption of the Bonds from federal income taxation.

(b) Fees and Expenses for Services Rendered as Bond Counsel. The District shall pay to Nabors Giblin, as a fee for services rendered pursuant to this Section 1, the sum of \$40,000 per issue for a publicly offered issue with one Series of Bonds and \$45,000 per issue for a publicly offered issue with multiple Series of Bonds. Fees for private placement financings will be negotiated at the commencement of such financing, provided such fee will not exceed \$35,000 per financing. Such fee shall be paid by the District to Nabors Giblin only from the proceeds derived by the District from the sale of the Bonds and, if the Bonds are not sold, then no fees shall be paid by the District for services rendered pursuant to this Section 1.

The foregoing fee shall include all out-of-pocket expenses incurred by Nabors Giblin in connection with services rendered hereunder, and no other expenses shall be payable by the District in connection with bond counsel services.

2. TERMINATION. This Agreement may be terminated by the District, or by Nabors Giblin, with or without cause, upon fifteen (15) days prior written notice to the other. If the District terminates Nabors Giblin for any reason prior to the issuance of Bonds, then no compensation shall be paid to Nabors Giblin for any services theretofore rendered pursuant to Section 1 of this Agreement.

3. CONSTRUCTION. This Agreement shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of Florida.

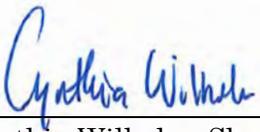
[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the District and Nabors Giblin have executed this Agreement as of the date set forth above.

**LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

By: _____
Chairman/Vice Chairman

NABORS, GIBLIN & NICKERSON, P.A.

By:  _____
Cynthia Wilhelm, Shareholder

RESOLUTION 2026-25

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT APPOINTING AN INVESTMENT BANKER IN CONTEMPLATION OF THE ISSUANCE OF THE LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT SPECIAL ASSESSMENT REVENUE BONDS

WHEREAS, Legacy Palm Drive Community Development District ("**District**") is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, being situated entirely within Dade County, Florida; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors of the District ("**Board**") desires to appoint an Investment Banker to advise it regarding the proposed issuance of Special Assessment Revenue Bonds and other financing methods for District improvements; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

Section 1. The Board hereby appoints MBS Capital Markets, LLC, Inc. as Investment Banker of the District and shall be compensated for their services in such capacity in the manner prescribed in the agreement incorporated herein as **Exhibit "A"**.

Section 2. This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 17th day of December, 2025.

ATTEST:

LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chairperson/Vice Chairperson, Board of Supervisors



MBS CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

AGREEMENT FOR UNDERWRITING SERVICES LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

December 17, 2025

Board of Supervisors
Legacy Palm Drive Community Development District

Dear Supervisors:

MBS Capital Markets, LLC (the "Underwriter") offers to enter into this agreement (the "Agreement") with the Enclave at Legacy Palm Drive Community Development District (the "District") which, upon your acceptance of this offer, will be binding upon the District and the Underwriter. This agreement relates to the proposed issuance of bonds (the "Bonds") to acquire and/or construct certain public infrastructure improvements for the District. This Agreement will cover the engagement for the Bonds and will be supplemented for future bond issuances as may be applicable.

1. **Scope of Services:** MBS intends to serve as the underwriter, and not as a financial advisor or municipal advisor, in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. The scope of services to be provided in a non-fiduciary capacity by the Underwriter for this transaction will include those listed below.
 - Advice regarding the structure, timing, terms, and other similar matters concerning the particular municipal securities described above.
 - Preparation of rating strategies and presentations related to the issue being underwritten.
 - Preparations for and assistance with investor "road shows," if any, and investor discussions related to the issue being underwritten.
 - Advice regarding retail order periods and institutional marketing if the District decides to engage in a negotiated sale.
 - Assistance in the preparation of the Preliminary Official Statement, if any, and the Final Official Statement.
 - Assistance with the closing of the issue, including negotiation and discussion with respect to all documents, certificates, and opinions needed for the closing.
 - Coordination with respect to obtaining CUSIP numbers and the registration with the Depository Trust Company.
 - Preparation of post-sale reports for the issue, if any.
 - Structuring of refunding escrow cash flow requirements, but not the recommendation of and brokerage of particular municipal escrow investments.



MBS CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

Page | 2

2. **Fees:** The Underwriter will be responsible for its own out-of-pocket expenses other than the fees and disbursements of underwriter's or disclosure counsel which fees shall be paid from the proceeds of the Bonds. Any fees payable to the Underwriter will be contingent upon the successful sale and delivery or placement of the Bonds. The underwriting fee for the sale or placement of the Bonds will be the greater of \$50,000 or 2% of the par amount of Bonds issued.
3. **Termination:** Both the District and the Underwriter will have the right to terminate this Agreement without cause upon 90 days written notice to the non-terminating party.
4. **Purchase Contract:** At or before such time as the District gives its final authorization for the Bonds, the Underwriter and its counsel will deliver to the District a purchase or placement contract (the "Purchase Contract") detailing the terms of the Bonds.
5. **Notice of Meetings:** The District shall provide timely notice to the Underwriter for all regular and special meetings of the District. The District will provide, in writing, to the Underwriter, at least one week prior to any meeting, except in the case of an emergency meeting for which the notice time shall be the same as that required by law for the meeting itself, of matters and items for which it desires the Underwriter's input.
6. **Disclosures Concerning the Underwriter's Role Required by MSRB Rule G-17.** The Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board's Rule G-17 requires underwriters to make certain disclosures to issuers in connection with the issuance of municipal securities. Those disclosures are attached hereto as "Exhibit A." By execution of this Agreement, you are acknowledging receipt of the same. If you or any other Issuer officials have any questions or concerns about these disclosures, please make those questions or concerns known immediately to the undersigned. In addition, you should consult with the Issuer's own financial and/or municipal, legal, accounting, tax and other advisors, as applicable, to the extent you deem appropriate. It is our understanding that you have the authority to bind the Issuer by contract with us, and that you are not a party to any conflict of interest relating to the subject transaction. If our understanding is incorrect, please notify the undersigned immediately.



MBS CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

Page | 3

This Agreement shall be effective upon your acceptance hereof and shall remain effective until such time as the Agreement has been terminated in accordance with Section 3 hereof.

We are required to seek your acknowledgement that you have received the disclosures referenced herein and attached hereto as Exhibit A. By execution of this agreement, you are acknowledging receipt of the same.

Sincerely,

MBS Capital Markets, LLC

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Brett Sealy", is positioned above a horizontal line.

Brett Sealy
Managing Partner

Approved and Accepted By: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____



MBS CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

Page | 4

EXHIBIT A

Disclosures Concerning the Underwriter's Role

- (i) MSRB Rule G-17 requires an underwriter to deal fairly at all times with both municipal issuers and investors.
- (ii) The underwriter's primary role is to purchase the Bonds with a view to distribution in an arm's-length commercial transaction with the Issuer. The underwriters has financial and other interests that differ from those of the District.
- (iii) Unlike a municipal advisor, the underwriter does not have a fiduciary duty to the District under the federal securities laws and are, therefore, is required by federal law to act in the best interests of the District without regard to their own financial or other interests.
- (iv) The underwriter has a duty to purchase the Bonds from the Issuer at a fair and reasonable price but must balance that duty with their duty to sell the Bonds to investors at prices that are fair and reasonable.
- (v) The underwriter will review the official statement for the Bonds in accordance with, and as part of, its respective responsibilities to investors under the federal securities laws, as applied to the facts and circumstances of this transaction.

Disclosure Concerning the Underwriter's Compensation

The underwriter will be compensated by a fee and/or an underwriting discount that will be set forth in the bond purchase agreement to be negotiated and entered into in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. Payment or receipt of the underwriting fee or discount will be contingent on the closing of the transaction and the amount of the fee or discount may be based, in whole or in part, on a percentage of the principal amount of the Bonds. While this form of compensation is customary in the municipal securities market, it presents a conflict of interest since the underwriter may have an incentive to recommend to the District a transaction that is unnecessary or to recommend that the size of the transaction be larger than is necessary.

Conflicts of Interest

The Underwriter has not identified any additional potential or actual material conflicts that require disclosure including those listed below.



MBS CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

Page | 5

Payments to or from Third Parties. There are no undisclosed payments, values, or credits to be received by the Underwriter in connection with its underwriting of this new issue from parties other than the District, and there are no undisclosed payments to be made by the Underwriter in connection with this new issue to parties other than the District (in either case including payments, values, or credits that relate directly or indirectly to collateral transactions integrally related to the issue being underwritten). In addition, there are no third-party arrangements for the marketing of the District's securities.

Profit-Sharing with Investors. There are no arrangements between the Underwriter and an investor purchasing new issue securities from the Underwriter (including purchases that are contingent upon the delivery by the District to the Underwriter of the securities) according to which profits realized from the resale by such investor of the securities are directly or indirectly split or otherwise shared with the Underwriter.

Credit Default Swaps. There will be no issuance or purchase by the Underwriter of credit default swaps for which the reference is the District for which the Underwriter is serving as underwriter, or an obligation of that District.

Retail Order Periods. For new issues in which there is a retail order period, the Underwriter will honor such agreement to provide the retail order period. No allocation of securities in a manner that is inconsistent with a District's requirements will be made without the District's consent. In addition, when the Underwriter has agreed to underwrite a transaction with a retail order period, it will take reasonable measures to ensure that retail clients are bona fide.

Dealer Payments to District Personnel. Reimbursements, if any, made to personnel of the District will be made in compliance with MSRB Rule G-20, on gifts, gratuities, and non-cash compensation, and Rule G-17, in connection with certain payments made to, and expenses reimbursed for, District personnel during the municipal bond issuance process.

Disclosures Concerning Complex Municipal Securities Financing

Since the Underwriter has not recommended a "complex municipal securities financing" to the Issuer, additional disclosures regarding the financing structure for the Bonds are not required under MSRB Rule G-17.

Tab 10

RESOLUTION NO. 2026-26

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF NOT TO EXCEED \$27,800,000 LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT REVENUE BONDS, IN ONE OR MORE SERIES; APPROVING THE FORM OF A MASTER TRUST INDENTURE; APPOINTING A TRUSTEE, REGISTRAR AND PAYING AGENT; APPROVING A CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM; AUTHORIZING THE COMMENCEMENT OF VALIDATION PROCEEDINGS RELATING TO THE BONDS; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors of Legacy Palm Drive Community Development District (the "Board" and the "District" respectively) has determined to proceed at this time with the validation of not to exceed \$27,800,000 in principal amount of Legacy Palm Drive Community Development District Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds in one or more Series (collectively, the "Bonds") to be issued under and pursuant to a Master Trust Indenture, dated as of the first day of the first month in which the first Bonds are issued thereunder (the "Master Indenture"), between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, Orlando, Florida, as trustee (the "Trustee"), to be amended and supplemented by supplemental trust indentures relating to one or more Series of Bonds (the "Supplemental Indentures"), between the District and the Trustee (collectively, the Master Indenture as amended and supplemented from time to time by the Supplemental Indentures is hereinafter referred to as the "Indenture");

WHEREAS, the Bonds are to be issued to pay all or a part of the costs of the design, permitting, acquisition, construction and installation of certain improvements and facilities and associated professional fees and incidental costs, all as permitted by Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, and as described generally in Exhibit A (the "Capital Improvement Program");

WHEREAS, the Board finds that the provision of the Capital Improvement Program is an appropriate public purpose and is in the best interests of the District, its landowners and residents; and

WHEREAS, in conjunction with the commencement of the validation proceedings relating to the Bonds, it is necessary to approve the form of the Master Indenture and to provide for various other matters with respect to the Bonds;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that

1. Definitions. All words and phrases used herein in capitalized form, unless otherwise defined herein, shall have the meaning ascribed to them in the Indenture.

2. Master Indenture; Appointment of Trustee, Registrar and Paying Agent. Attached hereto as Exhibit B is the form of Master Indenture, which form is hereby authorized and approved, subject to such changes, additions, deletions and insertions as shall be approved by the Board in a subsequent resolution or resolutions authorizing the issuance of a specific Series of Bonds thereunder. U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, Orlando, Florida is hereby appointed as Trustee, Registrar and Paying Agent under the Master Indenture.

3. Description of Bonds. The Bonds shall be dated, shall be in the aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$27,800,000, shall mature, shall be subject to mandatory and optional redemption on the terms, at the times and prices and in the manner, and shall bear interest at the rates to be provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to the respective Series of Bonds and in the subsequent resolution or resolutions establishing the details of the Bonds. The Bonds shall be initially signed by the manual or facsimile signature of the Chairman or Vice Chairman and initially countersigned by the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary or Assistant Secretary and shall be authenticated by the manual signature of the Trustee. The Bonds shall be in the general form of Bonds which shall be attached to the relevant Supplemental Indenture. The Bonds, when executed and delivered by the District, shall be the legal, valid, binding obligations of the District, enforceable in accordance with their terms.

The Bonds, and interest thereon, shall not be deemed to constitute a debt, liability or obligation of the State of Florida, or of any political subdivision thereof but shall be solely payable from Assessments, as defined in the Indenture. Neither the full faith and credit, nor any taxing power of the District, Miami-Dade County, Florida, or the State of Florida, or of any political subdivision thereof is pledged for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds, except for special assessments to be assessed and levied by the District to secure and pay the Bonds.

4. Approval of Capital Improvement Program. The Capital Improvement Program set forth as Exhibit A hereto is hereby approved as encompassing the scope and nature of the capital improvements which may be undertaken by the District from the proceeds of the Bonds. The actual projects which are components of the Capital Improvement Program to be undertaken by the District shall be established in subsequent reports of the Consulting Engineer to the District and set forth in the Supplemental Indentures relating to Series of Bonds which may be issued by the District.

5. Commencement of Validation Proceedings. Billing Cochran, P.A., the District's General Counsel, is hereby authorized to file a complaint in the Circuit Court in and for Miami-Dade County, Florida, against the State of Florida, and the taxpayers, property owners, and citizens of the District, including non-residents owning property or subject to taxation therein, and all others having or claiming any right, title, or interest in property to be affected by the issuance of the Bonds or to be affected in any way thereby in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 75, Florida Statutes, and to take any and all further action which shall be necessary in order to achieve a final non-appealable order of validation with respect to the Bonds.

The Chairman or Vice Chairman or any other member of the Board is authorized to sign any pleadings and to offer testimony in any such proceedings for and on behalf of the District. The officers and agents of the District, including without limitation, the District Manager, Consulting Engineer, and the methodology consultant to the District are hereby also authorized to offer testimony for and on behalf of the District in connection with such proceedings.

6. Open Meetings. It is hereby found and determined that all official acts of this Board concerning and relating to the commencement of the validation proceedings for the Bonds, including but not limited to adoption of this Resolution, were taken in open meetings of the members of the Board and all deliberations of the members of the Board that resulted in such official acts were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including, but not limited to, the requirements of Section 286.011, Florida Statutes.

7. Other Actions. The Chairman, the Vice Chairman, the Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, and all other members, officers and employees of the Board and the District are hereby authorized and directed to take all actions necessary or desirable in connection with the issuance and delivery of the Bonds and the consummation of all transactions in connection therewith, including the execution of all necessary or desirable certificates, documents, papers, and agreements and the undertaking and fulfillment of all transactions referred to in or contemplated by the Indenture and this Resolution.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, no Series of Bonds may be issued or delivered until the District adopts a subsequent resolution and/or Supplemental Indenture fixing the details of such Series of Bonds, whether specified by the Board or delegated to a Designated Member, as may be defined in such subsequent resolution.

8. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

PASSED in Public Session of the Board of Supervisors of Legacy Palm Drive Community Development District, this 17th day of December, 2025.

**LEGACY PALM DRIVE
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
DISTRICT**

Attest:

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chairman/Vice Chairman,
Board of Supervisors

Exhibit A – Description of Capital Improvement Program

Exhibit B – Form of Master Trust Indenture

EXHIBIT A

DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

(attached hereto)

EXHIBIT B
FORM OF MASTER TRUST INDENTURE
(attached hereto)

MASTER TRUST INDENTURE

BETWEEN

LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

AND

**U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
AS TRUSTEE**

Dated as of [Dated Date]

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS

SECTION 101. MEANING OF WORDS AND TERMS	3
SECTION 102. RULES OF CONSTRUCTION	17

ARTICLE II FORM, EXECUTION, DELIVERY AND DESIGNATION OF BONDS

SECTION 201. ISSUANCE OF BONDS.....	17
SECTION 202. DETAILS OF BONDS.....	18
SECTION 203. EXECUTION AND FORM OF BONDS	18
SECTION 204. NEGOTIABILITY, REGISTRATION AND TRANSFER OF BONDS	19
SECTION 205. OWNERSHIP OF BONDS	19
SECTION 206. SPECIAL OBLIGATIONS	19
SECTION 207. AUTHORIZATION OF BONDS	20
SECTION 208. MUTILATED, DESTROYED OR LOST BONDS.....	22
SECTION 209. PARITY OBLIGATIONS UNDER CREDIT AGREEMENTS.....	22
SECTION 210. BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES.....	22
SECTION 211. TAX STATUS OF BONDS	23

ARTICLE III REDEMPTION OF BONDS

SECTION 301. REDEMPTION GENERALLY	23
SECTION 302. NOTICE OF REDEMPTION; PROCEDURE FOR SELECTION.....	24
SECTION 303. EFFECT OF CALLING FOR REDEMPTION	25
SECTION 304. CANCELLATION.....	25

ARTICLE IV ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND

SECTION 401. ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND	26
SECTION 402. PAYMENTS FROM ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND	26
SECTION 403. COST OF A SERIES PROJECT	26
SECTION 404. DISPOSITION OF BALANCES IN ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND	28

ARTICLE V ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF

SECTION 501. LIEN	28
SECTION 502. ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS	29
SECTION 503. ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND	30
SECTION 504. REVENUE FUND.....	31
SECTION 505. DEBT SERVICE FUND.....	31
SECTION 506. OPTIONAL REDEMPTION	34
SECTION 507. REBATE FUND	36

SECTION 508.	INVESTMENT OF FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS.....	37
SECTION 509.	DEFICIENCIES AND SURPLUSES IN FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS.....	38
SECTION 510.	INVESTMENT INCOME	39
SECTION 511.	CANCELLATION OF BONDS.....	39

ARTICLE VI
CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE

SECTION 601.	ACCEPTANCE OF TRUST	40
SECTION 602.	NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR RECITALS	40
SECTION 603.	TRUSTEE MAY ACT THROUGH AGENTS; ANSWERABLE ONLY FOR WILLFUL MISCONDUCT OR GROSS NEGLIGENCE.....	40
SECTION 604.	COMPENSATION AND INDEMNITY	40
SECTION 605.	NO DUTY TO RENEW INSURANCE.....	41
SECTION 606.	NOTICE OF DEFAULT; RIGHT TO INVESTIGATE.....	41
SECTION 607.	OBLIGATION TO ACT ON DEFAULT	41
SECTION 608.	RELIANCE BY TRUSTEE.....	41
SECTION 609.	TRUSTEE MAY DEAL IN BONDS.....	42
SECTION 610.	CONSTRUCTION OF AMBIGUOUS PROVISION	42
SECTION 611.	RESIGNATION OF TRUSTEE	42
SECTION 612.	REMOVAL OF TRUSTEE	42
SECTION 613.	APPOINTMENT OF SUCCESSOR TRUSTEE.....	43
SECTION 614.	QUALIFICATION OF SUCCESSOR TRUSTEE.....	43
SECTION 615.	INSTRUMENTS OF SUCCESSION	43
SECTION 616.	MERGER OF TRUSTEE	44
SECTION 617.	RESIGNATION OF PAYING AGENT OR BOND REGISTRAR	44
SECTION 618.	REMOVAL OF PAYING AGENT OR BOND REGISTRAR	44
SECTION 619.	APPOINTMENT OF SUCCESSOR PAYING AGENT OR BOND REGISTRAR.....	45
SECTION 620.	QUALIFICATIONS OF SUCCESSOR PAYING AGENT OR BOND REGISTRAR.....	45
SECTION 621.	ACCEPTANCE OF DUTIES BY SUCCESSOR PAYING AGENT OR BOND REGISTRAR.....	45
SECTION 622.	SUCCESSOR BY MERGER OR CONSOLIDATION	45
SECTION 623.	BROKERAGE STATEMENTS	46
SECTION 624.	PATRIOT ACT REQUIREMENTS OF THE TRUSTEE.....	46

ARTICLE VII
FUNDS CONSTITUTE TRUST FUNDS

SECTION 701.	TRUST FUNDS.....	46
--------------	------------------	----

ARTICLE VIII
COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS OF THE DISTRICT

SECTION 801.	PAYMENT OF BONDS	47
SECTION 802.	EXTENSION OF PAYMENT OF BONDS	47
SECTION 803.	FURTHER ASSURANCE	47
SECTION 804.	POWER TO ISSUE BONDS AND CREATE A LIEN	47

SECTION 805.	POWER TO UNDERTAKE SERIES PROJECTS AND TO COLLECT PLEDGED REVENUES.....	48
SECTION 806.	SALE OF SERIES PROJECTS	48
SECTION 807.	COMPLETION AND MAINTENANCE OF SERIES PROJECTS.....	49
SECTION 808.	ACCOUNTS AND REPORTS	49
SECTION 809.	ARBITRAGE AND OTHER TAX COVENANTS.....	50
SECTION 810.	ENFORCEMENT OF PAYMENT OF ASSESSMENTS.....	50
SECTION 811.	METHOD OF COLLECTION OF ASSESSMENTS AND BENEFIT SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS	50
SECTION 812.	DELINQUENT ASSESSMENTS.....	50
SECTION 813.	DEPOSIT OF PROCEEDS FROM SALE OF TAX CERTIFICATES.....	51
SECTION 814.	SALE OF TAX DEED OR FORECLOSURE OF ASSESSMENT OR BENEFIT SPECIAL ASSESSMENT LIEN	51
SECTION 815.	OTHER OBLIGATIONS PAYABLE FROM ASSESSMENTS OR BENEFIT SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS.....	52
SECTION 816.	RE-ASSESSMENTS.....	52
SECTION 817.	GENERAL.....	52
SECTION 818.	CONTINUING DISCLOSURE.....	53

**ARTICLE IX
EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES**

SECTION 901.	EXTENSION OF INTEREST PAYMENT.....	53
SECTION 902.	EVENTS OF DEFAULT.....	54
SECTION 903.	ACCELERATION OF MATURITIES OF BONDS OF A SERIES UNDER CERTAIN CIRCUMSTANCES	55
SECTION 904.	ENFORCEMENT OF REMEDIES.....	56
SECTION 905.	PRO RATA APPLICATION OF FUNDS AMONG OWNERS OF A SERIES OF BONDS	57
SECTION 906.	EFFECT OF DISCONTINUANCE OF PROCEEDINGS.....	59
SECTION 907.	RESTRICTION ON INDIVIDUAL OWNER ACTIONS.....	59
SECTION 908.	NO REMEDY EXCLUSIVE.....	59
SECTION 909.	DELAY NOT A WAIVER.....	59
SECTION 910.	RIGHT TO ENFORCE PAYMENT OF BONDS	59
SECTION 911.	NO CROSS DEFAULT AMONG SERIES	60
SECTION 912.	INDEMNIFICATION	60
SECTION 913.	PROVISIONS RELATING TO BANKRUPTCY OR INSOLVENCY OF LANDOWNER	60

**ARTICLE X
EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENTS BY OWNERS AND PROOF OF OWNERSHIP OF BONDS**

SECTION 1001.	EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENTS BY OWNERS AND PROOF OF OWNERSHIP OF BONDS.....	62
SECTION 1002.	DEPOSIT OF BONDS.....	63

ARTICLE XI
SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

SECTION 1101. SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES WITHOUT OWNER CONSENT	63
SECTION 1102. SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES WITH OWNER CONSENT	64
SECTION 1103. OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL WITH RESPECT TO SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE.....	65
SECTION 1104. SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE PART OF INDENTURE	66
SECTION 1105. INSURER OR ISSUER OF A CREDIT FACILITY OR LIQUIDITY FACILITY AS OWNER OF BONDS	66

ARTICLE XII
DEFEASANCE

SECTION 1201. DEFEASANCE AND DISCHARGE OF THE LIEN OF THIS MASTER INDENTURE AND SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES	67
SECTION 1202. MONEYS HELD IN TRUST	71

ARTICLE XIII
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

SECTION 1301. EFFECT OF COVENANT.....	71
SECTION 1302. MANNER OF GIVING NOTICE TO THE DISTRICT AND THE TRUSTEE	72
SECTION 1303. MANNER OF GIVING NOTICE TO THE OWNERS	72
SECTION 1304. SUCCESSORSHIP OF DISTRICT OFFICERS.....	72
SECTION 1305. INCONSISTENT PROVISIONS	73
SECTION 1306. FURTHER ACTS; COUNTERPARTS	73
SECTION 1307. HEADINGS NOT PART OF INDENTURE	73
SECTION 1308. EFFECT OF PARTIAL INVALIDITY.....	73
SECTION 1309. ATTORNEYS' FEES.....	73
SECTION 1310. EFFECTIVE DATE.....	74

EXHIBIT A – FORM OF REQUISITION

MASTER TRUST INDENTURE

THIS MASTER TRUST INDENTURE is dated as of [Dated Date], between **LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**, a local unit of special-purpose government organized and existing under the laws of the State of Florida (the "District"), and **U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION**, as trustee (the "Trustee"), a national banking association and having the authority to exercise corporate trust powers, with its designated corporate trust office located at 225 East Robinson Street, Suite 250, Orlando, Florida 32801, Attention: Corporate Trust Department.

WHEREAS, the District is a community development district duly organized and existing under the provisions of Chapter 190, Florida Statutes (the "Act"), for the purpose, among other things, of financing and managing the acquisition, construction, installation, maintenance, and operation of the major infrastructure within and without the boundaries of the District; and

WHEREAS, the District has the power and authority under the Act to issue special assessment bonds and revenue bonds and to use the proceeds thereof to finance the cost of acquiring and constructing assessable improvements (as defined in the Act) and, by virtue of Section 190.022 of the Act, to levy and collect special assessments therefor as provided in Chapter 170, Florida Statutes, and to levy and collect user charges and fees therefor as provided in Section 190.011, Florida Statutes; and

WHEREAS, additionally, the District has the power and authority under the Act to levy and collect Benefit Special Assessments (hereinafter defined) and Operation and Maintenance Assessments (hereinafter defined); and

WHEREAS, the District has found and determined and does hereby find and determine, that acquisition and construction of the Series Projects (hereinafter defined) is and will be necessary and desirable in serving the District's goal of properly managing the acquisition, construction, installation and operation of portions of the infrastructure within and without the boundaries of the District; and

WHEREAS, the execution and delivery of the Bonds (hereinafter defined) and of this Master Indenture (hereinafter defined) have been duly authorized by the Governing Body (hereinafter defined) of the District and all things necessary to make the Bonds, when executed by the District and authenticated by the Trustee, valid and binding legal obligations of the District and to make this Master Indenture a valid and binding agreement and a valid and binding lien on the Trust Estate (hereinafter defined) have been done;

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS MASTER TRUST INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

GRANTING CLAUSES

That the District, in consideration of the premises and acceptance by the Trustee of the trusts hereby created and the purchase and acceptance of the Bonds by the Owners (hereinafter defined), and of the sum of ten dollars (\$10.00), lawful money of the United States of America, to it duly paid by the Trustee at or before the execution and delivery of this Master Indenture, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, in order to secure the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds of a Series (hereinafter defined) issued hereunder according to their tenor and effect and to secure the performance and observance by the District of all of the covenants expressed or implied herein, in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds and in the Bonds of such Series, does hereby assign and grant a security interest in the following (herein called the "Trust Estate") to the Trustee and its successors in trust, and assigns forever, for the securing of the performance of the obligations of the District herein set forth: (a) the Pledged Revenues (hereinafter defined) and Pledged Funds (hereinafter defined); and (b) any and all property of every kind or description which may from time to time hereafter be sold, transferred, conveyed, assigned, hypothecated, endorsed, deposited, pledged, granted or delivered to, or deposited with, the Trustee as security for any Series of Bonds issued pursuant to this Master Indenture by the District or anyone on its behalf or with its consent, or which pursuant to any of the provisions hereof or of the Supplemental Indenture securing such Series of Bonds may come into the possession or control of the Trustee or of a lawfully appointed receiver, as such additional security, and the Trustee is hereby authorized to receive any and all such property as and for security for the payment of such Series of Bonds and the interest and premium, if any, thereon, and to hold and apply all such property subject to the terms hereof, it being expressly understood and agreed that except as otherwise provided herein or in a Supplemental Indenture, the Trust Estate established and held hereunder for Bonds of a Series shall be held separate and in trust solely for the benefit of the Owners of the Bonds of such Series and for no other Series;

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the Trust Estate, whether now owned or held or hereafter acquired, forever;

IN TRUST NEVERTHELESS, upon the terms and trusts herein set forth (a) for the equal and proportionate benefit and security of all present and future Owners of the Bonds of a Series, without preference of any Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series, (b) for enforcement of the payment of the Bonds of a Series, in accordance with their terms and the terms of this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds, and all other sums payable hereunder, under the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such

Series of Bonds or on the Bonds of such Series, and (c) for the enforcement of and compliance with the obligations, covenants and conditions of this Master Indenture except as otherwise expressly provided herein, as if all the Bonds at any time Outstanding (hereinafter defined) had been authenticated, executed and delivered simultaneously with the execution and delivery of this Master Indenture, all as herein set forth.

IT IS HEREBY COVENANTED, DECLARED AND AGREED that (a) this Master Indenture creates a continuing lien equally and ratably to secure the payment in full of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on all Bonds of a Series which may from time to time be Outstanding hereunder, except as otherwise expressly provided herein, (b) the Trust Estate shall immediately be subject to the lien of this pledge and assignment without any physical delivery thereof or further act, (c) the lien of this pledge and assignment shall be a first lien and shall be valid and binding against all parties having any claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the District, irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof, and (d) the Bonds of a Series are to be issued, authenticated and delivered, and the Trust Estate is to be held, dealt with, and disposed of by the Trustee, upon and subject to the terms, covenants, conditions, uses, agreements and trusts set forth in this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds and the District covenants and agrees with the Trustee, for the equal and proportionate benefit of the respective Owners from time to time of the Bonds of each respective Series, as follows:

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS

Section 101. Meaning of Words and Terms. The following words and terms used in this Master Indenture shall have the following meanings, unless some other meaning is plainly intended:

"Accountant" shall mean the independent certified public accountant or independent certified public accounting firm retained by the District to perform the duties of the Accountant under this Master Indenture.

"Accountant's Certificate" shall mean an opinion signed by an independent certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants (which may be the Accountant) from time to time selected by the District.

"Accounts" shall mean all accounts created hereunder or pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture, except the Series Rebate Account within the Rebate Fund.

"Accreted Value" shall mean, as of the date of computation with respect to any Capital Appreciation Bonds, an amount (truncated to three (3) decimal places) equal to the original principal amount of such Capital Appreciation Bonds at the date

of issuance plus the interest accrued on such Capital Appreciation Bonds from the date of original issuance of such Capital Appreciation Bonds to the date of computation, such interest to accrue at the rate of interest per annum of the Capital Appreciation Bonds (or in accordance with a table of compound accreted values set forth in such Capital Appreciation Bonds), compounded semi-annually on each Interest Payment Date; provided, however, that if the date with respect to which any such computation is made is not an Interest Payment Date, the Accreted Value of any Capital Appreciation Bond as of such date shall be the amount determined by compounding the Accreted Value of such Capital Appreciation Bond as of the immediately preceding Interest Payment Date (or the date of original issuance if the date of computation is prior to the first Interest Payment Date succeeding the date of original issuance) at the rate of interest per annum of the Capital Appreciation Bonds for the partial semi-annual compounding period determined by dividing (x) the number of days elapsed (determined on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve (12) thirty (30) day months) from the immediately preceding Interest Payment Date (or the date of original issuance if the date of computation is prior to the first Interest Payment Date succeeding the date of original issuance), by (y) 180. A table of Accreted Values for the Capital Appreciation Bonds shall be incorporated in a Supplemental Indenture executed by the District upon issuance of any Capital Appreciation Bonds.

"Acquisition and Construction Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Act" shall mean Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended from time to time.

"Additional Bonds" shall mean Bonds ranking on a parity with a Series of Bonds issued under a Supplemental Indenture, provided that such Supplemental Indenture allows for the issuance of parity Bonds.

"Amortization Installments" shall mean the moneys required to be deposited in a Series Sinking Fund Account within a Series Debt Service Account within the Debt Service Fund for the purpose of redeeming and paying when due any Term Bonds, the specific amounts and dates of such deposits to be set forth in a Supplemental Indenture.

"Assessments" shall mean all assessments levied and collected by or on behalf of the District pursuant to Section 190.022 of the Act, together with the interest specified by resolution adopted by the Governing Body, the interest specified in Chapter 170, Florida Statutes, if any such interest is collected by or on behalf of the Governing Body, and any applicable penalties collected by or on behalf of the District, together with any and all amounts received by the District from the sale of tax certificates or otherwise from the collection of Delinquent Assessments and which are referred to as such and pledged to a Series of Bonds pursuant to the Supplemental

Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. Assessments shall not include Operation and Maintenance Assessments.

"Authorized Denomination" shall, except as provided in any Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, mean the denomination of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof.

"Authorized Officer" shall mean any person authorized by the District in writing directed to the Trustee to perform the act or sign the document in question.

"Beneficial Owners" shall have the meaning given such term by DTC so long as it is the registered Owner through its nominee, Cede & Co., of the Bonds as to which such reference is made to enable such Bonds to be held in book-entry only form, and shall otherwise mean the registered Owner on the registration books of the District maintained by the Bond Registrar.

"Benefit Special Assessments" shall mean benefit special assessments levied and collected in accordance with Section 190.021(2) of the Act, together with any and all amounts received by the District from the sale of tax certificates or otherwise from the collection of Benefit Special Assessments which are not paid in full when due and which are referred to as such and pledged to a Series of Bonds pursuant to the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

"Bond Anticipation Notes" shall mean bond anticipation notes issued pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture in anticipation of the sale of an authorized Series of Bonds and in a principal amount not exceeding the principal amount of such anticipated Series of Bonds.

"Bond Counsel" shall mean an attorney or firm of attorneys of nationally recognized standing in the field of law relating to municipal bonds selected by the District.

"Bond Registrar" shall mean the bank or trust company designated as such by Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds for the purpose of maintaining the registration books of the District reflecting the names, addresses, and other identifying information of the Owners of Bonds of such Series.

"Bond Year" shall mean, unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds, the period commencing on the first day of May in each year and ending on the last day of April of the following year.

"Bonds" shall mean the Outstanding Bonds of all Series.

"Business Day" shall mean any day excluding Saturday, Sunday or any other day on which banks in the cities in which the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee or the Paying Agent are located are authorized or required by law or other

governmental action to close and on which the Trustee or Paying Agent, or both, is closed.

"Capital Appreciation Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture as to which interest is compounded periodically on each of the applicable periodic dates designated for compounding and payable in an amount equal to the then-current Accreted Value only at the maturity or earlier redemption thereof, all as so designated in a Supplemental Indenture of the District providing for the issuance thereof.

"Capitalized Interest" shall mean, with respect to the interest due or to be due on a Series of Bonds prior to, during and for a period not exceeding one year after the completion of the Series Project to be funded by such Series of Bonds, all or part of such interest which will be paid, or is expected to be paid, from the proceeds of such Series of Bonds.

"Chairman" shall mean the Chairman or Vice Chairman of the Governing Body of the District, or his or her designee, or the person succeeding to his or her principal functions.

"Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or any successor provisions thereto and the regulations promulgated thereunder or under the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended, if applicable, or any successor provisions thereto.

"Completion Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture ranking on a parity with the Series of Bonds issued under such Supplemental Indenture, the proceeds of which are to be used to complete the Series Project.

"Connection Fees" shall mean all fees and charges assessed by the District to users for the actual costs of connecting to a utility system of the District.

"Consulting Engineer" shall mean the independent engineer or engineering firm or corporation employed by the District in connection with any Series Project to perform and carry out the duties of the Consulting Engineer under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture.

"Continuing Disclosure Agreement" shall mean a Continuing Disclosure Agreement, by and among the District, the dissemination agent named therein, and any other "obligated person" under the Rule, in connection with the issuance of one or more Series of Bonds hereunder, pursuant to the requirements of the Rule.

"Cost" or "Costs" as applied to a Series Project, shall include the cost of acquisition and construction thereof and all obligations and expenses relating thereto

including, but not limited to, those items of cost which are set forth in Section 403 hereof.

"Credit Facility" or "Liquidity Facility" shall mean a letter of credit, a municipal bond insurance policy, a surety bond or other similar agreement issued by a banking institution or other entity satisfactory to the District and providing for the payment of the principal of, interest on or purchase price of a Series of Bonds or any alternate or substitute Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility if then in effect.

"Current Interest Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series the interest on which is payable at least annually.

"Date of Completion" with respect to a Series Project shall mean: (a) the date upon which such Project and all components thereof have been acquired or constructed and are capable of performing the functions for which they were intended, as evidenced by a certificate of the Consulting Engineer filed with the Trustee and the District; or (b) the date on which the District determines, upon the recommendation of or in consultation with the Consulting Engineer, that it cannot complete such Project in a sound and economical manner within a reasonable period of time as evidenced by a certificate of the Consulting Engineer of the District filed with the Trustee and the District; provided that in each case such certificate of the Consulting Engineer shall set forth the amount of all Costs of such Project which has theretofore been incurred, but which on the Date of Completion is or will be unpaid or unreimbursed.

"Debt Service" shall mean collectively the principal (including Amortization Installments), interest, and redemption premium, if any, payable with respect to the Bonds.

"Debt Service Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Delinquent Assessments" shall mean, collectively, any and all installments of any Assessments which are not paid when due, including any applicable grace period under State law or District proceedings.

"Depository" shall mean any bank or trust company duly authorized by law to engage in the banking business and designated by the District as a depository of moneys subject to the provisions of this Master Indenture.

"Direct Billed" shall mean Assessments, Benefit Special Assessments or Operation and Maintenance Assessments, as applicable within the context in which such reference is made, which are billed directly by the District rather than collected on the tax bill using the Uniform Method.

"District" shall mean the Legacy Palm Drive Community Development District, a community development district established pursuant to the Act, or any successor thereto which succeeds to the obligations of the District hereunder.

"DTC" shall mean The Depository Trust Company, and its successors and assigns.

"Engineer's Certificate" shall mean a certificate of the Consulting Engineer or of such other engineer or firm of engineers having a favorable repute for skill and experience in the engineering matters with respect to which such certification is required by this Master Indenture.

"Event of Default" shall mean any of the events described in Section 902 hereof.

"Federal Securities" shall mean, to the extent permitted by law for investment as contemplated in this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, (a) Government Obligations, (b) any Tax-Exempt Obligations which are fully secured as to principal and interest by an irrevocable pledge of Government Obligations, which Government Obligations are segregated in trust and pledged for the benefit of the holders of the Tax-Exempt Obligations, (c) certificates of ownership of the principal or interest of Government Obligations, which Government Obligations are held in trust, and (d) investment agreements at least one hundred percent (100%) collateralized by obligations described in clauses (a), (b) or (c) above.

"Fiscal Year" shall mean the fiscal year of the District in effect from time to time, which shall initially mean the period commencing on the first day of October of any year and ending on the last day of September of the following year.

"Funds" shall mean all funds, except the Rebate Fund, created pursuant to Section 502 hereof.

"Governing Body" shall mean the Board of Supervisors of the District.

"Government Obligations" shall mean direct obligations of, or obligations the payment of which is unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Indenture" shall mean this Master Indenture, as amended and supplemented from time to time by a Supplemental Indenture or indentures and shall mean when used with respect to a Series of Bonds issued hereunder, this Master Indenture, as amended and supplemented by the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

"Insurer" shall mean the issuer of any municipal bond insurance policy insuring the timely payment of the principal of and interest on Bonds or any Series of Bonds.

"Interest Payment Date" shall mean the dates specified in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds upon which the principal of and/or interest on Bonds of such Series shall be due and payable in each Bond Year.

"Investment Obligations" shall mean and include, except as otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture providing for the authorization of Bond Anticipation Notes or Bonds, any of the following securities, if and to the extent that such securities are legal investments for funds of the District;

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies or such other government-sponsored agencies which may presently exist or be hereafter created; provided that, such bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness are fully guaranteed as to both principal and interest by the Government National Mortgage Association (including participation certificates issued by such association); Fannie Mae (including participation certificates issued by such entity); Federal Home Loan Banks; Federal Farm Credit Banks; Tennessee Valley Authority; Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation and repurchase agreements secured by such obligations, which funds are rated in the highest categories for such funds by both Moody's and S&P at the time of purchase;

(c) Direct and general obligations of any state of the United States, the payment of the principal of and interest on which the full faith and credit of such state is pledged, if at the time of their purchase such obligations are rated in either of the two highest rating categories without regard to gradations within any such categories by either S&P or Moody's;

(d) Money market deposit accounts, time deposits, and certificates of deposits issued by commercial banks, savings and loan associations or mutual savings banks whose short-term obligations are rated, at the time of purchase, in one of the two highest rating categories, without regard to gradation, by Moody's and S&P;

(e) Bank or broker repurchase agreements fully secured by securities specified in (a) or (b) above, which may include repurchase agreements with the commercial banking department of the Trustee, provided that such securities are deposited with the Trustee, with a Federal Reserve Bank or with a bank or trust company (other than the seller of such securities) having a combined capital and surplus of not less than \$100,000,000;

(f) A promissory note of a bank holding company rated in either of the two highest rating categories without regard to gradations within any such categories by either S&P or Moody's;

(g) Any short-term government fund or any money market fund whose assets consist of (a), (b) and (c) above;

(h) Commercial paper (having maturities of not more than 270 days) rated, at the time of purchase, in one of the two highest rating categories, without regard to gradation, by Moody's and S&P;

(i) Certificates evidencing a direct ownership interest in non-callable Government Obligations or in future interest or principal payments thereon held in a custody account by a custodian satisfactory to the Trustee;

(j) Obligations of any state of the United States of America or any political subdivision, public instrumentality or public authority of any such state which are not subject to redemption prior to the date on which the proceeds attributable to the principal of such obligations are to be used and which are fully secured by and payable solely from non-callable Government Obligations held pursuant to an escrow agreement; and

(k) The Local Government Surplus Funds Trust Fund as described in Section 218.405, Florida Statutes, or the corresponding provisions of subsequent laws.

Under all circumstances, the Trustee shall be entitled to rely on the direction of an Authorized Officer that any investment directed by the District is permitted under the Indenture and is a legal investment for funds of the District.

"Letter of Credit Agreement" shall mean any financing agreement relating to a Credit Facility for so long as such agreement will be in effect.

"Liquidity Agreement" shall mean any financing agreement relating to a Liquidity Facility for so long as such agreement will be in effect.

"Majority Owners" shall mean the Beneficial Owners of more than fifty percent (50%) of the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of a Series then Outstanding or all of the Bonds then Outstanding, as applicable in the context within which such reference is made.

"Master Indenture" shall mean this Master Trust Indenture, as amended and supplemented from time to time in accordance with the provisions hereof.

"Maturity Amount" shall mean the amount due at maturity with respect to a Capital Appreciation Bond.

"Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement" shall mean, at any given time of determination, the greatest amount of principal, interest and Amortization Installments coming due in any current or future Bond Year with regard to the Series

of Bonds for which such calculation is made; provided, the amount of interest coming due in any Bond Year shall be reduced to the extent moneys derived from the proceeds of Bonds are used to pay interest in such Bond Year.

"Moody's" shall mean Moody's Investors Service, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, its successors and assigns, and, if such corporation is dissolved or liquidated or no longer performs the functions of a securities rating agency, Moody's will be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the District by written notice to the Trustee.

"Operation and Maintenance Assessments" shall mean assessments described in Section 190.021(3) or 190.022(1) of the Act, for the maintenance of District facilities or the operations of the District.

"Option Bonds" shall mean Current Interest Bonds, which may be either Serial or Term Bonds, which by their terms may be tendered by and at the option of the Owner for purchase prior to the stated maturity thereof.

"Outstanding" when used with reference to Bonds, shall mean, as of a particular date, all Bonds theretofore authenticated and delivered under this Master Indenture, except:

(a) Bonds theretofore canceled by the Trustee or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation;

(b) Bonds (or portions of Bonds) for the payment or redemption of which moneys, equal to the principal amount or Redemption Price thereof, as the case may be, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption date, shall be held in trust under this Master Indenture or Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of any Series and set aside for such payment or redemption (whether at or prior to the maturity or redemption date), provided that if such Bonds (or portions of Bonds) are to be redeemed, notice of such redemption shall have been given or provision satisfactory to the Trustee shall have been made for the giving of such notice as provided in Article III hereof or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to the Bonds of any Series;

(c) Bonds in lieu of or in substitution for which other Bonds shall have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of a Series unless proof satisfactory to the Trustee is presented that any such Bonds are held by a bona fide purchaser in due course; and

(d) Bonds paid or deemed to have been paid as provided in this Master Indenture or in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of a Series, including

Bonds with respect to which payment or provision for payment has been made in accordance with Article XII hereof.

In addition, Bonds actually known by the Trustee to be held by or for the District will not be deemed to be Outstanding for the purposes and within the purview of Article IX and Article XI hereof.

"Owner" or "Owners" shall mean the registered owners from time to time of Bonds.

"Paying Agent" shall mean the bank or trust company designated by Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds as the place where Debt Service shall be payable with respect to such Series of Bonds and which accepts the duties of Paying Agent under this Master Indenture and under such Supplemental Indenture.

"Pledged Funds" shall mean all of the Series Pledged Funds.

"Pledged Revenues" shall mean all of the Series Pledged Revenues.

"Prepayments" shall mean any Assessments or Benefit Special Assessments, or portions thereof, which shall be paid to the District prior to the time such amounts become due, including but not limited to "true-up payments" due as part of the Assessments or an applicable agreement. Interest may be required to be paid with a Prepayment, but for purposes of this definition, Prepayments shall not include any interest paid on such Assessments.

"Property Appraiser" shall mean the Property Appraiser of Miami-Dade County, Florida, or the person succeeding to such officer's principal functions.

"Rebate Amount" shall mean the amount, if any, required to be rebated to the United States pursuant to Section 148(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the regulations and rulings thereunder.

"Rebate Analyst" shall mean the person or firm selected by the District to calculate the Rebate Amount, which person or firm shall have recognized expertise in the calculation of the Rebate Amount.

"Rebate Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Record Date" shall mean the fifteenth (15th) day of the calendar month next preceding any Debt Service payment date or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, the fifth (5th) day next preceding the date of mailing of notice of such redemption, or if either of the foregoing days is not a Business Day, then the Business Day immediately preceding such day.

"Redemption Price" shall mean the principal of, premium, if any, and interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption of any Bond called for redemption pursuant to the provisions thereof, hereof and of the Supplemental Indenture pursuant to which such Bond is issued.

"Refunding Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued pursuant to provisions of this Master Indenture, the proceeds of which are used to refund one or more Series of Bonds then Outstanding.

"Reserve Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Revenue Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Rule" shall mean Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time.

"S&P" shall mean S&P Global Ratings, a business unit of Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC, a limited liability company organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, its successors and assigns, and, if such entity is dissolved or liquidated or no longer performs the functions of a securities rating agency, S&P will be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the District by written notice to the Trustee.

"Secretary" shall mean the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary to the Governing Body, or his or her designee, or the person succeeding to his or her principal functions.

"Serial Bonds" shall mean Bonds (other than Term Bonds) that mature in annual or semi-annual installments.

"Series" shall mean all of the Bonds authenticated and delivered on original issuance of a stipulated aggregate principal amount in a simultaneous transaction under and pursuant to the same Supplemental Indenture and any Bonds thereafter authenticated and delivered in lieu of or in substitution therefor pursuant to this Master Indenture and such Supplemental Indenture regardless of variations in maturity, interest rate or other provisions; provided, however, two or more Series of Bonds may be issued simultaneously under the same Supplemental Indenture if designated as separate Series of Bonds by the District upon original issuance.

"Series Acquisition and Construction Account" shall mean the account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Capitalized Interest Account" shall mean the account within a Series Debt Service Account with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Costs of Issuance Account" shall mean the account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Debt Service Account" shall mean the account within the Debt Service Fund with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Interest Account" shall mean the account within a Series Debt Service Account with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Optional Redemption Subaccount" shall mean the subaccount within a Series Redemption Account with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Pledged Funds" shall mean all amounts on deposit from time to time in the Funds and Accounts and designated in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds as pledged to the payment of such Series of Bonds; provided, however, such term shall not include any amounts on deposit in a Series Rebate Account in the Rebate Fund.

"Series Pledged Revenues" shall mean the revenues designated as such by Supplemental Indenture and which shall constitute the security for and source of payment of a Series of Bonds and may consist of Assessments, Benefit Special Assessments, Connection Fees or other user fees or other revenues or combinations thereof imposed or levied by the District in accordance with the Act.

"Series Prepayment Subaccount" shall mean the subaccount within a Series Redemption Account with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Principal Account" shall mean the account within a Series Debt Service Account with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Project" or **"Series Projects"** shall mean the acquisition, construction, equipping and/or improvement of capital projects to be located within or without the District for the benefit of the District to be financed with all or a part of the proceeds of a Series of Bonds as shall be described in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series of Bonds.

"Series Rebate Account" shall mean the account within the Rebate Fund with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Redemption Account" shall mean the account within a Series Debt Service Account with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Reserve Account" shall mean the account within the Reserve Fund with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Reserve Account Requirement" shall mean the amount of money or other security which may be in the form of a reserve fund insurance policy or other security as may be required by the terms of a Supplemental Indenture to be deposited in or credited to a Series Reserve Account for a Series of Bonds; provided, however, that unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, as of any date of calculation for a particular Series Reserve Account, the "Series Reserve Account Requirement" shall be an amount equal to the lesser of (a) the Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement for all Bonds of such Series then Outstanding, (b) 125% of the average annual debt service for all Bonds of such Series then Outstanding, or (c) the aggregate of ten percent (10%) of the proceeds of the Bonds of such Series calculated as of the date of original issuance thereof. In computing the Series Reserve Account Requirement in respect of any Series of Bonds that constitute Variable Rate Bonds, the interest rate on such Bonds shall be assumed to be the greater of (y) 110% of the daily average interest rate on such Variable Rate Bonds during the twelve (12) months ending with the month preceding the date of calculation, or such shorter period of time that such Series of Bonds shall have been Outstanding, or (z) the actual rate of interest borne by such Variable Rate Bonds on such date of calculation; provided, in no event shall the Series Reserve Account Requirement as adjusted on such date of calculation exceed the lesser of the amounts specified in the immediately preceding sentence. In computing the Series Reserve Account Requirement in accordance with clause (c) of this definition in respect of any Capital Appreciation Bonds, the principal amount of such Bonds shall be the original principal amount thereof, not the Accreted Value. A Supplemental Indenture may provide that the Series Reserve Account Requirement for a Series is zero.

"Series Revenue Account" shall mean the account within the Revenue Fund with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Sinking Fund Account" shall mean the account within a Series Debt Service Account with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Trust Estate" shall mean the Trust Estate for a Series of Bonds established by Supplemental Indenture for such Series of Bonds.

"State" shall mean the State of Florida.

"Subordinate Debt" shall mean indebtedness secured hereby or by any Supplemental Indenture which is by its terms expressly subordinate and inferior hereto both in lien and right of payment.

"Supplemental Indenture" shall mean an indenture supplemental hereto authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds hereunder and establishing the terms thereof and the security therefor and shall also mean any indenture supplementary hereto entered into for the purpose of amending the terms and provisions hereof with respect to all Bonds in accordance with Article XI hereof.

"Tax Collector" shall mean the Tax Collector of Miami-Dade County, Florida, or the person succeeding to such officer's principal functions.

"Tax-Exempt Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series the interest on which, in the opinion of Bond Counsel on the date of original issuance thereof, is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

"Tax-Exempt Obligations" shall mean any bond, note or other obligation issued by any person, the interest on which is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

"Tax Regulatory Covenants" shall mean the covenants of the District necessary for the preservation of the excludability of interest thereon from gross income for federal income tax purposes, as such covenants shall be amended from time to time upon written instructions from Bond Counsel.

"Taxable Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series which are not Tax-Exempt Bonds.

"Term Bonds" shall mean Bonds that mature on one date and that are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments or are subject to extraordinary mandatory or mandatory redemption upon receipt of unscheduled Pledged Revenues.

"Time Deposits" shall mean time deposits, certificates of deposit or similar arrangements with any bank or trust company, including the Trustee or an affiliate thereof, which is a member of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any federal or State savings and loan association which is a member of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or its successors and which are secured or insured in the manner required by State law.

"Trust Estate" shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the granting clauses hereof, including, but not limited to, the Pledged Revenues and Pledged Funds.

"Trustee" shall mean U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association with its designated office in Orlando, Florida and any successor trustee appointed or serving pursuant to Article VI hereof.

"Uniform Method" shall mean the uniform method for the levy, collection and enforcement of Assessments afforded by Sections 197.3631, 197.3632 and 197.3635, Florida Statutes, or any successor statutes.

"Variable Rate Bonds" shall mean Current Interest Bonds, which may be either Serial Bonds or Term Bonds, issued with a variable, adjustable, convertible or other similar interest rate which is not fixed in percentage for the entire term thereof at the date of issue, which Bonds may also be Option Bonds.

Section 102. Rules of Construction. Words of the masculine gender shall be deemed and construed to include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders. Unless the context shall otherwise indicate, the words "Bond," "Owner," "person," "Paying Agent," and "Bond Registrar" shall include the plural as well as the singular number and the word "person" shall mean any individual, corporation, partnership, joint venture, association, joint stock company, trust, unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof. All references to Florida Statutes or other provisions of State law shall be deemed to include any and all amendments thereto.

ARTICLE II FORM, EXECUTION, DELIVERY AND DESIGNATION OF BONDS

Section 201. Issuance of Bonds. For the purpose of providing funds for paying all or part of the Cost of a Series Project, Bonds of a Series, without limitation as to aggregate principal amount, may be issued under this Master Indenture subject to the conditions hereinafter provided in Section 207 hereof. Debt Service on each Series of Bonds shall be payable solely from the Pledged Revenues and Pledged Funds pledged to such Series of Bonds in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds and, as may be provided in such Supplemental Indenture, all of the provisions of this Master Indenture shall be for the benefit and security of the present and future Owners of such Series of Bonds so issued, without preference, priority or distinction, as to lien or otherwise, of any one Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series. The District may also issue from time to time, Additional Bonds, Completion Bonds and Refunding Bonds of a Series under and pursuant to the terms of the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Section 202. Details of Bonds. Bonds of a Series shall be in such denominations, numbered consecutively, shall bear interest from their date until their payment at rates not exceeding the maximum rate permitted by law, shall be dated, shall be stated to mature in such year or years in accordance with the Act, and shall be subject to redemption prior to their respective maturities, subject to the limitations hereinafter provided, as provided for in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. Bonds of a Series may be Current Interest Bonds, Variable Rate Bonds, Capital Appreciation Bonds, Option Bonds or any combination thereof and may be secured by a Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, all as shall be provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. Bonds of a Series (or a part of a Series) may be in book-entry form at the option of the District as shall be provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Debt Service shall be payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which, at the date of payment thereof, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts. Interest shall be paid to the registered Owner of Bonds at the close of business on the Record Date for such interest; provided, however, that on or after the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default under clause (a) of Section 902 hereof, the payment of interest and principal or Redemption Price or Amortization Installments pursuant hereto shall be made by the Paying Agent to such person who, on a special record date which is fixed by the Trustee, which shall be not more than fifteen (15) and not less than ten (10) days prior to the date of such proposed payment, appears on the registration books of the Bond Registrar as the registered Owner of a Bond. Any payment of principal, Maturity Amount or Redemption Price shall be made only upon presentation of the Bond at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent in Orlando, Florida; provided, however, that presentation shall not be required if the Bonds are in book-entry only form. Payment of interest shall be made by check or draft (or by wire transfer to the registered Owner if such Owner requests such method of payment by delivery of written notice to the Paying Agent prior to the Record Date for the respective interest payment to such account as shall be specified in such request, but only if the registered Owner owns not less than \$1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds or, if less than such amount, all of the Bonds then Outstanding). Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds, interest on a Series of Bonds will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

Section 203. Execution and Form of Bonds. The Bonds shall be signed by or bear the facsimile signature of the Chairman, shall be attested and countersigned by the Secretary, and the certificate of authentication appearing on the face of the Bonds shall be signed by the Trustee; provided, however, that each Bond shall be manually signed by either the Chairman, the Secretary or the Trustee. The official seal of the District shall be imprinted or impressed on each Bond. In case any officer whose signature or a facsimile of whose signature appears on any Bond shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Bond, such signature or such

facsimile shall nevertheless be valid for all purposes the same as if he or she had remained in office until such delivery. Any Bond may bear the facsimile signature of, or may be signed by, such persons as at the actual time of the execution of such Bond shall be proper officers to execute such Bond although at the date of such Bond such persons may not have been such officers. The Bonds, and the provisions for registration and reconversion to be endorsed on such Bonds, shall be substantially in the form set forth in a Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee may appoint one or more authenticating agents.

Section 204. Negotiability, Registration and Transfer of Bonds. The District shall cause books for the registration and for the transfer of the Bonds as provided in this Master Indenture to be kept by the Bond Registrar. All Bonds shall be registered as to both principal and interest. Any Bond may be transferred only upon an assignment duly executed by the registered Owner or his attorney or legal representative in such form as shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, such transfer to be made on such books and endorsed on the Bond by the Bond Registrar. No charge shall be made to any Owner for registration and transfer as hereinabove provided, but any Owner requesting any such registration or transfer shall pay any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect thereto. The Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer any Bond during the period between the Record Date and the Interest Payment Date next succeeding the Record Date of such Bond, during the period between the Record Date for the mailing of a notice of redemption and the date of such mailing, nor after such Bond has been selected for redemption. The Bonds shall be and have all the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the laws of the State, and each successive Owner, in accepting any of the Bonds, shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the laws of the State.

Section 205. Ownership of Bonds. The person in whose name any Bond shall be registered shall be deemed the absolute Owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of Debt Service shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered Owner thereof or his attorney or legal representative as herein provided. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. The Trustee, the District, the Bond Registrar and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the registered Owner of any Bond as the absolute Owner of such Bond, whether such Bond shall be overdue or not, for the purpose of receiving payment thereof and for all other purposes whatsoever, and neither the Trustee, the District, the Bond Registrar nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

Section 206. Special Obligations. Each Series of Bonds shall be a special and direct obligation of the District. Neither the Bonds nor the interest and premium, if any, payable thereon shall constitute a general obligation or general indebtedness of the District within the meaning of the Constitution and laws of the State. The

Bonds and the interest and premium, if any, payable thereon do not constitute either a pledge of the full faith and credit of the District or a lien upon any property of the District other than as provided herein or in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. No Owner or any other person shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of any ad valorem taxing power of the District or any other public authority or governmental body to pay Debt Service or to pay any other amounts required to be paid pursuant to this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture, or the Bonds. Rather, Debt Service and any other amounts required to be paid pursuant to this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture, or the Bonds, shall be payable solely from, and shall be secured solely by, the Series Pledged Revenues and the Series Pledged Funds pledged to such Series of Bonds, all as provided herein and in such Supplemental Indenture.

Section 207. Authorization of Bonds.

(a) There shall be issued from time to time in Series, under and secured by this Master Indenture, Bonds without limitation as to aggregate principal amount for the purposes of:

(i) paying all or part of the Cost of a Series Project or Series Projects or refunding a Series of Bonds or any portion thereof then Outstanding; and

(ii) depositing the Series Reserve Account Requirement to the Series Reserve Account for such Series of Bonds.

(b) Each Series of Bonds, upon initial issuance thereof, shall be executed by the District for delivery to the Trustee and thereupon shall be authenticated by the Trustee and delivered to the District or upon its order, but only upon the further receipt by the Trustee of the following:

(i) an executed and attested original or certified copy of this Master Indenture;

(ii) an executed and attested original or certified copy of the Supplemental Indenture fixing the amount of and security for the Series of Bonds authorized to be issued thereby and establishing, among other things, the dates on which, and the amounts in which, such Series of Bonds will mature (provided that the final maturity date of such Series of Bonds shall be not later than permitted by the Act with respect to such Series of Bonds), designating the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar, fixing the Amortization Installments, if any, for the Term Bonds of such Series, awarding the Series of Bonds, specifying the interest rates or the method for calculating such interest rates with respect to such Series of Bonds, specifying the redemption provisions and prices thereupon, specifying other details of such Series of Bonds, and directing the delivery of such Series of Bonds to or upon the order

of the initial purchaser thereof upon payment of the purchase price therefor set forth in such Supplemental Indenture;

(iii) an opinion of counsel for the District substantially to the effect that the signer is of the opinion that this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds have been duly and validly authorized in accordance with the terms hereof and of the Act, and have been duly approved and adopted, that the issuance of such Series of Bonds has been duly authorized, and that this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture constitute binding obligations of the District, enforceable against the District in accordance with their terms except as enforcement thereof may be affected by bankruptcy and other similar laws relating to creditor's rights generally; and

(iv) an opinion of Bond Counsel for the District substantially to the effect that the signer is of the opinion that the Bonds of such Series are valid, binding and enforceable obligations of the District and, if such Series of Bonds are Tax-Exempt Bonds, that interest thereon is excludable from gross income of the Owners under the income tax laws of the United States in effect on the date such Series of Bonds are delivered to the initial purchasers.

Execution of a Series of Bonds by the District shall be conclusive evidence of satisfaction of the conditions precedent set forth in this Section 207(b) as to the District and payment to the Trustee of the initial purchase price for a Series of Bonds shall be conclusive evidence of satisfaction of the conditions precedent set forth in this Section 207(b) as to the underwriter of such Series of Bonds.

The Trustee shall be provided with reliance letters with respect to the opinions required in paragraphs (iii) and (iv) above. When the documents mentioned in subsections (i) through (iv) above shall have been received, and when the Bonds of such Series shall have been executed and authenticated as required by this Master Indenture, such Series of Bonds shall be delivered to, or upon the order of, the District, but only upon payment to the Trustee of the purchase price of such Series of Bonds, together with accrued interest, if any, thereon as set forth in a certificate of delivery and payment executed by the Chairman of the District.

(c) To the extent not set forth in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds, the proceeds (including accrued interest and any premium) of each Series of Bonds shall be applied as soon as practicable upon delivery thereof to the Trustee as follows:

(i) the amount received as accrued interest on the Bonds, if any, shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Interest Account and Capitalized Interest, if any, shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Capitalized Interest Account;

(ii) an amount equal to the Series Reserve Account Requirement or the initial cost of satisfying the Series Reserve Account Requirement if not satisfied by the deposit of cash, shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Reserve Account; and

(iii) the balance shall be deposited and applied as provided for in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Section 208. Mutilated, Destroyed or Lost Bonds. If any Bonds become mutilated, destroyed or lost, the District may cause to be executed and delivered a new Bond in substitution therefor upon the cancellation of such mutilated Bond or in lieu of and in substitution for such Bond destroyed or lost, and upon payment by the Owner of the reasonable expenses and charges of the District and the Trustee in connection therewith and, in the case of a Bond destroyed or lost, upon the Owner filing with the Trustee evidence satisfactory to it that such Bond was destroyed or lost and of his or her ownership thereof, and upon furnishing the District and the Trustee with indemnity satisfactory to them.

Section 209. Parity Obligations Under Credit Agreements. As may be provided for or required in any Supplemental Indenture, the District may incur financial obligations under a Letter of Credit Agreement or a Liquidity Agreement payable on parity with respect to the lien on the Trust Estate pledged to a Series of Bonds issued under this Master Indenture and a Supplemental Indenture, without meeting any financial test or requirement set forth in this Master Indenture or the corresponding Supplemental Indenture, but only if the Letter of Credit Agreement or Liquidity Agreement supports a related Series of Bonds then being issued which does meet such tests or requirements.

Section 210. Bond Anticipation Notes. Whenever the District shall authorize the issuance of a Series of Bonds, the District may by resolution authorize the issuance of Bond Anticipation Notes in anticipation of the sale of such authorized Series of Bonds in a principal amount not exceeding the principal amount of such Series of Bonds. The aggregate principal amount of Bonds of such Series and all other Bonds previously authenticated and delivered to pay the Cost of the Series Project or Series Projects for which the proceeds of the Bond Anticipation Notes will be applied shall not exceed such Cost. The interest on such Bond Anticipation Notes may be payable out of the related Series Interest Account to the extent provided in the resolution of the District authorizing such Bond Anticipation Notes. The principal of and interest on such Bond Anticipation Notes and renewals thereof shall be payable from any moneys of the District available therefor or from the proceeds of the sale of the Series of Bonds in anticipation of which such Bond Anticipation Notes are issued. The proceeds of sale of Bond Anticipation Notes shall be applied to the purposes for which the Bonds anticipated by such Bond Anticipation Notes are authorized and shall be deposited in the appropriate Fund or Account established by the Indenture for such purposes; provided, however, that the resolution or resolutions authorizing

such Bond Anticipation Notes may provide for the payment of interest on such Bond Anticipation Notes from the proceeds of sale of such Bond Anticipation Notes and for the deposit in the related Series Capitalized Interest Account. In the event that the District adopts a resolution authorizing the issuance of Bond Anticipation Notes, the District will promptly furnish to the Trustee a copy of such resolution, certified by an Authorized Officer, together with such information with respect to such Bond Anticipation Notes as the Trustee may reasonably request, including, without limitation, information as to the paying agent or agents for such Bond Anticipation Notes. The Trustee shall have no duties or obligations to the holders of such Bond Anticipation Notes unless specifically so authorized by the resolution of the District authorizing the issuance of such Bond Anticipation Notes and unless the Trustee accepts in writing such duties and obligations.

Section 211. Tax Status of Bonds. Any Series of Bonds issued under this Master Indenture may be issued either as Tax-Exempt Bonds or Taxable Bonds. The intended tax status of any Series of Bonds to be issued may be referenced in any Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE III REDEMPTION OF BONDS

Section 301. Redemption Generally. The Bonds of any Series shall be subject to redemption, either in whole on any date or in part on any Interest Payment Date, and at such times, in the manner and at such prices, as may be provided by the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. The District shall provide written notice to the Trustee of any optional redemption on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding the date to be fixed for such optional redemption. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Master Indenture, notice of optional redemption may be conditioned upon the occurrence or non-occurrence of such event or events or upon the later deposit of moneys therefor as shall be specified in such notice of optional redemption and may also be subject to rescission by the District if expressly set forth in such notice.

Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, if less than all of the Bonds of a Series shall be called for redemption, the particular Bonds of such Series to be redeemed shall be selected by lot in such reasonable manner as the Bond Registrar in its discretion may determine. The portion of any Series of Bonds to be redeemed shall be in an Authorized Denomination and, in selecting the Bonds of such Series to be redeemed, the Bond Registrar shall treat each such Bond as representing that number of Bonds of such Series which is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Bond by an Authorized Denomination (such amount being hereinafter referred to as the "unit of principal amount").

If it is determined that one or more, but not all, of the units of principal amount represented by any such Bond is to be called for redemption, then upon notice of intention to redeem such unit or units of principal amount as provided below, the registered Owner of such Bond, upon surrender of such Bond to the Paying Agent for payment to such registered Owner of the redemption price of the unit or units of principal amount called for redemption, shall be entitled to receive a new Bond or Bonds of such Series in the aggregate principal amount of the unredeemed balance of the principal amount of such Bond. New Bonds of such Series representing the unredeemed balance of the principal amount shall be issued to the Owner thereof without any charge therefor. If the Owner of any Bond of a denomination greater than the unit of principal amount to be redeemed shall fail to present such Bond to the Paying Agent for payment in exchange as aforesaid, such Bond shall, nevertheless, become due and payable on the date fixed for redemption to the extent of the unit or units of principal amount called for redemption.

Subject to the provisions of Section 506(b) hereof, the District may purchase a Bond or Bonds of a Series in the open market at a price no higher than the highest Redemption Price (including premium) for the Bond to be so purchased with any funds legally available therefor and any such Bonds so purchased shall be credited to the amounts otherwise required to be deposited for the payment of Bonds of such Series as provided in Section 506(b) hereof or as otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

Section 302. Notice of Redemption; Procedure for Selection. The District shall establish each redemption date, other than in the case of a mandatory redemption, in which case the Trustee shall establish the redemption date, and the District or the Trustee, as the case may be, shall notify the Bond Registrar in writing of such redemption date on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding the date fixed for redemption, which notice shall set forth the terms of the redemption and the aggregate principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed. Except as otherwise provided herein, notice of redemption shall be given by the Bond Registrar not less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) days prior to the date fixed for redemption by first-class mail, postage prepaid, to any Paying Agent for the Bonds to be redeemed and to the registered Owner of each Bond to be redeemed, at the address of such registered Owner on the registration books maintained by the Bond Registrar (and, for any Owner of \$1,000,000 or more in principal amount of Bonds, to one additional address if written request therefor is provided to the Bond Registrar prior to the Record Date); and a second notice of redemption shall be sent by registered or certified mail at such address to any Owner who has not submitted his Bond to the Paying Agent for payment on or before the date sixty (60) days following the date fixed for redemption of such Bond, in each case stating: (a) the numbers of the Bonds to be redeemed, by giving the individual certificate number of each Bond to be redeemed (or stating that all Bonds between two stated certificate numbers, both inclusive, are to be redeemed or that all of the Bonds of one or more maturities have been called for redemption); (b) the CUSIP numbers of all Bonds being redeemed; (c) in the case of a partial

redemption of Bonds, the principal amount of each Bond being redeemed; (d) the date of issue of each Bond as originally issued and the complete official name of the Bonds including the Series designation; (e) the rate or rates of interest borne by each Bond being redeemed; (f) the maturity date of each Bond being redeemed; (g) the place or places where amounts due upon such redemption will be payable; and (h) the notice date, redemption date, and Redemption Price. The notice shall require that such Bonds be surrendered at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent for redemption at the Redemption Price and shall state that further interest on such Bonds will not accrue from and after the redemption date; provided, however, that such presentation shall not be required while such Bonds are registered in book-entry only format. CUSIP number identification with appropriate dollar amounts for each CUSIP number also shall accompany all redemption payments.

Any required notice or redemption shall also be sent by registered mail, overnight delivery service, telecopy or other secure means, postage prepaid, to any Owner of \$1,000,000 or more in aggregate principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed, to certain municipal registered securities depositories in accordance with the then-current guidelines of the Securities and Exchange Commission, which are known to the Bond Registrar to be holding Bonds thirty-two (32) days prior to the redemption date and to at least two of the national information services that disseminate securities redemption notices in accordance with the then-current guidelines of the Securities and Exchange Commission, when possible, at least thirty (30) days prior to the redemption date; provided that neither failure to send or receive any such notice nor any defect in any notice so mailed shall affect the sufficiency of the proceedings for the redemption of such Bonds.

Failure to give notice by mailing to the Owner of any Bond designated for redemption or to any depository or information service shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any other Bond.

Section 303. Effect of Calling for Redemption. On the date designated for redemption of any Bonds, notice having been filed and mailed in the manner provided above, the Bonds called for redemption shall be due and payable at the Redemption Price provided for the redemption of such Bonds on such date and, moneys for payment of the Redemption Price being held in a separate account by the Paying Agent in trust for the Owners of the Bonds to be redeemed, interest on the Bonds called for redemption shall cease to be entitled to any benefit under this Master Indenture, and the Owners of such Bonds shall have no rights in respect thereof, except to receive payment of the Redemption Price thereof, and interest, if any, accrued thereon to the redemption date, and such Bonds shall no longer be deemed to be Outstanding.

Section 304. Cancellation. Bonds called for redemption shall be canceled upon the surrender thereof pursuant to the provisions of Section 511 hereof.

**ARTICLE IV
ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND**

Section 401. Acquisition and Construction Fund. There is created and established by Section 502 hereof a fund designated as the "Acquisition and Construction Fund" which shall be held by the Trustee and there shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Acquisition and Construction Accounts the amounts specified in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

Section 402. Payments from Acquisition and Construction Fund. Payments of the Cost of constructing and acquiring a Series Project shall be made from the Acquisition and Construction Fund as herein provided. All such payments shall be subject to the provisions and restrictions set forth in this Article IV and in Article V hereof, and the District covenants that it will not request any sums to be paid from the Acquisition and Construction Fund except in accordance with such provisions and restrictions. Moneys in the Acquisition and Construction Fund shall be disbursed by check, voucher, order, draft, certificate or warrant signed by any one or more officers or employees of the Trustee legally authorized to sign such items or by wire transfer to an account specified by the payee upon satisfaction of the conditions for disbursement set forth in Section 503(b) hereof.

Section 403. Cost of a Series Project. For the purposes of this Master Indenture, the Cost of a Series Project shall include, without intending thereby to limit or to restrict or expand any proper definition of such cost under the Act, other applicable provisions of State law, or this Master Indenture, the following:

(a) ***Expenses of Bond Issuance.*** All expenses and fees relating to the issuance of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, initial Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility fees and costs, attorneys' fees, underwriting fees and discounts, the Trustee's acceptance fees and costs, Trustee's counsel fees and costs, rating agency fees, fees of financial advisors, engineer's fees and costs, administrative expenses of the District, the costs of preparing audits and engineering reports, the costs of preparing reports, surveys, and studies, and the costs of printing the Bonds and preliminary and final disclosure documents.

(b) ***Accrued and Capitalized Interest.*** Any interest accruing on the Bonds from their date through the first Interest Payment Date received from the proceeds of the Bonds (to be deposited into the related Series Interest Account) and Capitalized Interest (to be deposited into the related Series Capitalized Interest Account) as may be authorized or provided for by a Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Bonds. Notwithstanding the deposit of Capitalized Interest into the related Series Capitalized Interest Account, Capitalized Interest shall also include any amount directed by the District to the Trustee in writing to be withdrawn from the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account and deposited into such Series Capitalized Interest Account, provided that such direction includes a

certification that such amount represents earnings on amounts on deposit in the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account and that, after such deposit, the amount on deposit in such Series Acquisition and Construction Account, together with earnings thereon, will be sufficient to pay for the remaining Costs of the related Series Project which are to be funded from such Series Acquisition and Construction Account.

(c) ***Acquisition Expenses.*** The costs of acquiring, by purchase or condemnation, all of the land, structures, improvements, rights-of-way, franchises, easements, plans and specifications and similar items and other interests in property, whether real or personal, tangible or intangible, which themselves constitute a Series Project or which are necessary or convenient to acquire, install and construct a Series Project and payments, contributions, dedications, taxes, assessments or permit fees or costs and any other exactions required as a condition to receive any government approval or permit necessary to accomplish any District purpose.

(d) ***Construction Expense.*** All costs incurred, including interest charges, for labor and materials, including equipment, machinery and fixtures, by contractors, builders, and materialmen in connection with the acquisition, installation and construction of a Series Project, and including without limitation costs incident to the award of contracts.

(e) ***Other Professional Fees and Miscellaneous Expenses.***

(i) All legal, architectural, engineering, survey, and consulting fees, as well as all financing charges, taxes, insurance premiums, and miscellaneous expenses, not specifically referred to in this Master Indenture that are incurred in connection with the acquisition and construction of a Series Project.

(ii) Expenses of determining the feasibility or practicality of acquisition, construction, installation, or reconstruction of a Series Project.

(iii) Costs of surveys, estimates, plans and specifications.

(iv) Costs of improvements.

(v) Financing charges.

(vi) Creation of initial reserve and debt service funds.

(vii) Working capital.

(viii) Amounts to repay Bond Anticipation Notes or loans made to finance any costs permitted under the Act.

(ix) Costs incurred to enforce remedies against contractors, subcontractors, any provider of labor, material, services or any other person for a default or breach under the corresponding contract, or in connection with any dispute.

(x) Premiums for contract bonds and insurance during construction and costs on account of personal injuries and property damage in the course of construction and insurance against the same.

(xi) Expenses of management and supervision of a Series Project.

(xii) Costs of effecting compliance with any and all governmental permits relating to a Series Project.

(xiii) Payments, contributions, dedications, fair share or concurrency obligations and any other exactions as a condition to receive any government approval or permit necessary to accomplish any District purpose (including but not limited to impact fees, utility connection fees, school concurrency fees, etc.).

(xiv) Any other "cost" or expense as provided by the Act.

(f) **Refinancing Costs.** All costs described in (a) through (e) above or otherwise permitted by the Act associated with refinancing or repaying any loan or other debt obligation of the District.

Section 404. Disposition of Balances in Acquisition and Construction Fund. On the Date of Completion of a Series Project, the balance in the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account not reserved for the payment of any remaining part of the Cost of the Series Project shall be transferred by the Trustee to the credit of the Series Prepayment Subaccount in the Series Redemption Account, or as otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture, and used for the purposes set forth for such Subaccount in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE V ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 501. Lien. There is hereby irrevocably pledged for the payment of the Bonds of each Series issued hereunder, subject only to the provisions of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth in this Master Indenture and any such Supplemental Indenture with respect to each Series of Bonds, the Trust Estate; provided, however, that unless otherwise specifically provided herein or in a Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds with respect to the Series Trust Estate securing such Series of Bonds, the Pledged Funds

and Pledged Revenues securing a Series of Bonds shall secure only such Series of Bonds and shall not secure any other Bonds or Series of Bonds.

The foregoing pledge shall be valid and binding from and after the date of initial delivery of the Bonds and the proceeds of sale of the Bonds and all the moneys, securities and funds set forth in this Section 501 shall immediately be subject to the lien of the foregoing pledge, which lien is hereby created, without any physical delivery thereof or further act. Such lien shall be valid and binding as against all parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the District or the Trustee, irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof. Such lien shall be prior and superior to all other liens now existing or hereafter created.

Section 502. Establishment of Funds. The following funds are hereby established and shall be held by the Trustee:

(a) Acquisition and Construction Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Acquisition and Construction Account and a separate Series Costs of Issuance Account for each Series of Bonds issued hereunder;

(b) Revenue Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Revenue Account for each Series of Bonds issued hereunder;

(c) Debt Service Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds,

(i) a Series Debt Service Account, and therein a Series Interest Account, a Series Principal Account, a Series Sinking Fund Account and a Series Capitalized Interest Account, and

(ii) a Series Redemption Account and therein a Series Prepayment Subaccount and a Series Optional Redemption Subaccount,

for each such Series of Bonds issued hereunder;

(d) Reserve Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Reserve Account for each such Series of Bonds issued hereunder and any Bonds issued on a parity with any such Series of Bonds hereunder; and

(e) Rebate Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Rebate Account for each such Series of Tax-Exempt Bonds issued hereunder.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Supplemental Indenture authorizing any Series of Bonds may establish such other Accounts or dispense with the Accounts set forth above as shall be deemed advisable by the District in connection with such Series of Bonds.

Section 503. Acquisition and Construction Fund.

(a) **Deposits.** The District shall pay to the Trustee, for deposit into the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account in the Acquisition and Construction Fund, as promptly as practicable, the following amounts received by it:

(i) the amount set forth in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds;

(ii) subject to Section 806 hereof, payments made to the District from the sale, lease or other disposition of the Series Project or any portion thereof;

(iii) the balance of insurance proceeds with respect to the loss or destruction of the Series Project or any portion thereof;

(iv) amounts received from a governmental entity pursuant to an interlocal agreement or other similar agreement between the District and such governmental entity providing for the payment by such governmental entity of a portion of the Costs of a Series Project;

(v) amounts received from impact fee credits and/or utility connection fee credits; and

(vi) such other amounts as may be provided in a Supplemental Indenture.

Amounts in such Series Acquisition and Construction Account shall be applied to the Cost of the Series Project.

(b) **Disbursements.** Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds, payments from a Series Acquisition and Construction Account shall be paid in accordance with the provisions of this subsection (b). Before any such payment shall be made, the District shall file with the Trustee a requisition in the form of Exhibit A attached hereto, signed by an Authorized Officer.

Upon receipt of each such requisition and accompanying certificate, the Trustee shall promptly withdraw from the Series Acquisition and Construction Account and pay to the person, firm or corporation named in such requisition the amount designated in such requisition. The Trustee shall have no duty to investigate either the accuracy or validity of the items delivered pursuant to this Section 503(b)

or whether such amount is properly payable hereunder or under the Supplemental Indenture for such Series of Bonds.

(c) **Inspection.** All requisitions and certificates received by the Trustee pursuant to this Article V shall be retained in the possession of the Trustee, subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of the District, the Consulting Engineer, the Owner of at least twenty-five percent (25%) in principal amount of any Outstanding Bonds of the related Series, and the agents and representatives thereof.

(d) **Completion of Series Project.** On the Date of Completion of a Series Project, the balance in the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account not reserved by the District for the payment of any remaining part of the Cost of acquiring or constructing the Series Project shall be applied in accordance with the provisions of Section 404 hereof. The Trustee shall have no duty to determine whether the Date of Completion has occurred and the Trustee shall not be deemed to have knowledge that the Date of Completion has occurred until the Trustee has received the certificate of the Consulting Engineer establishing such Date of Completion as specified in the definition of Date of Completion in Section 101 hereof.

Section 504. Revenue Fund. The District hereby covenants and agrees that it will assess, impose, establish and collect the Pledged Revenues with respect to each Series of Bonds in amounts and at times sufficient to pay, when due, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Series of Bonds. The District hereby covenants and agrees to immediately deposit upon receipt all such Pledged Revenues with the Trustee (including Prepayments, which shall be identified as such by the District at the time of deposit with the Trustee), and the Trustee shall immediately deposit all such Pledged Revenues, when received, into the related Series Revenue Account and immediately deposit all Prepayments, when received, into the related Series Prepayment Subaccount in the Series Redemption Account, unless otherwise provided for in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds.

Section 505. Debt Service Fund.

(a) **Principal, Maturity Amount, Interest and Amortization Installments.** Except as otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture, on the Business Day preceding each Interest Payment Date on the Bonds, the Trustee shall withdraw from the Series Revenue Account and, from the amount so withdrawn, shall make the following deposits in the following order of priority:

(i) to the related Series Interest Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein, will equal the amount of interest payable on the Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(ii) to the related Series Principal Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein, will equal the

principal amount, if any, payable with respect to Serial Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(iii) in each Bond Year in which Term Bonds of such Series are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments, to the related Series Sinking Fund Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein, will equal the Amortization Installment payable on the Term Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(iv) in each Bond Year in which Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series mature, to the related Series Principal Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein, will equal the Maturity Amount payable with respect to the Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series maturing on such Interest Payment Date;

(v) to the Series Reserve Account, an amount, if any, which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein, will equal the Series Reserve Account Requirement; and

(vi) to the Series Rebate Account, the Rebate Amount, if any, required to be deposited therein pursuant to the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax-Exempt Bonds.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, so long as there are moneys on deposit in the related Series Capitalized Interest Account on the date required for any transfer into the Series Interest Account as set forth above, the Trustee shall, prior to making any transfer into the related Series Interest Account from the related Series Revenue Account, transfer to the related Series Interest Account from the related Series Capitalized Interest Account, the lesser of the interest on such Series of Bonds coming due on the next succeeding Interest Payment Date or the amount remaining on deposit in the related Series Capitalized Interest Account.

(b) ***Disposition of Remaining Amounts on Deposit in Series Revenue Account.*** The District shall authorize the withdrawal, from time to time, from the Series Revenue Account an amount sufficient to pay the fees and charges of the Trustee, Bond Registrar, and Paying Agent, when due. Subject to the provisions of Section 604 hereof, if (i) the amount on deposit in the Series Interest Account, Series Principal Account, Series Sinking Fund Account and Series Redemption Account in each Bond Year equals the interest payable on the Bonds of such Series in such Bond Year, the principal amount of all Serial Bonds payable in such Bond Year, the Maturity Amount of all Capital Appreciation Bonds due in such Bond Year and the Amortization Installments required to be paid in such Bond Year, and (ii) any amounts remain in the Series Revenue Account on November 2 of such Bond Year, then such amounts shall, at the written direction of the District, be applied to pay the commissions, fees, costs and any other charges of the Tax Collector and the Property

Appraiser or, if such commissions, fees, costs, or other charges have been paid by the District, then to reimburse the District for such payment upon written request of an Authorized Officer. If, after such amounts have been withdrawn, paid and provided for as provided above, any amounts remain in the Series Revenue Account, such amounts shall be disbursed to the District on written request of an Authorized Officer and applied to pay the operating and administrative costs and expenses of the District. After making the payments provided for in this subsection (b), the balance, if any, remaining in the Series Revenue Account shall be retained therein or, at the written direction of an Authorized Officer to the Trustee, transferred into the Series Prepayment Subaccount of the Series Redemption Account. Upon the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default hereunder, the foregoing transfer to the Series Prepayment Subaccount shall not be made.

(c) ***Series Reserve Account.*** Except as otherwise provided for herein or in a Supplemental Indenture, moneys held for the credit of a Series Reserve Account shall be used for the purpose of paying interest or principal or Amortization Installment or Maturity Amount on the Bonds of the related Series whenever amounts on deposit in the Series Debt Service Account shall be insufficient for such purpose.

(d) ***Series Debt Service Account.*** Moneys held for the credit of a Series Interest Account, Series Principal Account and Series Sinking Fund Account in a Series Debt Service Account shall be withdrawn therefrom by the Trustee and transferred by the Trustee to the Paying Agent in amounts and at times sufficient to pay, when due, the interest on the Bonds of such Series, the principal of Serial Bonds of such Series, the Maturity Amount of Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series and the Amortization Installments of Term Bonds of such Series, as the case may be.

(e) ***Series Redemption Account.*** Moneys representing Prepayments on deposit in a Series Prepayment Subaccount to the full extent of a multiple of an Authorized Denomination shall, unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds, be used by the Trustee to redeem Bonds of such Series on the earliest date on which such Bonds are permitted to be called without payment of premium by the terms hereof (including extraordinary mandatory redemption) and of the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds. Such redemption shall be made pursuant to the provisions of Article III hereof. The District shall pay all expenses incurred by the Trustee and Paying Agent in connection with such redemption. Moneys other than from Prepayments shall be held and applied in a Series Redemption Account as provided in Section 506(a) hereof.

(f) ***Payment to the District.*** When no Bonds of a Series remain Outstanding, and after all expenses and charges herein and in the related Supplemental Indenture required to be paid have been paid as certified to the Trustee in writing by an Authorized Officer, and after all amounts due and owing to the Trustee have been paid in full, the Trustee shall pay any balance in the Accounts for

such Series of Bonds to the District upon the written direction of an Authorized Officer, free and clear of any lien and pledge created by this Master Indenture; provided, however, that if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing in the payment of the principal or Maturity Amount of, or interest or premium on the Bonds of any other Series, the Trustee shall pay over and apply any such excess pro rata (based upon the ratio of the aggregate principal amount of such Series of Bonds to the aggregate principal amount of all Series of Bonds then Outstanding and for which such an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing) to each other Series of Bonds for which such an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing.

Section 506. Optional Redemption.

(a) ***Excess Amounts in Series Redemption Account.*** The Trustee shall, but only at the written direction of an Authorized Officer on or prior to the forty-fifth (45th) day preceding the date of redemption, call for redemption on each Interest Payment Date on which Bonds are subject to optional redemption, from moneys on deposit in a Series Redemption Account such amount of Authorized Denominations of Bonds of such Series then subject to optional redemption as, with the redemption premium, if any, will exhaust such amount as nearly as may be practicable. Such redemption shall be made pursuant to the provisions of Article III hereof. The District shall pay all expenses incurred by the Trustee and Paying Agent in connection with such redemption.

(b) ***Purchase of Bonds of a Series.*** The District may purchase Bonds of a Series then Outstanding at any time, whether or not such Bonds shall then be subject to redemption, at the most advantageous price obtainable with reasonable diligence, having regard to maturity, option to redeem, rate and price, such price not to exceed the principal of such Bonds plus the amount of the premium, if any, which would be payable on the next redemption date to the Owners of such Bonds under the provisions of this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture pursuant to which such Series of Bonds was issued if such Bonds were called for redemption on such date. Before making each such purchase, the District shall file with the Trustee a statement in writing directing the Trustee to pay the purchase price of the Bonds of such Series so purchased upon their delivery and cancellation, which statement shall set forth a description of such Bonds, the purchase price to be paid therefor, the name of the seller, and the place of delivery of the Bonds. The Trustee shall pay the interest accrued on such Bonds to the date of delivery thereof from the related Series Interest Account and the principal portion of the purchase price of Serial Bonds from the related Series Principal Account, but no such purchase shall be made after the Record Date in any Bond Year in which Bonds have been called for redemption. To the extent that insufficient moneys are on deposit in a related Series Interest Account to pay the accrued interest portion of the purchase price of any Bonds or in a related Series Principal Account to pay the principal amount of the purchase price of any Serial Bond, the Trustee shall transfer into such Accounts from the related Series Revenue Account sufficient moneys to pay such respective amounts. In the event that

there are insufficient moneys on deposit in the related Series Sinking Fund Account with which to pay the principal portion of the purchase price of any Term Bonds, the Trustee may, at the written direction of the District, transfer moneys into such related Series Sinking Fund Account from the related Series Revenue Account to pay the principal amount of such purchase price, but only in an amount no greater than the Amortization Installment related to such Series of Bonds coming due in the current Bond Year calculated after giving effect to any other purchases of Term Bonds during such Bond Year. The Trustee may pay the principal portion of the purchase price of Bonds from the related Series Redemption Account, but only upon delivery of written instructions from an Authorized Officer of the District to the Trustee accompanied by a certificate of an Authorized Officer: (A) stating that sufficient moneys are on deposit in the Series Redemption Account to pay the purchase price of such Bonds; (B) setting forth the amounts and maturities of Bonds of such Series which are to be redeemed from such amounts; and (C) containing cash flows which demonstrate that, after giving effect to the purchase of Bonds in the amounts and maturities set forth in clause (B) above, the Pledged Revenues to be received by the District in the current and each succeeding Bond Year will be sufficient to pay the principal, Maturity Amount and Amortization Installments of and interest on all Bonds of such Series. The Trustee may pay the principal portion of the purchase price of any Term Bonds from the related Series Sinking Fund Account, but only Term Bonds of a maturity having Amortization Installments in the current Bond Year and in the principal amount no greater than the Amortization Installment related to such Series of Bonds coming due in the current Bond Year (calculated after giving effect to any other purchases of Term Bonds during such Bond Year). The Trustee may pay the principal portion of the purchase price of Term Bonds having maturities different from or in amounts greater than set forth in the preceding sentence from amounts on deposit in the related Series Sinking Fund Account and the Trustee may transfer moneys from the related Series Revenue Account to the related Series Sinking Fund Account for such purpose, but only upon delivery of written instructions from an Authorized Officer to the Trustee accompanied by a certificate of an Authorized Officer: (X) stating that sufficient moneys are on deposit in the Series Sinking Fund Account, after giving effect to any transfers from the related Series Revenue Account, to pay the principal portion of the purchase price of such Term Bonds; (Y) setting forth the amounts and maturities of Term Bonds of such Series which are to be redeemed from such amounts and the Amortization Installments against which the principal amount of such purchases are to be credited; and (Z) containing cash flows which demonstrate that, after giving effect to the purchase of Term Bonds in the amounts and having the maturities and with the credits against Amortization Installments set forth in clause (Y) above and any transfers from the related Series Revenue Account, the Pledged Revenues to be received by the District in the current and in each succeeding Bond Year will be sufficient to pay the principal, Maturity Amount and Amortization Installments of and interest on all Bonds of such Series. If any Bonds are purchased pursuant to this subsection (b), the principal amount of the Bonds so purchased shall be credited as follows:

(i) if the Bonds are to be purchased from amounts on deposit in the Series Prepayment Subaccount of a Series Redemption Account, against the principal coming due or Amortization Installments set forth in the certificate of the Authorized Officer accompanying the direction of the District to effect such purchase; or

(ii) if the Bonds are Term Bonds of a Series, against the Amortization Installments for Bonds of such Series first coming due in the current Bond Year or, if such Term Bonds so purchased are to be credited against Amortization Installments coming due in any succeeding Bond Year, against the Amortization Installments on Term Bonds of such Series maturing on the same date and designated in the certificate of the Authorized Officer accompanying the direction of the District to effect such purchase; or

(iii) against the principal or Maturity Amount of Serial Bonds coming due on the maturity date of such Serial Bonds.

Section 507. Rebate Fund.

(a) **Creation.** There is created and established by Section 502 hereof a Rebate Fund, and within the Rebate Fund a Series Rebate Account for each Series of Tax-Exempt Bonds. Moneys deposited and held in the Rebate Fund shall not be subject to the pledge of this Master Indenture.

(b) **Payment to United States.** The Trustee shall pay to the District, upon written request of the District, the Rebate Amount required to be paid to the United States at the times, in the manner and as calculated in accordance with the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax-Exempt Bonds. The Trustee shall have no responsibility for computation of the Rebate Amount and instead the District shall cause the Rebate Amount to be calculated by the Rebate Analyst and shall cause the Rebate Analyst to deliver such computation to the Trustee as provided in the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax-Exempt Bonds but before the date of any required payment of the Rebate Amount to the Internal Revenue Service. The fees of, and expenses incurred by, the Rebate Analyst in computing the Rebate Amount shall be paid by the District, which amount shall be treated as administrative and operating expenses of the District payable or reimbursable from the Series Revenue Account in accordance with Section 505(b) hereof.

(c) **Deficiencies.** If the Trustee does not have on deposit in the Series Rebate Account sufficient amounts to make the payments required by this Section 507, the District shall pay, from any legally available source, the amount of any such deficiency to the United States as provided in paragraph (b) above. The Trustee shall have no duty to pay such deficiency from its own funds.

(d) **Survival.** The covenants and agreements of the District in this Section 507 and Section 809, and any additional covenants related to compliance with

provisions necessary in order to preserve the exclusion of interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds of a Series from gross income for federal income tax purposes shall survive the defeasance of the Bonds of such Series in accordance with Article XII hereof.

Section 508. Investment of Funds and Accounts. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds, moneys held for the credit of the Accounts for such Series of Bonds shall be invested as hereinafter in this Section 508 provided.

(a) ***Series Acquisition and Construction Account, Series Revenue Account and Series Debt Service Account.*** Moneys held for the credit of a Series Acquisition and Construction Account, a Series Revenue Account, and a Series Debt Service Account shall, as nearly as may be practicable, be continuously invested and reinvested by the Trustee in Investment Obligations as directed in writing by an Authorized Officer, which Investment Obligations shall mature, or shall be subject to redemption by the holder thereof at the option of such holder, not later than the respective dates, as estimated by an Authorized Officer, when moneys held for the credit of each such Account will be required for the purposes intended.

(b) ***Series Reserve Account.*** Moneys held for the credit of a Series Reserve Account shall be continuously invested and reinvested by the Trustee in Investment Obligations as directed in writing by an Authorized Officer.

(c) ***Investment Obligations as a Part of Funds and Accounts.*** Investment Obligations purchased as an investment of moneys in any Fund or Account shall be deemed at all times to be a part of such Fund or Account, and the interest accruing thereon and profit realized from such investment shall be credited as provided in Section 510 hereof. Any loss resulting from such investment shall be charged to such Fund or Account. The foregoing notwithstanding, for purposes of investment and to the extent permitted by law, amounts on deposit in any Fund or Account may be commingled for purposes of investment, provided adequate care is taken to account for such amounts in accordance with the prior sentence. The Trustee may, upon the written direction of an Authorized Officer, transfer investments within such Funds or Accounts without being required to sell such investments. The Trustee shall sell at the best price obtainable or present for redemption any obligations so purchased whenever it shall be necessary so to do in order to provide moneys to meet any payment or transfer from any such Fund or Account. The Trustee shall not be liable or responsible for any loss resulting from any such investment or for failure to make an investment (except failure to make an investment in accordance with the written direction of an Authorized Officer) or for failure to achieve the maximum possible earnings on investments. The Trustee shall have no obligation to invest funds without written direction from an Authorized Officer.

(d) ***Valuation.*** In computing the value of the assets of any Fund or Account, investments and earnings thereon shall be deemed a part thereof. The Trustee shall

value the assets in each of the Funds and Accounts established hereunder as of September 30 of each Fiscal Year, and as soon as practicable after each such valuation date (but no later than ten (10) days after each such valuation date) shall provide the District a report of the status of each Fund and Account as of the valuation date. For the purpose of determining the amount on deposit to the credit of any Fund or Account established hereunder, with the exception of a Series Reserve Account, obligations in which money in such Fund or Account shall have been invested shall be valued at the market value or the amortized cost thereof, whichever is lower, or at the Redemption Price thereof, to the extent that any such obligation is then redeemable at the option of the holder. For the purpose of determining the amount on deposit to the credit of a Series Reserve Account, obligations in which money in such Account shall have been invested shall be valued at par, if purchased at par, or at amortized cost, if purchased at other than par, plus, in each case, accrued interest. Amortized cost, when used with respect to an obligation purchased at a premium above or a discount below par, means the value as of any given time obtained by dividing the total premium or discount at which such obligation was purchased by the number of days remaining to maturity on such obligation at the date of such purchase and by multiplying the amount thus calculated by the number of days having passed since such purchase; and (i) in the case of an obligation purchased at a premium by deducting the product thus obtained from the purchase price, and (ii) in the case of an obligation purchased at a discount by adding the product thus obtained to the purchase price.

Section 509. Deficiencies and Surpluses in Funds and Accounts. For purposes of this Section 509, (a) a "deficiency" shall mean, in the case of a Series Reserve Account, that the amount on deposit therein is less than the Series Reserve Account Requirement (but only after the Bond Year in which the amount on deposit therein first equals the Series Reserve Account Requirement), and (b) a "surplus" shall mean in the case of a Series Reserve Account, that the amount on deposit therein is in excess of the Series Reserve Account Requirement.

At the time of any withdrawal from a Series Reserve Account that results in a deficiency therein, the Trustee shall promptly notify the District of the amount of any such deficiency and the Trustee shall withdraw the amount of such deficiency from the related Series Revenue Account and, if amounts on deposit therein are insufficient therefor, the District shall pay the amount of such deficiency to the Trustee, for deposit in such Series Reserve Account, from the first legally available sources of the District.

The Trustee, as of the close of business on the last Business Day in each Bond Year, after taking into account all payments and transfers made as of such date, shall compute, in the manner set forth in Section 508(d), the value of the Series Reserve Account and shall promptly notify the District of the amount of any deficiency or surplus as of such date in such Series Reserve Account. The District shall immediately pay the amount of any deficiency to the Trustee, for deposit in the Series

Reserve Account, from any legally available sources of the District. The Trustee, as soon as practicable after such computation, shall deposit any surplus, at the direction of an Authorized Officer, to the credit of the Series Revenue Account, or as otherwise provided in the related Supplemental Indenture.

Section 510. Investment Income. Unless otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture, earnings on Investments in a Series Acquisition and Construction Account, a Series Interest Account, a Series Capitalized Interest Account and a Series Revenue Account shall be retained, as realized, to the credit of such Account and used for the purpose of such Account. Unless otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture, earnings on investments in the Funds and Accounts other than a Series Reserve Account and other than as set forth above shall be deposited, as realized, to the credit of such Series Revenue Account and used for the purpose of such Account.

Earnings on investments in a Series Reserve Account shall, unless otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture, be disposed of as follows:

(a) if there was no deficiency (as defined in Section 509 above) in the Series Reserve Account as of the most recent date on which amounts on deposit in the Series Reserve Account were valued by the Trustee, and if no withdrawals have been made from the Series Reserve Account since such date, then earnings on investments in the Series Reserve Account shall be deposited to the Series Revenue Account; or

(b) if there was a deficiency (as defined in Section 509 above) in the Series Reserve Account as of the most recent date on which amounts on deposit in the Series Reserve Account were valued by the Trustee, or if after such date withdrawals have been made from the Series Reserve Account and have created such a deficiency, then earnings on investments in the Series Reserve Account shall be retained in the Series Reserve Account until the amount on deposit therein equals the Series Reserve Account Requirement and thereafter shall be deposited to the Series Revenue Account.

Section 511. Cancellation of Bonds. All Bonds paid, redeemed or purchased, either at or before maturity, shall be canceled upon the payment, redemption or purchase of such Bonds. All Bonds canceled under any of the provisions of this Master Indenture shall be destroyed by the Paying Agent, which shall upon request of the District execute a certificate in duplicate describing the Bonds so destroyed. One executed certificate shall be filed with the Trustee and the other executed certificate shall be retained by the Paying Agent.

ARTICLE VI CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE

Section 601. Acceptance of Trust. The Trustee accepts and agrees to execute the trusts hereby created, but only upon the additional terms set forth in this Article VI, to all of which the parties hereto and the Owners agree. The Trustee shall have only those duties expressly set forth herein, and no duties shall be implied against the Trustee.

Section 602. No Responsibility for Recitals. The recitals, statements and representations in this Master Indenture, in any Supplemental Indenture or in the Bonds, save only the Trustee's authentication certificate, if any, upon the Bonds, have been made by the District and not by the Trustee, and the Trustee shall be under no responsibility for the correctness thereof.

Section 603. Trustee May Act Through Agents; Answerable Only for Willful Misconduct or Gross Negligence. The Trustee may execute any powers hereunder and perform any duties required of it through attorneys, agents, officers or employees, and shall be entitled to advice of counsel concerning all questions hereunder, and the Trustee shall not be answerable for the default or misconduct of any attorney, agent or employee selected by it with reasonable care. In performance of its duties hereunder, the Trustee may rely on the advice of counsel and shall not be held liable for actions taken in reliance on the advice of counsel. The Trustee shall not be answerable for the exercise of any discretion or power under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture nor for anything whatsoever in connection with the trust hereunder, except only its own gross negligence or willful misconduct.

Section 604. Compensation and Indemnity. The District shall pay the Trustee reasonable compensation for its services hereunder, and also all its reasonable expenses and disbursements, including the reasonable fees and expenses of Trustee's counsel, and to the extent permitted under State law shall indemnify the Trustee and hold the Trustee harmless against any liabilities which it may incur in the exercise and performance of its powers and duties hereunder except with respect to its own negligence or misconduct. The Trustee shall have no duty in connection with its responsibilities hereunder to advance its own funds nor shall the Trustee have any duty to take any action hereunder without first having received indemnification satisfactory to it. If the District defaults in respect of the foregoing obligations, the Trustee may deduct the amount owing to it from any moneys received or held by the Trustee under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture other than moneys from a Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility. This Section 604 shall survive termination of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, and as to any Trustee, its resignation or removal thereof. As security for the foregoing, the District hereby grants to the Trustee a security interest in and to the amounts on deposit in all Series Funds and Accounts (other than the Rebate Fund) thereby, in effect, granting the Trustee a first charge against these moneys following an Event

of Default for its fees and expenses (including legal counsel and default administration costs and expenses), subordinate and inferior to the security interest granted to the Owners of the Bonds from time to time secured thereby, but nevertheless payable in the order of priority as set forth in Section 905(a) upon the occurrence of an Event of Default.

Section 605. No Duty to Renew Insurance. The Trustee shall be under no duty to effect or to renew any insurance policy nor shall it incur any liability for the failure of the District to require or effect or renew insurance or to report or file claims of loss thereunder.

Section 606. Notice of Default; Right to Investigate. The Trustee shall give written notice, as soon as practicable, by first-class mail to registered Owners of Bonds of all defaults of which the Trustee has actual knowledge, unless such defaults have been remedied (the term "defaults" for purposes of this Section 606 and Section 607 being defined to include the events specified as "Events of Default" in Section 902 hereof, but not including any notice or periods of grace provided for therein) or if the Trustee, based upon the advice of counsel upon which the Trustee is entitled to rely, determines that the giving of such notice is not in the best interests of the Owners of the Bonds. The Trustee will be deemed to have actual knowledge of any payment default under this Master Indenture or under any Supplemental Indenture and after receipt of written notice thereof by a Credit Facility issuer or Liquidity Facility issuer of a default under its respective reimbursement agreement, but shall not be deemed to have actual knowledge of any other default unless notified in writing of such default by the Owners of at least twenty-five percent (25%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and affected by such default. The Trustee may, however, at any time require of the District full information as to the performance of any covenant hereunder; and if information satisfactory to it is not forthcoming, the Trustee may make or cause to be made, at the expense of the District, an investigation into the affairs of the District.

Section 607. Obligation to Act on Default. Before taking any action under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture in respect of an Event of Default, or any action that would require the Trustee to expend its own funds, the Trustee may require that a satisfactory indemnity bond be furnished for the reimbursement of all expenses to which it may be put and to protect it against all liability, except liability resulting from its own gross negligence or willful misconduct in connection with any such action.

Section 608. Reliance by Trustee. The Trustee may act on any requisition, resolution, notice, telegram, request, consent, waiver, opinion, certificate, statement, affidavit, voucher, bond, or other paper or document or telephone message which it in good faith believes to be genuine and to have been passed, signed or given by the proper persons or to have been prepared and furnished pursuant to any of the provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture, and the Trustee

shall be under no duty to make any investigation as to any statement contained in any such instrument, but may accept the same as conclusive evidence of the accuracy of such statement.

Section 609. Trustee May Deal in Bonds. The Trustee may in good faith buy, sell, own, hold and deal in any of the Bonds and may join in any action which any Owners may be entitled to take with like effect as if the Trustee were not a party to this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee may also engage in or be interested in any financial or other transaction with the District.

Section 610. Construction of Ambiguous Provision. The Trustee may construe any ambiguous or inconsistent provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture and any construction by the Trustee shall be binding upon the Owners. The Trustee shall give prompt written notice to the District of any intention to make such construal.

Section 611. Resignation of Trustee. The Trustee may resign and be discharged of the trusts created by this Master Indenture by written resignation filed with the Secretary of the District not less than sixty (60) days before the date when such resignation is to take effect; provided that notice of such resignation shall be sent by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the registration books of the District and to any Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer, at least sixty (60) days before the resignation is to take effect. Such resignation shall take effect on the day specified in the Trustee's notice of resignation unless a successor Trustee is previously appointed, in which event the resignation shall take effect immediately on the appointment of such successor; provided, however, that notwithstanding the foregoing such resignation shall not take effect until a successor Trustee has been appointed. If a successor Trustee has not been appointed within sixty (60) days after the Trustee has given its notice of resignation, the Trustee may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a temporary successor Trustee to serve as Trustee until a successor Trustee has been duly appointed.

Section 612. Removal of Trustee. Any Trustee hereunder may be removed at any time by an instrument appointing a successor to the Trustee so removed, upon application of the District; provided, however, that if an Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing with respect to a Series of Bonds, then the Trustee hereunder may be removed only by an instrument appointing a successor to the Trustee so removed executed by the Majority Owners of the Series of Bonds as to which such Event of Default exists and filed with the Trustee and the District. No such removal shall be effective until any amounts owed to the Trustee hereunder have been paid in full.

The Trustee may also be removed at any time for any breach of trust or for acting or proceeding in violation of, or for failing to act or proceed in accordance with,

any provision of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture with respect to the duties and obligations of the Trustee, by any court of competent jurisdiction upon the application of the District; provided that no Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing, or upon the application of the Owners of not less than twenty percent (20%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding.

Section 613. Appointment of Successor Trustee. If the Trustee or any successor Trustee resigns or is removed or dissolved, or if its property or business is taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body, a vacancy shall forthwith exist in the office of the Trustee, and the District shall appoint a successor and shall mail notice of such appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the registration books of the District, and to the Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer; provided, however, that the District shall not appoint a successor Trustee if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, unless the District shall have received the prior written consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, of the Majority Owners or, if there is a Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility with respect to any Series of Bonds, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer, to the appointment of such successor Trustee. If an Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing and the Trustee or any successor Trustee resigns or is removed or dissolved, or if its property or business is taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body, a vacancy shall forthwith exist in the office of the Trustee, and a successor may be appointed by any court of competent jurisdiction upon the application of the Owners of not less than twenty percent (20%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and such successor Trustee shall mail notice of its appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Registrar, and to the Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer.

Section 614. Qualification of Successor Trustee. A successor Trustee shall be a national bank with trust powers or a bank or trust company with trust powers, having a combined net capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000.

Section 615. Instruments of Succession. Except as provided in Section 616 hereof, any successor Trustee shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the District an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder, and thereupon such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed, or conveyance, shall become fully vested with all the estates, properties, rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations of its predecessor in trust hereunder, with like effect as if originally named Trustee herein, except for the predecessor's rights under Section 604 hereof. After withholding from the funds on hand any amounts owed to itself hereunder, the Trustee ceasing to act hereunder shall pay over to the successor Trustee all moneys

held by it hereunder; and the Trustee ceasing to act and the District shall execute and deliver an instrument or instruments transferring to the successor Trustee all the estates, properties, rights, powers and trusts hereunder of the Trustee ceasing to act except for the rights granted under Section 604 hereof. The successor Trustee shall mail notice of its appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Registrar, and to the Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer.

Section 616. Merger of Trustee. Any corporation, entity or purchaser into which any Trustee hereunder may be merged or with which it may be consolidated or into which all or substantially all of its corporate trust assets shall be sold or its operations conveyed, or any corporation, entity or purchaser resulting from any merger, consolidation or sale to which any Trustee hereunder shall be a party, shall be the successor Trustee under this Master Indenture, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties thereto, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding; provided, however, that any such successor corporation, entity or purchaser continuing to act as Trustee hereunder shall meet the requirements of Section 614 hereof, and if such corporation, entity or purchaser does not meet the aforesaid requirements, a successor Trustee shall be appointed pursuant to this Article VI.

Section 617. Resignation of Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. The Paying Agent or Bond Registrar may resign and be discharged of the duties created by this Master Indenture by executing an instrument in writing resigning such duties and specifying the date when such resignation shall take effect, and filing the same with the District and the Trustee not less than sixty (60) days before the date specified in such instrument when such resignation shall take effect, and by giving written notice of such resignation mailed not less than sixty (60) days prior to such resignation date to each Owner as its name and address appear on the registration books of the District maintained by the Bond Registrar. Such resignation shall take effect on the date specified in such notice, unless a successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar is previously appointed in which event such resignation shall take effect immediately upon the appointment of such successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. If a successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall not have been appointed within a period of sixty (60) days following the giving of notice, then the Trustee may appoint a successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar as provided in Section 619 hereof.

Section 618. Removal of Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. The Paying Agent or Bond Registrar may be removed at any time prior to any Event of Default by the District by filing with the Paying Agent or Bond Registrar to be removed and the Trustee, an instrument or instruments in writing executed by an Authorized Officer appointing a successor. Such removal shall be effective thirty (30) days after delivery of the instrument (or such longer period as may be set forth in such

instrument); provided, however, that no such removal shall be effective until the successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the District an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder.

Section 619. Appointment of Successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. In case at any time the Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall be removed, or be dissolved, or if its property or affairs shall be taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body because of insolvency or bankruptcy, or for any other reason, then a vacancy shall forthwith and ipso facto exist in the office of the Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, as the case may be, and a successor shall be appointed by the District; and in case at any time the Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall resign, then a successor shall be appointed by the District. Upon any such appointment, the District shall give written notice of such appointment to the predecessor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, the successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, the Trustee and all Owners. Any new Paying Agent or Bond Registrar so appointed shall immediately and without further act supersede the predecessor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar.

Section 620. Qualifications of Successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. Every successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall (a) be a commercial bank or trust company duly organized under the laws of the United States or any state or territory thereof, authorized by law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by this Master Indenture, and capable of meeting its obligations hereunder, and (b) have a combined net capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000.

Section 621. Acceptance of Duties by Successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. Except as provided in Section 622 hereof, any successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the District an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder, and thereupon such successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become duly vested with all the estates property, rights, powers, duties and obligations of its predecessor hereunder, with like effect as if originally named Paying Agent or Bond Registrar herein. Upon request of such Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, such predecessor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar and the District shall execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar all the estates, property, rights and powers hereunder of such predecessor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar and such predecessor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall pay over and deliver to the successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar all moneys and other assets at the time held by it hereunder.

Section 622. Successor by Merger or Consolidation. Any corporation, entity or purchaser into which any Paying Agent or Bond Registrar hereunder may be merged, converted or sold or with which it may be consolidated or into which substantially all of its corporate trust assets shall be sold or otherwise conveyed, or

any corporation, entity or purchaser resulting from any merger, consolidation or sale to which any Paying Agent or Bond Registrar hereunder shall be a party, shall be the successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar under this Master Indenture without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties hereto, anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding.

Section 623. Brokerage Statements. The District acknowledges that to the extent regulations of the Comptroller of the Currency or other applicable regulatory entity grant the District the right to receive individual confirmations of security transactions at no additional cost, as they occur, the District specifically waives receipt of such confirmations to the extent permitted by law. The Trustee will furnish the District periodic cash transaction statements that include detail for all investment transactions made by the Trustee hereunder.

Section 624. Patriot Act Requirements of the Trustee. To help the government fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering activities, federal law requires all financial institutions to obtain, verify, and record information that identifies each person who opens an account. For a non-individual person such as a business entity, a charity, a trust, or other legal entity, the Trustee will ask for documentation to verify such non-individual person's formation and existence as a legal entity. The Trustee may also ask to see financial statements, licenses, identification and authorization documents from individuals claiming authority to represent the entity or other relevant documentation.

ARTICLE VII FUNDS CONSTITUTE TRUST FUNDS

Section 701. Trust Funds. Subject to the provisions of Section 604 and Section 905(a) hereof, all amounts on deposit in Funds or Accounts for the benefit of a Series of Bonds shall:

(a) be used only for the purposes and in the manner provided herein and in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds and, pending such application, be held by the Trustee in trust for the benefit of the Owners of such Series of Bonds;

(b) be irrevocably pledged to the payment of such Series of Bonds, except for amounts on deposit in the Series Rebate Account in the Rebate Fund;

(c) be held and accounted for separate and apart from all other Funds and Accounts, including Accounts of other Series of Bonds, and other funds and accounts of the Trustee and the District;

(d) until applied for the purposes provided herein, be subject to a first lien in favor of the Owners of such Series of Bonds and any parity obligations to issuers

of Credit Facilities or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such Series of Bonds, which lien is hereby created, prior and superior to all other liens now existing or hereafter created, and, to a second lien in favor of the Trustee, as security for the reasonable compensation for the services of the Trustee hereunder, and also all its reasonable expenses and disbursements, including the reasonable fees and expenses of Trustee's counsel, subordinate and inferior to the security interest granted to the Owners of such Series of Bonds and any parity obligations to issuers of Credit Facilities or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such Series of Bonds, but nevertheless payable in the order of priority as set forth in Section 905(a) or Section 905(b) hereof upon the occurrence of an Event of Default; and

(e) shall not be subject to lien or attachment by any creditor of the Trustee or any creditor of the District or any other Series of Bonds other than the Owners of such Series of Bonds and the issuers of Credit Facilities or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE VIII COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS OF THE DISTRICT

Section 801. Payment of Bonds. The District shall duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid, but only from the Series Trust Estate with respect to each Series of Bonds, Debt Service on the dates, at the places, and in the amounts stated herein, in any Supplemental Indenture, and in the Bonds of such Series.

Section 802. Extension of Payment of Bonds. Except as provided in Section 901 hereof, the District shall not directly or indirectly extend the time for payment of the interest on any Bonds. The time for payment of Bonds of any Series shall be the time prescribed in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

Section 803. Further Assurance. At any and all times the District shall, so far as it may be authorized by law, pass, make, do, execute, acknowledge and deliver, all and every such further resolutions, acts, deeds, conveyances, assignments, transfers and assurances as may be necessary or desirable for the better assuring, conveying, granting, assigning and confirming all and singular the rights, moneys, securities and funds hereby pledged or assigned, or intended so to be, or which the District may become bound to pledge or assign after the date of execution of this Master Indenture.

Section 804. Power to Issue Bonds and Create a Lien. The District hereby represents to the Trustee and to the Owners that it is and will be duly authorized under all applicable laws to issue the Bonds of each Series, to execute this Master Indenture, to adopt Supplemental Indentures, and to pledge its moneys, securities and funds in the manner and to the extent provided herein. Except as provided herein, the District hereby represents that such moneys, securities and

funds of the District are and will be free and clear of any pledge, lien, charge or encumbrance thereon and all action on the part of the District to that end has been and will be duly and validly taken. The Bonds of each Series, this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture are and will be the valid and legally enforceable obligations of the District, enforceable in accordance with their terms except to the extent that enforcement thereof may be subject to bankruptcy and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally. The District shall at all times, to the extent permitted by law, defend, preserve and protect the pledge and lien created by this Master Indenture and all the rights of the Owners hereunder against all claims and demands of all other persons whomsoever.

Section 805. Power to Undertake Series Projects and to Collect Pledged Revenues. The District has or will have upon the date of issuance of each Series of Bonds, and will have so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, good right and lawful power: (a) to undertake the Series Projects, or it will take such action on its part required which it deems reasonable in order to obtain licenses, orders, permits or other authorizations, if any, from any agency or regulatory body having lawful jurisdiction which must be obtained in order to undertake such Series Project; and (b) to fix, levy and collect or cause to be collected any and all Pledged Revenues.

Section 806. Sale of Series Projects. The District covenants that, until such time as there are no Bonds of a Series Outstanding, it will not sell, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber the related Series Project or any part thereof other than as provided herein. The District may, however, from time to time, sell any machinery, fixtures, apparatus, tools, instruments, or other movable property acquired by the District in connection with a Series Project, or any materials used in connection therewith, if the District shall determine that such articles are no longer needed or are no longer useful in connection with the acquisition, construction, operation or maintenance of a Series Project, and the proceeds thereof may be applied to the replacement of the properties so sold or disposed of and, if not so applied, shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account or, after the Date of Completion of the Series Project, shall be applied as provided in the corresponding Supplemental Indenture. The District may from time to time sell or lease such other property forming part of a Series Project which it may determine is not needed or serves no useful purpose in connection with the maintenance and operation of such Series Project, if the Consulting Engineer shall in writing approve such sale or lease, and the proceeds of any such sale shall be disposed of as hereinabove provided for the proceeds of the sale or disposal of movable property. The proceeds of any lease as described above shall be applied as provided in the corresponding Supplemental Indenture.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the District may: (a) dispose of all or any part of a Series Project, other than a Series Project the revenues to be derived from the operation of which are pledged to a Series of Bonds, by gift or dedication thereof to any unit of local government, or to the State or any agency or instrumentality of

either of the foregoing or the United States Government; and/or (b) impose, declare or grant title to or interests in the Series Project or a portion or portions thereof in order to create ingress and egress rights and public and private utility easements as the District may deem necessary or desirable for the development, use and occupancy of the property within the District; and/or (c) impose or declare covenants, conditions and restrictions pertaining to the use, occupancy and operation of the Series Projects.

Section 807. Completion and Maintenance of Series Projects. The District shall complete the acquisition and construction of a Series Project with all practical dispatch and in a sound and economical manner. So long as any Series Project is owned by the District, the District shall maintain, preserve and keep the same or cause the same to be maintained, preserved and kept, with the appurtenances and every part and parcel thereof, in good repair, working order and condition, and shall from time to time make, or cause to be made, all necessary and proper repairs, replacements and renewals so that at all times the operation thereof may be properly and advantageously conducted.

Section 808. Accounts and Reports.

(a) **Annual Report.** The District shall, within thirty (30) days of receipt and approval by the District, so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, deliver to each Requesting Owner (hereinafter defined), and otherwise as provided by law, a copy of its annual audit for such year, accompanied by an Accountant's Certificate, including (i) statements in reasonable detail of its financial condition as of the end of such Fiscal Year and income and expenses for such Fiscal Year, and (ii) statements of all receipts and disbursements of the Pledged Revenues of each Series of Bonds (unless the Pledged Revenues of such Series are remitted directly to the Trustee). The Trustee shall, within ninety (90) days after the close of each Fiscal Year so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, file with the District a summary with respect to each Fund and Account of the deposits thereto and disbursements therefrom during such Fiscal Year and the amounts held therein at the end of such Fiscal Year, or at the option of the Trustee, such summary can be made on a monthly basis. For purposes of the foregoing, the term "Requesting Owner" shall mean the Owner (or Beneficial Owner in the case of Bonds held in book-entry form) of more than \$1,000,000 aggregate principal amount of any Series of Bonds who requests such information in writing to the District.

(b) **No Default Certificate.** The District shall file with the Trustee, so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, a certificate of an Authorized Officer upon the occurrence of an Event of Default as described in Section 902(h) hereof, such certificate to contain a description of the nature of such Event of Default and actions taken or to be taken to remedy such Event of Default.

(c) **Inspection.** The reports, statements and other documents required to be furnished by the District to the Trustee and by the Trustee to the District pursuant

to any provisions hereof shall be available for inspection by any Owner of at least twenty-five percent (25%) in principal amount of any Series of Bonds Outstanding at the designated office of the District upon the giving of at least five (5) days advance written notice to the District or the Trustee, as the case may be.

(d) ***Reports Pursuant to Uniform Special District Accountability Act of 1989.*** The District covenants and agrees that it will comply with the provisions of Chapter 189.01 et seq., Florida Statutes, the Uniform Special District Accountability Act of 1989, to the extent applicable to the District, including any reporting requirements contained therein which are applicable to the District. The District may contract with a service provider selected by the District to ensure such compliance.

Section 809. Arbitrage and Other Tax Covenants. The District hereby covenants that it will not take any action, and will not fail to take any action, which action or failure would cause any Tax-Exempt Bonds to become "arbitrage bonds" as defined in Section 148 of the Code. The District further covenants that it will take all such actions after delivery of any Tax-Exempt Bonds as may be required in order for interest on such Tax-Exempt Bonds to remain excludable from gross income (as defined in Section 61 of the Code) of the Owners. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the District hereby covenants that it will to the extent not remitted by the Trustee from funds held in the Rebate Account, remit to the United States the Rebate Amount at the time and place required by this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture, and the Tax Regulatory Covenants.

Section 810. Enforcement of Payment of Assessments. The District will assess, levy, collect or cause to be collected and enforce the payment of Assessments, Benefit Special Assessments, and/or any other sources which constitute Pledged Revenues for the payment of any Series of Bonds in the manner prescribed by this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture and all resolutions, ordinances or laws thereunto appertaining at times and in amounts as shall be necessary in order to pay, when due, the principal of and interest on the Series of Bonds to which such Pledged Revenues are pledged, and to pay or cause to be paid the proceeds of such Assessments, Benefit Special Assessments, and/or any other sources as received to the Trustee in accordance with the provisions hereof.

Section 811. Method of Collection of Assessments and Benefit Special Assessments. The District shall levy and collect Assessments and Benefit Special Assessments in accordance with applicable State law.

Section 812. Delinquent Assessments. If the owner of any lot or parcel of land shall be delinquent in the payment of any Assessment or Benefit Special Assessment, pledged to a Series of Bonds, then such Assessment or Benefit Special Assessment shall be enforced in accordance with the provisions of Chapters 170 and/or 197, Florida Statutes, including but not limited to the sale of tax certificates and tax deeds as regards such Delinquent Assessment. In the event the provisions of

Chapter 197, Florida Statutes, are inapplicable or unavailable, or in the event that an Assessment or Benefit Special Assessment was directly collected by the District, as permitted by a Supplemental Indenture, then upon the delinquency of any such Assessment or Benefit Special Assessment, the District either on its own behalf, or through the actions of the Trustee may, and shall, if so directed in writing by the Majority Owners of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding, declare the entire unpaid balance of such Assessment or Benefit Special Assessment, to be in default and, at its own expense, cause such delinquent property to be foreclosed in the same method now or hereafter provided by law for the foreclosure of mortgages on real estate, or pursuant to the provisions of Chapters 170 and 173, and Section 190.026, Florida Statutes, or otherwise as provided by law. The District further covenants to furnish, at its expense, to any Owner of Bonds of the related Series so requesting, sixty (60) days after the due date of each annual installment, a list of all Delinquent Assessments together with a copy of the District's annual audit (if available), and a list of foreclosure actions currently in progress and the current status of such Delinquent Assessments.

Section 813. Deposit of Proceeds from Sale of Tax Certificates. If any tax certificates relating to Delinquent Assessments which are pledged to a Series of Bonds are sold by the Tax Collector pursuant to the provisions of Section 197.432, Florida Statutes, or if any such tax certificates are not sold but are later redeemed, the proceeds of such sale or redemption (to the extent that such proceeds relate to the Delinquent Assessments), less any commission or other charges retained by the Tax Collector, shall, if paid by the Tax Collector to the District, be paid by the District to the Trustee not later than five (5) Business Days following receipt of such proceeds by the District and shall be deposited by the Trustee to the credit of the related Series Revenue Account.

Section 814. Sale of Tax Deed or Foreclosure of Assessment or Benefit Special Assessment Lien. If any property shall be offered for sale for the nonpayment of any Assessment or Benefit Special Assessment, which is pledged to a Series of Bonds, and no person or persons shall purchase such property for an amount less than or equal to the full amount due on the Assessments or Benefit Special Assessments (principal, interest, penalties and costs, plus attorneys' fees, if any), the property may then be purchased by the District for an amount equal to the balance due on the Assessments or Benefit Special Assessments (principal, interest, penalties and costs, plus attorneys' fees, if any), from any legally available funds of the District and the District shall receive in its corporate name or in the name of a special purpose entity title to the property for the benefit of the Owners of the Series of Bonds to which such Assessments or Benefit Special Assessments were pledged; provided that the Trustee shall have the right, acting at the direction of the Majority Owners of the applicable Series of Bonds secured by such Assessments or Benefit Special Assessments, but shall not be obligated, to direct the District with respect to any action taken pursuant to this paragraph. The District, either through its own actions, or actions caused to be taken through the Trustee, shall have the power to lease or

sell such property, and deposit all of the net proceeds of any such lease or sale into the related Series Revenue Account. Not less than ten (10) days prior to the filing of any foreclosure action as herein provided, the District shall cause written notice thereof to be mailed to any designated agents of the Owners of the related Series of Bonds. Not less than thirty (30) days prior to the proposed sale of any lot or tract of land acquired by foreclosure by the District, it shall give written notice thereof to such representatives. The District, either through its own actions, or actions caused to be taken through the Trustee, agrees that it shall be required to take the measures provided by law for the listing for sale of property acquired by it as trustee for the benefit of the Owners of the related Series of Bonds within sixty (60) days after the receipt of the request therefor signed by the Trustee or the Majority Owners of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding.

Section 815. Other Obligations Payable from Assessments or Benefit Special Assessments. The District will not issue or incur any obligations payable from the proceeds of Assessments or Benefit Special Assessments securing a Series of Bonds nor voluntarily create or cause to be created any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or other charge upon such Assessments or Benefit Special Assessments other than the lien of any Subordinate Debt except for fees, commissions, costs, and other charges payable to the Property Appraiser or to the Tax Collector pursuant to State law.

Section 816. Re-Assessments. If any Assessment or Benefit Special Assessment shall be either in whole or in part annulled, vacated or set aside by the judgment of any court, or the District shall be satisfied that any such Assessment or Benefit Special Assessment is so irregular or defective that it cannot be enforced or collected, or if the District shall have omitted to make such Assessment or Benefit Special Assessment when it might have done so, the District shall either: (a) take all necessary steps to cause a new Assessment or Benefit Special Assessment to be made for the whole or any part of such improvement or against any property benefited by such improvement; or (b) in its sole discretion, make up the amount of such Assessment or Benefit Special Assessment from legally available moneys, which moneys shall be deposited into the related Series Revenue Account. In case any such subsequent Assessment or Benefit Special Assessment shall also be annulled, the District shall obtain and make other Assessments or Benefit Special Assessments until a valid Assessment or Benefit Special Assessment shall be made.

Section 817. General. The District shall do and perform, or cause to be done and performed, all acts and things required to be done or performed by or on behalf of the District under law and this Master Indenture, in accordance with the terms of such provisions.

Upon the date of issuance of each Series of Bonds, all conditions, acts and things required by law and this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in the

issuance of such Series of Bonds shall exist, have happened and have been performed and upon issuance, such Series of Bonds shall be within every debt and other limit prescribed by the laws of the State applicable to the District.

The District shall not enter into any contract or take any action by which the rights of the Trustee or the Owners may be impaired and shall, from time to time, execute and deliver such further instruments and take such further action as may be required to carry out the purposes of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture. For so long as any Bonds are Outstanding hereunder, unless otherwise provided by the Act, the District shall maintain its corporate existence as a local unit of special purpose government under the Act and shall provide for or otherwise require all Series Projects, and all parts thereof owned by the District to be (a) continuously operated, repaired, improved and maintained as shall be necessary to provide adequate service to the lands benefited thereby, and (b) in compliance with all valid and applicable laws, acts, rules, regulations, permits, orders, requirements and directions of any competent public authority.

Section 818. Continuing Disclosure. The District covenants and agrees that it will comply with and carry out all of the provisions of any Continuing Disclosure Agreement. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture, failure of the District or any other obligated person to comply with any Continuing Disclosure Agreement shall not be considered an Event of Default hereunder; however, the Trustee may (and, at the request of any participating underwriter or the Owners of at least twenty-five percent (25%) aggregate principal amount of Bonds of a Series then Outstanding and receipt of indemnity to its satisfaction, shall) or any Owner or Beneficial Owner of the Bonds of a Series then Outstanding may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking specific performance by court order, to cause the District to comply with its obligations under this Section 818. For purposes of this Section, "Beneficial Owner" means any person which (a) has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Bonds (including persons holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries), or (b) is treated as the owner of any Bonds for federal income tax purposes.

ARTICLE IX EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 901. Extension of Interest Payment. If the time for payment of interest of a Bond of any Series shall be extended, whether or not such extension be by or with the consent of the District, such interest so extended shall not be entitled in case of default hereunder to the benefit or security of this Master Indenture unless the aggregate principal amount of such Bonds then Outstanding and of all accrued interest the time for payment of which shall not have been extended, shall have previously been paid in full.

Section 902. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an Event of Default with respect to a Series of Bonds, but no other Series of Bonds unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series:

(a) Any payment of Debt Service on such Series of Bonds is not made when due;

(b) The District shall for any reason be rendered incapable of fulfilling its obligations hereunder or under the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds;

(c) The District admits in writing its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due, or files a petition in bankruptcy or makes an assignment for the benefit of its creditors or consents to the appointment of a receiver or trustee for itself or for the whole or any part of the related Series Project;

(d) The District is adjudged insolvent by a court of competent jurisdiction, or is adjudged bankrupt on a petition in bankruptcy filed against the District, or an order, judgment or decree be entered by any court of competent jurisdiction appointing, without the consent of the District, a receiver or trustee of the District or of the whole or any part of its property and if the aforesaid adjudications, orders, judgments or decrees shall not be vacated or set aside or stayed within ninety (90) days from the date of entry thereof;

(e) The District shall file a petition or answer seeking reorganization or any arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law or statute of the United States of America or any state thereof;

(f) Under the provisions of any other law for the relief or aid of debtors, any court of competent jurisdiction shall assume custody or control of the District's assets or any part thereof, and such custody or control shall not be terminated within ninety (90) days from the date of assumption of such custody or control;

(g) Any portion of the Assessments or Benefit Special Assessments pledged to a Series of Bonds shall have become Delinquent Assessments and, as the result thereof, the Indenture provides for the Trustee to withdraw funds in an amount greater than twenty-five percent (25%) of the amount on deposit in a Series Reserve Account to pay Debt Service on the corresponding Series of Bonds (regardless of whether the Trustee does or does not, per the direction of the Majority Owners, actually withdraw such funds from the Series Reserve Account to pay Debt Service on the corresponding Series of Bonds);

(h) The District shall default in the due and punctual performance of any of the material covenants, conditions, agreements and provisions contained in the Bonds of such Series or in this Master Indenture or in the Supplemental Indenture

relating to such Series of Bonds on the part of the District to be performed (other than a default in the payment of Debt Service on the related Series of Bonds when due, which is an Event of Default under subsection (a) above) and such default shall continue for thirty (30) days after written notice specifying such default and requiring the same to be remedied shall have been given to the District by the Trustee or, if the Trustee is unwilling or unable to act, by Owners of not less than ten percent (10%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding and affected by such default; and

(i) More than twenty percent (20%) of the Operation and Maintenance Assessments levied by the District on tax parcels subject to Assessments or Benefit Special Assessments pledged to a Series of Bonds are not paid by the date such are due and payable.

Section 903. Acceleration of Maturities of Bonds of a Series Under Certain Circumstances. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default specified in clauses (a) through (i) of Section 902 above with respect to a Series of Bonds, the Trustee shall, upon written direction of the Majority Owners of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding, by a notice in writing to the District, declare the aggregate principal amount of all of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding (if not then due and payable) to be due and payable immediately and, upon such declaration, the same shall become and be immediately due and payable, anything contained in the Bonds of such Series or in this Master Indenture or in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series of Bonds to the contrary notwithstanding; provided, however, that no such declaration of acceleration shall occur in the case of Bonds of a Series secured by Assessments, except to the extent that the Assessments have been accelerated and are currently due and payable in accordance with applicable law; and provided further, however, that if at any time after the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of any Series then Outstanding shall have been so declared to be due and payable, and before the entry of final judgment or decree in any suit, action or proceeding instituted on account of such default, or before the completion of the enforcement of any other remedy under this Master Indenture or the related Supplemental Indenture, moneys shall have accumulated in the related Series Revenue Account sufficient to pay the principal of all matured Bonds of such Series and all arrears of interest, if any, upon all Bonds of such Series then Outstanding (except the aggregate principal amount of any Bonds of such Series then Outstanding that is only due because of a declaration under this Section 903, and except for the interest accrued on the Bonds of such Series since the last Interest Payment Date), and all amounts then payable by the District hereunder shall have been paid or a sum sufficient to pay the same shall have been deposited with the Paying Agent, and every other default (other than a default in the payment of the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding that is due only because of a declaration under this Section 903) shall have been remedied, then the Trustee or, if the Trustee is unable or unwilling to act, the Majority Owners of such Series of Bonds then Outstanding not then due except by virtue of a

declaration under this Section 903, may, by written notice to the District, rescind and annul such declaration and its consequences, but no such rescission or annulment shall extend to or affect any subsequent default or impair any right consequent thereon.

Section 904. Enforcement of Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default specified in Section 902 above with respect to a Series of Bonds, the Trustee may protect and enforce the rights of the Owners of the Bonds of such Series under State law, and under this Master Indenture, the related Supplemental Indenture and the Bonds of such Series, by such proceedings in equity or at law, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement contained herein or in aid or execution of any power herein or in the related Supplemental Indenture granted or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy, as the Trustee shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

The Majority Owners of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding shall, subject to the requirements of Section 607, have the right, by an instrument or instruments in writing executed and delivered to the Trustee, to direct the method and place of conducting all remedial proceedings by the Trustee hereunder, provided that such directions shall not be in conflict with any rule of law or this Master Indenture and that the Trustee shall have the right to decline to follow any such direction which in the opinion of the Trustee would be unduly prejudicial to the rights of the Owners of such Series of Bonds not parties to such direction or would subject the Trustee to personal liability or expense. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee shall have the right to select and retain legal counsel of its choosing to represent it in any such proceedings. The Trustee may take any other action which is not inconsistent with any direction under this second paragraph of this Section 904.

No Owner of such Series of Bonds shall have any right to pursue any other remedy under this Master Indenture or such Series of Bonds unless: (a) an Event of Default shall have occurred and is continuing; (b) the Majority Owners of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding have requested the Trustee, in writing, to exercise the powers granted in the first paragraph of this Section 904 or to pursue such remedy in its or their name or names; (c) the Trustee has been offered indemnity satisfactory to it against costs, expenses and liabilities reasonably anticipated to be incurred; (d) the Trustee has declined to comply with such request, or has failed to do so, within sixty (60) days after its receipt of such written request and offer of indemnity; and (e) no direction inconsistent with such request has been given to the Trustee during such sixty (60) day period by the Majority Owners of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding. The provisions of the immediately preceding sentence of this Section 904 are conditions precedent to the exercise by any Owner of such Series of Bonds of any remedy hereunder. The exercise of such rights is further subject to the provisions of Sections 907, 909, 910, 912 and the second paragraph of this Section 904. No Owner

or Owners of such Series of Bonds shall have any right in any manner whatsoever to enforce any right under this Master Indenture, except in the manner herein provided.

The District covenants and agrees that upon the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default, it will take such actions to enforce the remedial provisions of the Indenture, the provisions for the collection of Delinquent Assessments, including delinquent Direct Billed Operation and Maintenance Assessments, the provisions for the foreclosure of liens of Delinquent Assessments, including delinquent Direct Billed Operation and Maintenance Assessments, and will take such other appropriate remedial actions as shall be directed by the Trustee acting at the direction of, and on behalf of, the Majority Owners, from time to time, of the Bonds of a Series. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, and unless otherwise directed by the Majority Owners of the Bonds of a Series and allowed pursuant to federal or State law, the District acknowledges and agrees that (y) upon failure of any property owner to pay an installment of Assessments collected directly by the District when due, that the entire Assessment on the tax parcel as to which such Delinquent Assessment appertains, with interest and penalties thereon, shall immediately become due and payable as provided by applicable law and the District shall promptly, but in any event within 120 days, cause to be brought the necessary legal proceedings for the foreclosure of liens of Delinquent Assessments, including interest and penalties with respect to such tax parcel and (z) the foreclosure proceedings shall be prosecuted to a sale and conveyance of the property involved in said proceedings as now provided by law in suits to foreclose mortgages.

Section 905. Pro Rata Application of Funds Among Owners of a Series of Bonds. Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, if at any time the moneys in the Series Funds and Accounts shall not be sufficient to pay Debt Service on the related Series of Bonds when due, such moneys together with any moneys then available or thereafter becoming available for such purpose, whether through the exercise of the remedies provided for in this Article IX or otherwise, shall be applied as follows:

(a) Unless the aggregate principal amount of all the Bonds of such Series shall have become due and payable or shall have been declared due and payable pursuant to the provisions of Section 903 hereof, all such moneys shall be applied:

FIRST: to the payment of any then-due fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses, to the extent not otherwise paid;

SECOND: to payment to the persons entitled thereto of all installments of interest then due and payable on the Bonds of such Series, in the order in which such installments become due and payable and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full any particular installment, then to the payment ratably, according to the amounts due on such installment, to the

persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the rates of interest specified in the Bonds of such Series; and

THIRD: to the payment to the persons entitled thereto of the unpaid principal of any of the Bonds of such Series which shall have become due (other than Bonds of such Series called for redemption for the payment of which sufficient moneys are held pursuant to this Master Indenture), in the order of their due dates, with interest upon the Bonds of such Series at the rates specified therein from the dates upon which they become due to their payment date, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full the principal of Bonds of such Series due on any particular date, together with such interest, then to the payment first of such interest, ratably according to the amount of such interest due on such date, and then to the payment of such principal, ratably according to the amount of such principal due on such date, to the Owners of the Bonds of such Series entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the foregoing rates of interest.

(b) If the aggregate principal amount of all the Bonds of a Series shall have become due and payable in accordance with their terms or shall have been declared due and payable pursuant to the provisions of Section 903 hereof, all such moneys shall be applied first to the payment of any fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses, to the extent not otherwise paid, and then the payment of the whole amount of principal and interest then due and unpaid upon the Bonds of such Series, without preference or priority of principal or of interest or of any installment of interest over any other, or of any Bond over any other Bond of such Series, ratably, according to the amounts due respectively for principal and interest, to the persons entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the respective rates of interest specified in the Bonds of such Series.

(c) If the principal of all the Bonds of a Series shall have been declared due and payable pursuant to the provisions of Section 903 hereof, and if such declaration shall thereafter have been rescinded and annulled pursuant to the provisions of Section 903 hereof, then, if the aggregate principal amount of all of the Bonds of such Series shall later become due or be declared due and payable pursuant to the provisions of Section 903 hereof, the moneys remaining in and thereafter accruing to the related Series Revenue Fund shall be applied in accordance with subsection (b) above.

The provisions of this Section 905 are in all respects subject to the provisions of Section 901 hereof.

Whenever moneys are to be applied pursuant to this Section 905, such moneys shall be applied by the Trustee at such times as the Trustee in its sole discretion shall determine, having due regard to the amount of such moneys available for application

and the likelihood of additional moneys becoming available for such application. The deposit of such moneys with the Paying Agent shall constitute proper application by the Trustee, and the Trustee shall incur no liability whatsoever to any Owner or to any other person for any delay in applying any such funds, so long as the Trustee acts with reasonable diligence, having due regard to the circumstances, and ultimately applies such moneys in accordance with such provisions of this Master Indenture as may be applicable at the time of application. Whenever the Trustee shall exercise such discretion in applying such funds, it shall fix the date upon which such application is to be made and upon such date interest on the amounts of principal to be paid on such date shall cease to accrue. The Trustee shall give such notice as it may deem appropriate of the fixing of any such date and shall not be required to make payment to any Owner until such Bond shall be surrendered to him for appropriate endorsement.

Section 906. Effect of Discontinuance of Proceedings. If any proceeding taken by the Trustee or any Owner on account of any default shall have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, then the District and the Owner shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, respectively, and all rights and remedies of the Owners shall continue as though no such proceeding had been taken.

Section 907. Restriction on Individual Owner Actions. Except as provided in Section 910 below, no Owner of any Bonds of a Series shall have any right in any manner whatsoever to affect, disturb or prejudice the security of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture, or to enforce any right hereunder or thereunder except in the manner herein or therein provided, and all proceedings at law or in equity shall be instituted and maintained for the benefit of all Owners of the Bonds of such Series.

Section 908. No Remedy Exclusive. No remedy conferred upon the Trustee or the Owners is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy herein or in any Supplemental Indenture provided, and each such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given hereunder or thereunder.

Section 909. Delay Not a Waiver. No delay or omission of the Trustee or any Owner to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or an acquiescence therein; and every power and remedy given to the Trustee and the Owners may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient.

Section 910. Right to Enforce Payment of Bonds. Nothing in this Article IX shall affect or impair the right of any Owner to enforce the payment of Debt Service on the Bond of which such person is the registered Owner, or the obligation of the District to pay Debt Service to the Owner at the time and place specified in such Bond.

Section 911. No Cross Default Among Series. The occurrence of an Event of Default hereunder or under any Supplemental Indenture with respect to any Series of Bonds shall not constitute an Event of Default with respect to any other Series of Bonds, unless the event giving rise to the Event of Default also constitutes an Event of Default hereunder or under the Supplemental Indenture with respect to such other Series of Bonds.

Section 912. Indemnification. Other than to make proper draws under a Credit Facility, the Trustee shall be under no obligation to institute any suit or to take any remedial proceeding under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture or to enter any appearance or in any way defend in any suit in which it may be made defendant, or to advance its own money, or to take any steps in the execution of the trusts hereby created or in the enforcement of any rights and powers hereunder, until it shall be indemnified to its satisfaction against any and all costs and expenses, outlays and counsel fees and other reasonable disbursements, and against all liability. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the indemnification provided by this Section 912 shall not be applicable in cases of the Trustee's gross negligence or willful misconduct.

Section 913. Provisions Relating to Bankruptcy or Insolvency of Landowner.

(a) The provisions of this Section 913 shall be applicable both before and after the commencement, whether voluntary or involuntary, of any case, proceeding or other action by or against any owner of any tax parcel, or tax parcels which are in the aggregate, subject to at least five percent (5%) of the Assessments pledged to the Bonds of a Series then Outstanding (an "Insolvent Taxpayer") under any existing or future law of any jurisdiction relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, assignment for the benefit of creditors, or relief of debtors (a "Proceeding").

(b) The District acknowledges and agrees that, although the Bonds of a Series were issued by the District, the Owners of the Bonds of a Series are categorically the party with the ultimate financial stake in the transaction and, consequently, the party with a vested and pecuniary interest in a Proceeding. In the event of any Proceeding involving an Insolvent Taxpayer:

(i) the District hereby agrees that it shall make a reasonable attempt to timely seek to secure the written consent of the Trustee, acting at the direction of the Majority Owners of the Bonds of a Series then Outstanding, prior to making any election, giving any consent, commencing any action or filing any motion, claim, obligation, notice or application or in taking any other action or position in any Proceeding or in any action related to a Proceeding that affects, either directly or indirectly, the Assessments relating to the Bonds of a Series then Outstanding, the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding or any rights of the Trustee under the Indenture (provided, however, the Trustee

shall be deemed to have consented, on behalf of the Majority Owners of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding, to the proposed action if the District does not receive a written response from the Trustee within sixty (60) days following delivery to the Trustee and the Majority Owners of a written request for consent);

(ii) the District hereby agrees that it shall not make any election, give any consent, commence any action or file any motion, claim, obligation, notice or application or take any other action or position in any Proceeding or in any action related to a Proceeding that affects, either directly or indirectly, the Assessments relating to the Bonds of a Series then Outstanding, the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding or any rights of the Trustee under the Indenture that are inconsistent with any written consent received (or deemed received) from the Trustee;

(iii) the District hereby agrees that it shall make a reasonable attempt to timely seek the written consent of the Trustee prior to filing and voting in any such Proceeding (provided, however, the Trustee shall be deemed to have consented, on behalf of the Majority Owners of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding, to the proposed action if the District does not receive a written response from the Trustee within sixty (60) days following delivery to the Trustee and the Majority Owners of a written request for consent);

(iv) the Trustee shall have the right, by interpleader or otherwise, to seek or oppose any relief in any such Proceeding that the District, as claimant with respect to the Assessments relating to the Bonds of a Series then Outstanding, would have the right to pursue, and, if the Trustee chooses to exercise any such rights, the District shall not oppose the Trustee in seeking to exercise any and all rights and taking any and all actions available to the District in connection with any Proceeding of any Insolvent Taxpayer, including, without limitation, the right to file and/or prosecute and/or defend any claims and proofs of claims, to vote to accept or reject a plan, to seek dismissal of the Proceeding, to seek stay relief to commence or continue foreclosure or pursue any other available remedies as to the Assessments relating to the Bonds of a Series then Outstanding, to seek substantive consolidation, to seek to shorten the Insolvent Taxpayer's exclusivity periods or to oppose any motion to extend such exclusivity periods, to oppose any motion for use of cash collateral or for authority to obtain financing, to oppose any sale procedures motion or any sale motion, to propose a competing plan of reorganization or liquidation, or to make any election under Section 1111(b) of the Bankruptcy Code; and

(v) the District shall not challenge the validity or amount of any claim submitted in good faith by the Trustee in such Proceeding or any valuations of the lands owned by any Insolvent Taxpayer submitted in good

faith by the Trustee in such Proceeding or take any other action in such Proceeding, which is adverse to the Trustee's enforcement of the District's claim and rights with respect to the Assessments relating to the Bonds of a Series then Outstanding or receipt of adequate protection (as that term is defined in the Bankruptcy Code). Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the District agrees that the Trustee shall have the right to (A) file a proof of claim with respect to the Assessments pledged to the Bonds of a Series then Outstanding, (B) deliver to the District a copy thereof, together with evidence of the filing with the appropriate court or other authority, and (C) defend any objection filed to said proof of claim.

The District acknowledges and agrees that it shall not be a defense to a breach of the foregoing covenants that it has acted on advice of counsel in not complying with the foregoing covenants.

(c) Nothing in this Section 913 shall preclude the District from becoming a party to a Proceeding in order to enforce a claim for Operation and Maintenance Assessments, and the District shall be free to pursue such a claim for Operation and Maintenance Assessments in such manner as it shall deem appropriate in its sole and absolute discretion; provided, however, that such claim shall not seek to reduce the amount or receipt of Assessments. Any actions taken by the District in pursuance of its claim for Operation and Maintenance Assessments in any Proceeding shall not be considered an action adverse or inconsistent with the Trustee's rights or consents with respect to the Assessments relating to the Bonds of a Series then Outstanding whether such claim is pursued by the District or the Trustee; provided, however, that the District shall not oppose any relief sought by the Trustee under the authority granted to the Trustee in clause (b)(iv) above.

ARTICLE X

EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENTS BY OWNERS AND PROOF OF OWNERSHIP OF BONDS

Section 1001. Execution of Instruments by Owners and Proof of Ownership of Bonds. Any request, direction, consent or other instrument in writing required or permitted by this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture to be signed or executed by Owners may be in any number of concurrent instruments of similar tenor and may be signed or executed by Owners or their attorneys or legal representatives. Proof of the execution of any such instrument shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Master Indenture and shall be conclusive in favor of the District with regard to any action taken by it under such instrument if verified by any officer in any jurisdiction who, by the laws thereof, has power to take affidavits within such jurisdiction, to the effect that such instrument was subscribed and sworn to before him, or by an affidavit of a witness to such execution. Where such execution is on behalf of a person other than an individual such verification or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of the authority of the signer thereof.

Nothing contained in this Article X shall be construed as limiting the Trustee to such proof, it being intended that the Trustee may accept any other evidence of the matters herein stated which it may deem sufficient. Any request or consent of the Owner of any Bond shall bind every future Owner of the same Bond in respect of anything done by the Trustee or the District in pursuance of such request or consent.

Section 1002. Deposit of Bonds. Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither the District nor the Trustee shall be required to recognize any person as an Owner of any Bond or to take any action at his request unless such Bond shall be deposited with the Trustee.

ARTICLE XI SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

Section 1101. Supplemental Indentures Without Owner Consent. The Governing Body from time to time may authorize such indentures supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof as shall not be inconsistent with the terms and provisions hereof (which Supplemental Indenture shall thereafter form a part hereof), without the consent of the Owners, for the following purposes:

(a) to provide for the initial issuance of a Series of Bonds or Refunding Bonds; or

(b) to make any change whatsoever to the terms and provisions of this Master Indenture, but only as such change relates to a Series of Bonds upon the original issuance thereof (or upon the original issuance of Refunding Bonds which defease and discharge the Supplemental Indenture of the Series of Bonds to be refunded) under and pursuant to the terms of the Supplemental Indenture effecting such change; or

(c) to cure any ambiguity or formal defect or omission or to correct any inconsistent provisions in this Master Indenture; or

(d) to grant to the Owners or to the Trustee on behalf of the Owners any additional rights or security that may lawfully be granted; or

(e) to add to the covenants and agreements of the District in this Master Indenture other covenants and agreements thereafter to be observed by the District to the benefit of the Owners of the Bonds then Outstanding; or

(f) to make such changes as may be necessary in order to reflect amendments to Chapters 170, 190, 197 and 298, Florida Statutes, or any other Florida Statutes, so long as, in the opinion of counsel to the District, such changes either: (i) do not have a material adverse effect on the Owners of each Series of Bonds to which such changes relate; or (ii) if such changes do have a material adverse effect, that they nevertheless are required to be made as a result of such amendments; or

(g) to modify the provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture provided that such modification does not, in the written opinion of Bond Counsel, materially adversely affect the interests of the Owners of Bonds then Outstanding, upon which opinion the Trustee may conclusively rely.

Section 1102. Supplemental Indentures With Owner Consent.

(a) Subject to the provisions contained in this Section 1102, and not otherwise, the Majority Owners of Bonds then Outstanding shall have the right, from time to time, anything contained in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, to consent to and approve the adoption of such indentures supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof as shall be deemed desirable by the District for the purpose of modifying, altering, amending, adding to or rescinding, in any particular, any of the provisions of this Master Indenture; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall permit, or be construed as permitting, without the consent of all Owners of Bonds then Outstanding and affected by such supplement or amendment,

- (i) an extension of the maturity of, or an extension of the Interest Payment Date on, any Bond;
- (ii) a reduction in the principal, premium, or interest on any Bond;
- (iii) a preference or priority of any Bond over any other Bond; or
- (iv) a reduction in the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds required for consent to such Supplemental Indenture.

(b) In addition to the foregoing, the Majority Owners of any Series of Bonds then Outstanding shall have the right, from time to time, anything contained in this Master Indenture or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds to the contrary notwithstanding, to consent to and approve the adoption of such indentures supplemental to the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds or amendatory thereof, but not hereof, as shall be deemed desirable by the District for the purpose of modifying, altering, amending, adding to or rescinding, in any particular, any of the provisions of such Supplemental Indenture or of any indenture supplemental thereto; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall permit, or be construed as permitting, without the consent of all Owners of Bonds of such Series then Outstanding and affected by such amendment,

- (i) an extension of the maturity of, or an extension of the Interest Payment Date on, any Bond of such Series;
- (ii) a reduction in the principal, premium, or interest on any Bond of such Series;

(iii) a preference or priority of any Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series; or

(iv) a reduction in the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series required for consent to such indenture supplemental to the Supplemental Indenture.

(c) If at any time the District shall determine that it is desirable to approve any Supplemental Indenture pursuant to this Section 1102, the District shall cause the Trustee to mail, at the expense of the District, notice of the proposed approval to the Owners whose approval is required. Such notice shall be prepared by the District and shall briefly set forth the nature of the proposed Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture and shall state that copies thereof are on file with the Secretary for inspection by all affected Owners. The District shall not, however, be subject to any liability to any Owner by reason of its failure to cause the notice required by this Section 1102 to be mailed and any such failure shall not affect the validity of such Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture when consented to and approved as provided in this Section 1102.

(d) Whenever, at any time within one (1) year after the date of the first mailing of such notice, there shall be delivered to the District an instrument or instruments in writing purporting to be executed by the Owners of the requisite principal amount of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding, which instrument or instruments shall refer to the proposed Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture described in such notice and shall specifically consent to and approve the execution thereof in substantially the form of the copy thereof referred to in such notice, thereupon, but not otherwise, the Governing Body and the Trustee may approve such Supplemental Indenture and cause it to be executed, in substantially such form, without liability or responsibility to any Owner.

Section 1103. Opinion of Bond Counsel With Respect to Supplemental Indenture. In addition to the other requirements herein set forth with respect to Supplemental Indentures or indentures supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture, no such indenture shall be effective unless and until there shall have been delivered to the Trustee, at the expense of the District, an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such indenture is permitted pursuant to this Master Indenture and that such indenture is the valid and binding obligation of the District enforceable in accordance with its terms, except as the enforceability thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency or general equitable principles, upon which opinion the Trustee may conclusively rely. In addition, if such indenture relates to a Series of Tax-Exempt Bonds, such opinion shall also state that such indenture will not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the related Series of Bonds.

Section 1104. Supplemental Indenture Part of Indenture. Any Supplemental Indenture executed in accordance with this Article XI and approved as to legality by counsel to the District shall thereafter, except as otherwise provided therein, form a part of this Master Indenture. Except as applicable only to Bonds of a Series, all of the terms and conditions contained in any such Supplemental Indenture amendatory of this Master Indenture shall be part of the terms and conditions hereof. The Trustee is not obligated to execute any amendment that is adverse to the interests of the Trustee.

Section 1105. Insurer or Issuer of a Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility as Owner of Bonds.

(a) As long as a Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility securing all or a portion of the Bonds of a Series then Outstanding is in effect and the issuer thereof is not in default of any of its obligations under such Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, as the case may be, the issuer of the Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility or the Insurer, to the extent so authorized in the applicable Supplemental Indenture, will be deemed to be the Owner of the Bonds of such Series secured by the Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility:

(i) at all times for the purpose of the execution and delivery of a Supplemental Indenture or of any amendment, change or modification of the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture or the initiation by Owners of any action to be undertaken by the Trustee at the Owner's request, which under the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture requires the written approval or consent of or can be initiated by the Majority Owners of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding;

(ii) at all times for the purpose of the mailing of any notice to Owners under the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture; and

(iii) following an Event of Default for all other purposes.

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither an Insurer nor the issuer of a Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility with respect to a Series of Bonds will be deemed to be an Owner of the Bonds of such Series with respect to any such Supplemental Indenture or of any amendment, change or modification of the Master Indenture which would have the effect of permitting:

(i) a change in the terms of redemption or maturity of any Bonds of a Series then Outstanding or of any installment of interest thereon; or

(ii) a reduction in the principal amount or the Redemption Price thereof or in rate of interest thereon; or

(iii) reducing the percentage or otherwise affecting the classes of Bonds the consent of the Owners of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment; or

(iv) creating any preference or priority of any Bond of a Series over any other Bond of such Series.

ARTICLE XII DEFEASANCE

Section 1201. Defeasance and Discharge of the Lien of this Master Indenture and Supplemental Indentures.

(a) If the District pays or causes to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Owners of all Bonds, the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon and the obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Master Indenture and pays or causes to be paid all other moneys owing hereunder and under any Supplemental Indenture (including, without limitation the fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses), then the lien of this Master Indenture and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the District to the Owners and the issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. In such event, the Trustee upon the request of the District shall execute and deliver to the District all such instruments as may be desirable to evidence such discharge and satisfaction, and the Trustee and the Paying Agent shall pay over or deliver, as directed by the District, all moneys or securities held by them pursuant to this Master Indenture which are not required for the payment of principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, on Bonds not theretofore surrendered for such payment or redemption or for payment of obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement. If the District pays or causes to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Owners of all Bonds then Outstanding or of a particular maturity, of a particular Series or of any part of a particular maturity or Series, the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Master Indenture, such Bonds shall cease to be entitled to any lien, benefit or security under this Master Indenture, and all covenants, agreements and obligations of the District to the Owners of such Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. Anything to the contrary in this Section 1201 notwithstanding, this Master Indenture shall not be discharged nor shall any Bonds with respect to which moneys or Federal Securities have been deposited in accordance with the provisions of this Section 1201 cease to be entitled to the lien, benefit or security under this Master Indenture, except to the extent that the lien, benefit and security of this Master Indenture and the obligations of the District hereunder shall

be limited solely to and such Bonds shall be secured solely by and be payable solely from the moneys or Federal Securities so deposited.

(b) Bonds or interest installments for the payment or redemption of which moneys shall have been set aside and shall be held in trust by the Trustee (through deposit pursuant to this Master Indenture of funds for such payment or redemption or otherwise) at the maturity or redemption date thereof shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in this Section 1201. All Bonds of any particular maturity or Series then Outstanding shall, prior to the maturity or redemption date thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in subsection (a) of this Section 1201 if:

(i) in case any of such Bonds are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, the District shall have given to the Trustee or the Bond Registrar irrevocable instructions accepted in writing by the Trustee or the Bond Registrar to mail as provided in Article III hereof notice of redemption of such Bonds on such date;

(ii) there shall have been deposited with the Trustee either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or Federal Securities, the principal of and the interest on which when due shall, as demonstrated in an Accountant's Certificate, provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Trustee at the same time, shall be sufficient, to pay when due the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due and to become due on said Bonds on or prior to the redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be;

(iii) the District shall have given the Trustee or the Bond Registrar in form satisfactory to it irrevocable instructions to mail, postage prepaid, to each registered Owner of Bonds then Outstanding at the address, if any, appearing upon the registration books of the District, a notice to the registered Owners of such Bonds and to the Bond Registrar that the deposit required by (ii) above has been made with the Trustee and that such Bonds are deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 and stating such maturity or redemption date upon which moneys are to be available for the payment of the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, on such Bonds; and

(iv) the Trustee shall have received an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such defeasance is permitted under this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture relating to the Series of Bonds so defeased and that, in the case of Tax-Exempt Bonds, such defeasance will not adversely affect the tax-exempt status of such Series of Bonds.

(c) Neither Federal Securities nor moneys deposited with the Trustee pursuant to this Section 1201 nor principal or interest payments on any such Federal

Securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest on such Bonds; provided that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such Federal Securities deposited with the Trustee:

(i) to the extent such cash shall not be required at any time for such purpose as evidenced by an Accountant's Certificate, and to the extent all obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement are satisfied, as determined by an Insurer or an issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility securing the Bonds with respect to which such Federal Securities have been so deposited, shall be paid over upon the direction of the District as received by the Trustee, free and clear of any trust, lien, pledge or assignment securing such Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture; and

(ii) to the extent such cash shall be required for such purpose at a later date, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in Federal Securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest to become due on such Bonds, or obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement, on or prior to such redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over as received by the Trustee to the District, free and clear of any lien, pledge or security interest securing such Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture.

For the purposes of this provision, Federal Securities means and includes only such securities which shall not be subject to redemption prior to their maturity other than at the option of the holder thereof.

(d) As to any Variable Rate Bonds, whether discharged and satisfied under the provisions of subsection (a) or (b) above, the amount required for the interest thereon shall be calculated at the maximum rate permitted by the terms of the provisions which authorized the issuance of such Variable Rate Bonds; provided, however, that if on any date, as a result of such Variable Rate Bonds having borne interest at less than such maximum rate for any period, the total amount of moneys and Investment Obligations on deposit for the payment of interest on such Variable Rate Bonds is in excess of the total amount which would have been required to be deposited on such date in respect of such Variable Rate Bonds in order to fully discharge and satisfy such Bonds and obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement pursuant to the provisions of this Section 1201, the District may use the amount of such excess free and clear of any trust, lien, security interest, pledge or assignment securing said Variable Rate Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture, any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement.

(e) Notwithstanding any of the provisions of this Master Indenture to the contrary, Option Bonds may only be fully discharged and satisfied either pursuant to subsection (a) above or by depositing in the Series Interest Account, the Series Principal Account, the Series Sinking Fund Account and the Series Redemption Account, or in such other accounts which are irrevocably pledged to the payment of the Option Bonds, as the District may create and establish by Supplemental Indenture, moneys which together with other moneys lawfully available therefor shall be sufficient at the time of such deposit to pay when due the maximum amount of principal of and Redemption Price, if any, and interest on such Option Bonds which could become payable to the Owners of such Bonds upon the exercise of any options provided to the Owners of such Bonds; provided however, that if at the time a deposit is made pursuant to this subsection (e) the options originally exercisable by the Owner of an Option Bond are no longer exercisable, such Bond shall not be considered an Option Bond for purposes of this subsection (e). If any portion of the moneys deposited for the payment of the principal of and Redemption Price, if any, and interest on Option Bonds is not required for such purpose and is not needed to reimburse an Insurer or an issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, for obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement, the District may use the amount of such excess free and clear of any trust, lien, security interest, pledge or assignment securing such Option Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture, any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement.

(f) Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, any moneys held by the Trustee or any Paying Agent in trust for the payment and discharge of any of the Bonds which remain unclaimed for two (2) years after the date when such Bonds have become due and payable, either at their stated maturity dates or by call for earlier redemption, if such moneys were held by the Trustee or any Paying Agent at such date, or for two (2) years after the date of deposit of such moneys if deposited with the Trustee or Paying Agent after the date when such Bonds became due and payable, shall at the written request of the District be repaid by the Trustee or Paying Agent to the District, as its absolute property and free from trust, and the Trustee or Paying Agent shall thereupon be released and discharged with respect thereto and the Owners shall look only to the District for the payment of such Bonds; provided, however, that before being required to make any such payment to the District, the Trustee or Paying Agent shall, at the expense of the District, cause to be mailed, postage prepaid, to any Insurer or any issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, and to each registered Owner of Bonds then Outstanding at the address, if any, appearing upon the registration books of the District, a notice that such moneys remain unclaimed and that, after a date named in such notice, which date shall be not less than thirty (30) days after the date of the mailing of such notice, the balance of such moneys then unclaimed shall be returned to the District.

(g) In the event that the principal and Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due on the Bonds shall be paid by the Insurer pursuant to a municipal bond

insurance policy, the assignment and pledge and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the District to the Owners of such Bonds shall continue to exist and the Insurer shall be subrogated to the rights of such Owners.

(h) Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the provisions of the foregoing subsections (b) through (g) shall apply to the discharge of Bonds of a Series and to the discharge of the lien of any Supplemental Indenture securing such Series of Bonds as though each reference to the "Master Indenture" were a reference to such "Supplemental Indenture" and as though each reference to "Bonds then Outstanding" were a reference to the "Bonds of such Series then Outstanding."

Section 1202. Moneys Held in Trust. All moneys and obligations held by an escrow or paying agent or trustee pursuant to this Section 1202 shall be held in trust and the principal and interest of said obligations when received, and said moneys, shall be applied to the payment, when due, of the principal, interest and premium, if any, of the Bonds to be paid or to be called for redemption.

ARTICLE XIII MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 1301. Effect of Covenant. All covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements of the District contained in this Master Indenture shall be deemed to be covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements of the District and of the Governing Body of the District to the full extent authorized or permitted by law and all such covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements shall bind or inure to the benefit of the successor or successors thereof from time to time and any officer, board, body or commission to whom or to which any power or duty affecting such covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements shall be transferred by or in accordance with law.

Except as otherwise provided herein, all rights, powers and privileges conferred, and duties and liabilities imposed, upon the District or the Governing Body, by this Master Indenture shall be exercised or performed by the Governing Body, or by such other officers, board, body or commission as may be required by law to exercise such powers or to perform such duties.

No covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement herein contained shall be deemed to be a covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement of any member, agent or employee of the Governing Body in his or her individual capacity, and neither the members of the Governing Body nor any official executing the Bonds shall be liable personally on the Bonds or be subject to any personal liability or accountability by reason of the issuance thereof.

Section 1302. Manner of Giving Notice to the District and the Trustee.

Any notice, demand, direction, request or other instrument authorized or required by this Master Indenture to be given to or filed with the District or the Governing Body or the Trustee shall be deemed to have been sufficiently given or filed for all purposes of this Master Indenture if and when sent by certified mail, return receipt requested:

To the District, addressed to:

Legacy Palm Drive Community Development District
c/o Rizzetta & Company, Incorporated
3434 Colwell Avenue, Suite 200
Tampa, Florida 33614

To the Trustee, addressed to:

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association
225 East Robinson Street
Suite 250
Orlando, Florida 32801
Attention: Corporate Trust Department

or to such other address as shall be provided to the other party hereto in writing.

All documents received by the District and the Trustee under this Master Indenture shall be retained in their possession, subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of any Owner and the agents and representatives thereof.

Section 1303. Manner of Giving Notice to the Owners. Any notice, demand, direction, request, or other instrument authorized or required by this Master Indenture to be mailed to the Owners shall be deemed to have been sufficiently mailed if mailed by first class mail, postage pre-paid, to the Owners at their addresses as they appear at the time of mailing on the registration books maintained by the Bond Registrar.

Section 1304. Successorship of District Officers. If the offices of Chairman or Secretary shall be abolished or any two or more of such offices shall be merged or consolidated, or in the event of a vacancy in any such office by reason of death, resignation, removal from office or otherwise, or in the event any such officer shall become incapable of performing the duties of his office by reason of sickness, absence from the District or otherwise, all powers conferred and all obligations and duties imposed upon such officer shall be performed by the officer succeeding to the principal functions thereof or by the officer upon whom such powers, obligations and duties shall be imposed by law.

Section 1305. Inconsistent Provisions. All provisions of any resolutions, and parts thereof, which are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Master Indenture are hereby declared to be inapplicable to this Master Indenture.

Section 1306. Further Acts; Counterparts. The officers and agents of the District are hereby authorized and directed to do all acts and things required of them by the Bonds and this Master Indenture, for the full, punctual and complete performance of all of the terms, covenants, provisions and agreements contained in the Bonds and this Master Indenture.

This Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture may be executed in duplicate counterparts each of which shall constitute one and the same agreement.

Section 1307. Headings Not Part of Indenture. Any headings preceding the texts of the several Articles and Sections hereof and any table of contents, marginal notes or footnotes appended to copies hereof shall be solely for convenience of reference and shall not constitute a part of this Master Indenture, nor shall they affect its meaning, construction or effect.

Section 1308. Effect of Partial Invalidity. In case any one or more of the provisions of this Master Indenture or of any Bonds shall for any reason be held to be illegal or invalid, such illegality or invalidity shall not affect any other provision of this Master Indenture or of the Bonds, but this Master Indenture and the Bonds shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal or invalid provision had not been contained therein. The Bonds are issued and this Master Indenture is adopted with the intent that the laws of the State shall govern their construction.

Section 1309. Attorneys' Fees. Any reference herein to the term "attorneys' fees," "counsel fees" or "legal fees" or words of like import shall include but not be limited to fees of legal assistants and paralegals and fees incurred in any and all legal proceedings, including any trial or appellate level proceedings, and any sales tax thereon.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

Section 1310. Effective Date. This Master Indenture shall be effective as of the date first written above.

(SEAL)

**LEGACY PALM DRIVE
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
DISTRICT**

By: _____
Chairman/Vice Chairman

ATTEST:

By: _____
Secretary/Assistant Secretary

**U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY,
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Trustee**

By: _____
Vice President

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF REQUISITION

The undersigned, an Authorized Officer of Legacy Palm Drive Community Development District (the "District") hereby submits the following requisition for disbursement under and pursuant to the terms of the Master Trust Indenture between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, Orlando, Florida, as trustee (the "Trustee"), dated as of [Dated Date], as amended and supplemented by the [_____] Supplemental Trust Indenture between the District and the Trustee, dated as of [_____] (collectively, the "Indenture"). All capitalized terms used herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Indenture.

(A) Requisition Number:

(B) Name of Payee:

(C) Amount Payable:

(D) Purpose for which paid or incurred (refer also to specific contract if amount is due and payable pursuant to a contract involving progress payments or state costs of issuance, if applicable):

(E) Fund, Account or subaccount from which disbursement is to be made:

The undersigned hereby certifies that:

obligations in the stated amount set forth above have been incurred by the District, that each disbursement set forth above is a proper charge against the [_____] Acquisition and Construction Account and the subaccount, if any, referenced above, that each disbursement set forth above was incurred in connection with the acquisition and/or construction of the [_____] Project and each represents a Cost of the [_____] Project that has not previously been paid out of such Account or subaccount;

OR

this requisition is for costs of issuance payable from the [_____] Costs of Issuance Account that has not previously been paid out of such Account.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that there has not been filed with or served upon the District notice of any lien, right to lien, or attachment upon, or claim affecting the right to receive payment of, any of the moneys payable to the Payee set forth above, which has not been released or will not be released simultaneously with the payment hereof.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that such requisition contains no item representing payment on account of any retained percentage which the District is at the date of such certificate entitled to retain.

Originals or copies of the invoice(s) from the contractor of the improvements acquired or services rendered (or other equivalent supporting documents) with respect to which disbursement is hereby requested are on file with the District.

**LEGACY PALM DRIVE
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
DISTRICT**

By: _____
Authorized Officer

**CONSULTING ENGINEER'S APPROVAL FOR
NON-COST OF ISSUANCE REQUESTS ONLY**

If this requisition is for a disbursement from other than the [_____] Costs of Issuance Account, the undersigned Consulting Engineer hereby certifies that this disbursement is for a Cost of the [_____] Project and is consistent with (a) the applicable acquisition or construction contract, (b) the plans and specifications for the portion of the [_____] Project with respect to which such disbursement is being made, and (c) the report of the Consulting Engineer attached as an Exhibit to the [_____] Supplemental Indenture, as such report shall have been amended or modified on the date hereof.

Consulting Engineer

Tab 11

Legacy Palm Drive Community Development District

Engineer's Report
Infrastructure Improvements

Prepared for
Legacy Palm Drive Community Development District
Board of Supervisors
Miami-Dade County, Florida

Prepared by
Alvarez Engineers, Inc.

8935 NW 35 Lane, Suite 101
Doral, FL 33172
Telephone 305-640-1345

E-Mail Address: Alvrez@Alvarezeng.com

December 17, 2025

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Narrative

I. Introduction	1
II. Purpose of this Engineer’s Report	1
III. District Land Composition, Ownership and Easements	1
IV. Description of the Public Infrastructure	3
V. Ownership and Maintenance	4
VI. Permitting Status	5
VII Schedule of Construction	5
VIII. Estimate of Public Infrastructure Costs	5
IX. Engineer’s Certification	6

Appendix

Exhibit 1, Location Map	8
Exhibit 2, CDD Boundary Map	9
Exhibit 3, Roadway Ownership	10
Exhibit 4, CDD Land Ownership	11
Exhibit 5, County Lift Station Location	12

Tables (Estimate of Construction Costs Details)

Estimate of Construction Costs	13 - 21
--------------------------------------	---------

I. Introduction.

The Legacy Palm Drive Community Development District (herein referred to as the “District,” or “CDD”) was established by the enactment of Miami-Dade County Ordinance No. [REDACTED]-[REDACTED] on [REDACTED] [REDACTED], 2025. Such ordinance became effective ten days later on [REDACTED] [REDACTED], 2025.

The District consists of a 50.60-acre subdivision lying wholly within unincorporated Miami-Dade County (the “County”), in an area bounded by SW 199 Avenue on the west, SW 344 Street on the north, SW 196 Avenue on the east, and SW 348 Street on the south (Refer to Exhibits 1 and 2). The District will partially finance the public infrastructure that supports the residential development within the District known as Legacy Villas At Palm Drive (the “Development”). The landowner and developer of the Development is Legacy LV1 Owner, LLC (the “Developer”).

The Development consists of the construction of 309 townhome residential units with associated roadway improvements, stormwater drainage, potable water, and sanitary sewer collection systems. The roads, drainage, water, and sewer systems constitute the improvements to be partially financed by the District and are hereinafter referred to as the “Public Infrastructure”. Such Public Infrastructure is estimated to cost approximately \$20,350,000.

The Development is wholly contained within the tentative plat of Legacy Villas At Palm Drive, which has received approval from the Miami-Dade County Department of Regulatory and Economic Resources under Tentative Plat Number T-24729. Such approval is valid until April 14, 2029. It is expected that the final plat will be recorded prior to that date.

II. Purpose of this Engineer’s Report.

The District will partially finance the acquisition or construction of the Public Infrastructure that supports the Development. This Engineer’s Report (the “Report”) was prepared for the purpose of describing the following: **(i)** The composition of the land within the District and the intended future ownership of the tracts and easements to be granted; **(ii)** The Public Infrastructure; **(iii)** The future ownership and entity responsible for operating and maintaining of the Public Infrastructure; **(iv)** The current status of construction permits; **(v)** The intended schedule of construction and; **(vi)** The estimated Public Infrastructure construction costs.

III. Composition of the Land Within the District, Intended Future Ownerships and Grants of Easements.

Upon recording the final plat in the Public Records of Miami-Dade County, the 50.60-acre District will be subdivided into 309 townhome lots; 30 green open space tracts; two onsite road tracts for ingress, egress and utilities; one sanitary lift station; one clubhouse parcel, and road right of ways dedicated to the County.

It is intended that the townhome lots be privately owned; that the District own, operate and maintain the green open space tracts and the onsite road tracts; that the County own, operate and maintain the lift station and the road right of ways dedicated by plat to the County; and that the CDD own, operate and maintain the clubhouse property.

Easements will be granted for utilities and sidewalks as indicated in the tentative and recorded plats. A blanket easement for construction and/or Public Infrastructure acquisition will be granted to the CDD over the entire District area. Such easement will be vacated at the time of, or after, final plat recording and replaced by deeds transferring the intended tracts to the CDD.

The table below lists in detail the tentative plat tracts Identification, their use, surface areas, and intended future ownership. Refer also to Exhibits 3, 4 and 5 for illustrative ownership maps.

2nd DRAFT

CDD Area Composition and Future Ownerships							
Tract ID	Use	Square Footage	Acreage	Future Ownership			
				CDD	HOA	County	Private
A	Green Area/Park	111,657	2.56	X			
B	Green Area/Park	20,433	0.47	X			
C	Onsite Roads	365,631	8.39	X			
D	Green Area/Park	2,935	0.07	X			
E	Green Area/Park	8,460	0.19	X			
F	Green Area/Park	8,460	0.19	X			
G	Green Area/Park	12,053	0.28	X			
H	Green Area/Park	410,691	9.43	X			
I	Green Area/Park	3,838	0.09	X			
J	Green Area/Park	7,495	0.17	X			
K	Green Area/Park	4,652	0.11	X			
L	Green Area/Park	16,280	0.37	X			
M	Green Area/Park	45,243	1.04	X			
N	Green Area/Park	23,098	0.53	X			
O	Green Area/Park	6,589	0.15	X			
P	Green Area/Park	6,465	0.15	X			
Q	Green Area/Park	28,660	0.66	X			
R	Green Area/Park	4,043	0.09	X			
S	Green Area/Park	8,252	0.19	X			
T	Green Area/Park	12,790	0.29	X			
U	Green Area/Park	14,095	0.32	X			
V	Green Area/Park	3,511	0.08	X			
W	Green Area/Park	8,629	0.20	X			
X	Onsite Roads	89,286	2.05	X			
Y	Green Area/Park	7,574	0.17	X			
Z	Lift Station	2,925	0.07			X	
AA	Green Area/Park	47,794	1.10	X			
BB	Green Area/Park	6,690	0.15	X			
CC	Green Area/Park	6,100	0.14	X			
DD	Green Area/Park	2,232	0.05	X			
EE	Green Area/Park	5,928	0.14	X			
FF	Green Area/Park	4,967	0.11	X			
GG	Green Area/Park	56,940	1.31	X			
HH	Clubhouse	39,278	0.90	X			
ROWs	Plat-Dedicated Road Right of Ways	235,070	5.40			X	
309 Lots	Townhomes	565,334	12.98				X
Total		2,204,078	50.60				

2nd DRAFT

8935 NW 35 Lane, Suite 101, Doral, Florida 33172
 Telephone (305) 640-1345 E-Mail: Alvarez@AlvarezEng.com

IV. Description of the Public Infrastructure.

The Public Infrastructure, as described in this Report, consists of roadway improvements, stormwater management and drainage, and water and sanitary sewer improvements that will give service and access to the Development located within the District boundary. The proposed Public Infrastructure, as outlined herein, is necessary for the functional development of the District and provides a direct and special benefit to the assessable lots within the District. All CDD improvements will be constructed on land owned by the District or other units of local government, or land subject to a perpetual easement in favor of the District.

a. Roadway Improvements.

The roadway improvements to be financed by the District include the construction of roads in CDD and County right of ways and the Miami-Dade County Mobility Impact fees, as described below. Refer to Exhibit 3 for an illustrative map, and, for details, to the approved set of Paving & Drainage Plans for Legacy Villas at Palm Drive as prepared by Aviñó & Associates.

1. Onsite CDD Right of Ways:

- SW 347 Terrace – Two-lane road, valley gutters, two sidewalks. Private parking not included.
- SW 347 St Rd – Two-lane road, valley gutters, two sidewalks. Private parking not included.
- SW 347 Street – Two-lane road, valley gutters, two sidewalks. Private parking not included.
- SW 346 Terrace – Two-lane road, valley gutters, two sidewalks. Private parking not included.
- SW 346 Street – Two-lane road, valley gutters, two sidewalks. Private parking not included.
- SW 345 Street – Two-lane road, valley gutters, two sidewalks. Private parking not included.
- SW 198 Place – Two-lane road, valley gutters, two sidewalks. Private parking not included.
- SW 198 Court – Two-lane road, valley gutters, two sidewalks. Private parking not included.
- SW 198 Avenue – Two-lane divided road, two sidewalks, curbs, valley gutters, median, two sidewalks, public parking spaces included.
- SW 197 Place – Two-lane road, valley gutters, two sidewalks. Private parking not included.
- SW 197 Court – Two-lane road, valley gutters, two sidewalks. Private parking not included.
- SW 196 Place – Two-lane road, valley gutters, two sidewalks. Private parking not included.

2. County Right of Ways:

- SW 348 Street – One-lane road widening, curb and gutter, 6-ft sidewalk.
- SW 344 Street – Two-lane road widening, bicycle lane, curb and gutters and 6-ft sidewalk.
- SW 199 Avenue – One-lane road widening, curb and gutter, grassed strip, 5-ft sidewalk.
- SW 197 Avenue – Two-lane road, curb and gutters, grassed utility strips, 6-ft sidewalks.
- SW 196 Avenue – One-lane road widening, curb and gutter, grassed strip, 5-ft sidewalk.

The Developer intends to dedicate and convey to the District, at no cost, the ingress and egress onsite road right of ways indicated in Table 1 to construct the CDD roadway improvements listed above.

The Developer intends to dedicate by plat to the County the road right of ways indicated in Table 1 for the Developer to construct the County roadway improvements listed above.

The Miami-Dade County Road Mobility Impact Fees are included in the estimated cost of CDD roadway improvements. The Developer intends to advance the funds to pay for the impact fees on behalf of the District.

The District will not finance the cost of any earthwork that involves the transportation to, or the spreading or grading on, the private lots.

2nd DRAFT

b. Stormwater Management and Drainage Facilities.

The District will fund the construction or the acquisition of the completed drainage system that supports the Development. Once the drainage system is completed and conveyed to the District, the District will transfer to the County the portion of the drainage system that is located within County-owned right of ways for permanent ownership and maintenance and will retain the remainder of the drainage facilities for ownership and maintenance.

Refer to the approved set of Paving & Drainage Plans for Legacy Villas at Palm Drive as prepared by Aviñó & Associates for details of the drainage facilities.

c. Water Distribution and Sewer Collection Systems.

The construction of the water and sewer systems is included in the Public Infrastructure. The systems extend from the point of connection with County facilities to the property lines of the residential lots.

The Developer intends to grant the District, at no cost, the necessary easements for constructing and accessing these improvements. The District intends to convey to the County the completed water distribution and sewer collection systems for future ownership and maintenance.

The Connection Charges for water and sewer are included in the estimated costs of the Public Infrastructure improvements. The Developer intends to advance the funds to pay for the connection charges on behalf of the District.

Refer to the approved set of Water & Sewer Plans for Legacy Villas at Palm Drive as prepared by Aviñó & Associates for details of the water and sewer facilities.

d. Property to be Transferred, and Easements to be Granted, to the CDD.

The Developer intends to grant the CDD at no cost, the land and easements identified in Section III above.

V. Ownership and Maintenance.

The District will partially finance the acquisition and/or construction of the Public Infrastructure. It will then transfer certain of the improvements to the following agencies for ownership and maintenance:

Description	Future Ownership	Future Maintenance
Road Improvements in County Right of Ways	County	County
Road Improvements in CDD Right of Ways	CDD	CDD
Stormwater Drainage Systems in County Right of Ways	County	County
Stormwater Drainage Systems in CDD Right of Ways	CDD	CDD
Water Distribution System	County	County
Sanitary Sewer System	County	County
Clubhouse	CDD	CDD

2nd DRAFT

VI. Permitting Status.

Table 3 reflects the permitting status of the Development as of the date of this Report.

Table 3				
Permit	Agency	In Process	Approved	Date/Anticipated
Ordinance to Create CDD	County	X		December 12, 2025
T-Plat 24729	County		X	July 11, 2025
Final Plat Recorded	County	X	X	_____, __, 20__
Soil Improvement Plan (Pollution Remediation)	County		X	September 5, 2025
Paving & Drainage (Pollution & Remediation)	County		X	October 2, 2025
Sanitary Lift Station (Pollution Remediation)	County		X	November 12, 2025
Sanitary Lift Station (WASD)	County		X	October 25, 2024
Sanitary Lift Station (DERM Sewerage Facilities)	County		X	October 28, 2024
Dept. of Transportation and Public Works	County	X		_____
Paving and Drainage Design Section	County	X		_____
DERM Tree and Forest	County	X		_____
Highway Division – Roadways	County	X		_____
Stormwater Drainage Design Section	County	X		_____
Water Control Section	County	X		_____
DERM Water Mains	County	X		_____
Water Supply DEP	County	X		_____
DERM Sewerage Facilities	County	X		_____
WASD Water and Sewer	County	X		_____

VII. Schedule of Construction.

Table 4 reflects the intended schedule of construction of the Development as of the date of this Engineer’s Report.

Table 4						
Development	Earthwork and Drainage		Roads		Water and Sewer	
	Start	End	Start	End	Start	End
Entire Site	Q2/2025	Q4/2026	Q1/2026	Q4/2026	Q4/2025	Q4/2026

VIII. Estimate of Public Infrastructure Costs.

Table 5	
Infrastructure Component ⁽¹⁾	Total (\$)
Roadway Improvements ⁽²⁾	7,465,000
Stormwater Management	2,953,000
Water System ⁽³⁾	4,624,000
Sanitary Sewers ⁽⁴⁾	5,308,000
Total	20,350,000

2nd DRAFT

- (1) Rounded Up to Nearest \$1,000.
- (2) Includes County Mobility Impact Fees (f.k.a. Road Impact Fees) for 309 Townhome Residential Units.
- (3) Includes Water connection Fees for 309 Townhome Residential Units.
- (4) Includes Sewer connection Fees for 309 Townhome Residential Units.

Details of the estimates of costs may be found in the cost tables in the Appendix.

IX. Engineer's Certification.

It is our opinion that the proposed improvements constituting the Public Infrastructure and their estimated costs set forth herein are fair and reasonable, and that the landowners and residents living within the District will receive a direct and special benefit equal to or greater than the cost of such improvements, and that the general public will also receive incidental benefits. We believe that the improvements comprising the Public Infrastructure can be permitted, constructed, and installed at the costs described in this Report. The District will pay the actual cost or fair market value of the Public Infrastructure, whichever is less.

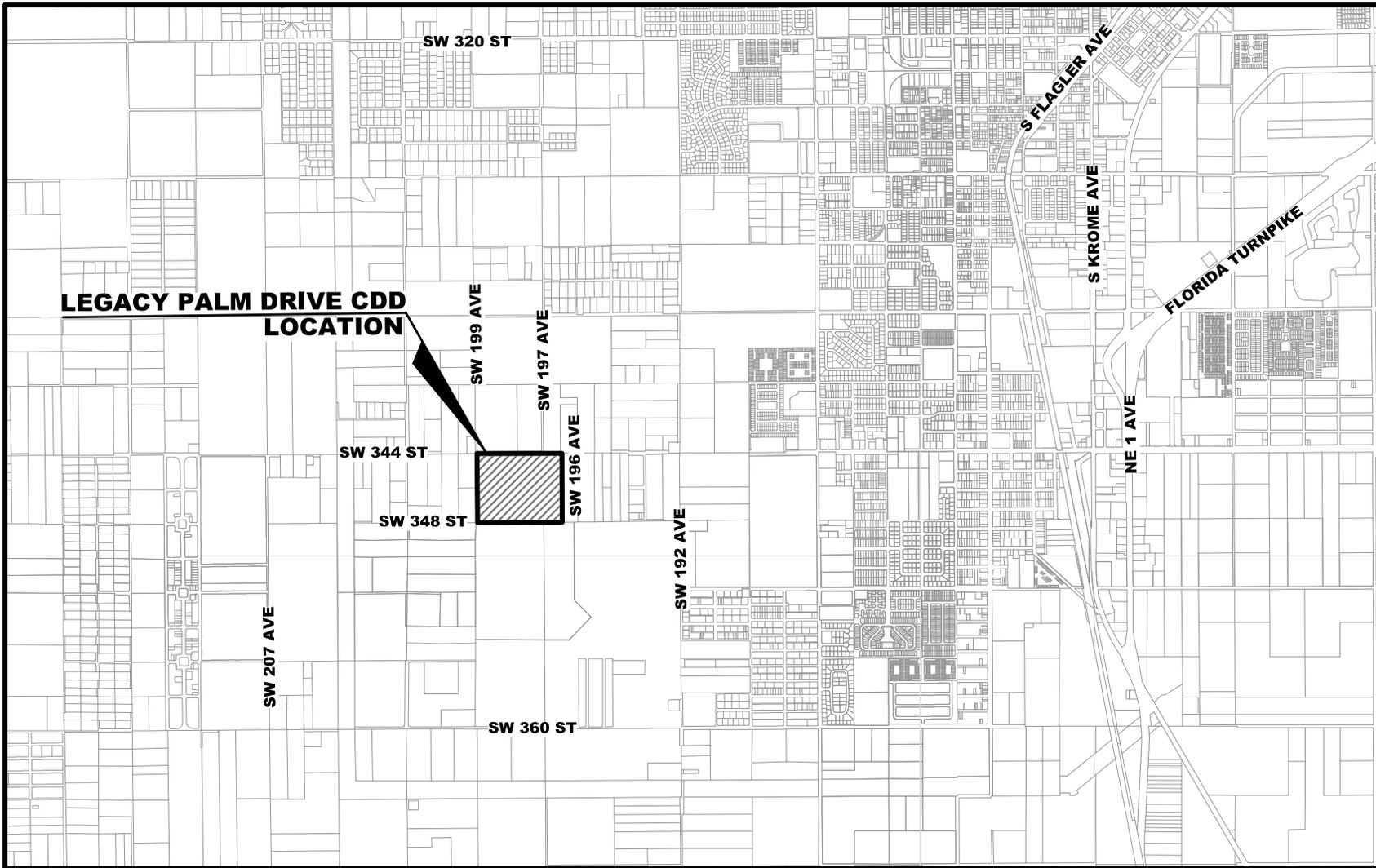
I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of the Engineer's Report for the Legacy Palm Drive Community Development District.

Juan R. Alvarez, PE
Florida Registration No. 38522
Alvarez Engineers, Inc.
December 17, 2025

APPENDIX

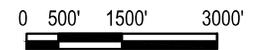
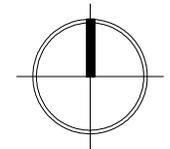
2nd DRAFT

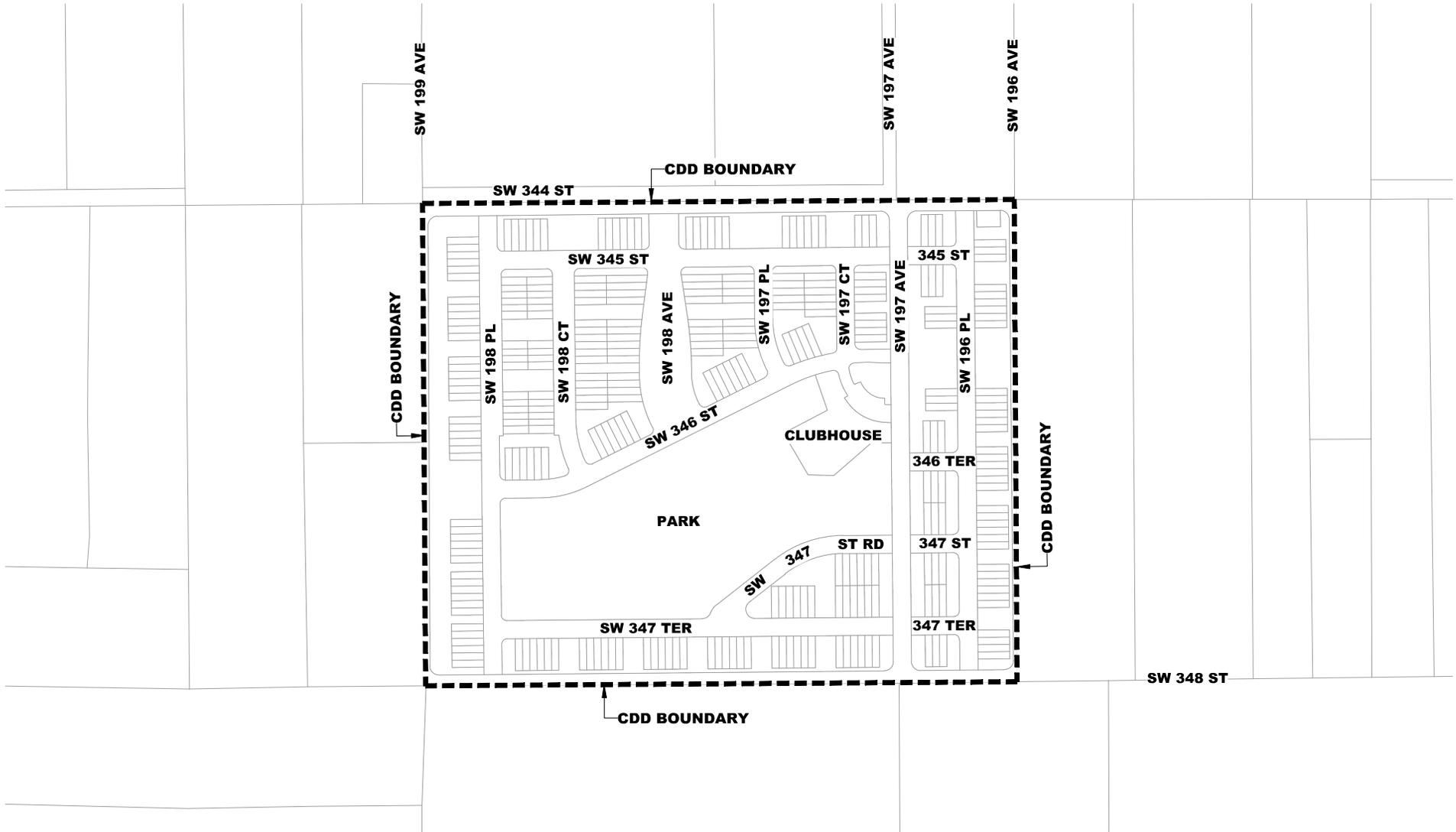
8935 NW 35 Lane, Suite 101, Doral, Florida 33172
Telephone (305) 640-1345 E-Mail: Alvarez@AlvarezEng.com



ALVAREZ ENGINEERS, INC.

**LEGACY PALM DRIVE CDD
LOCATION MAP**

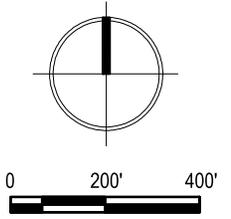


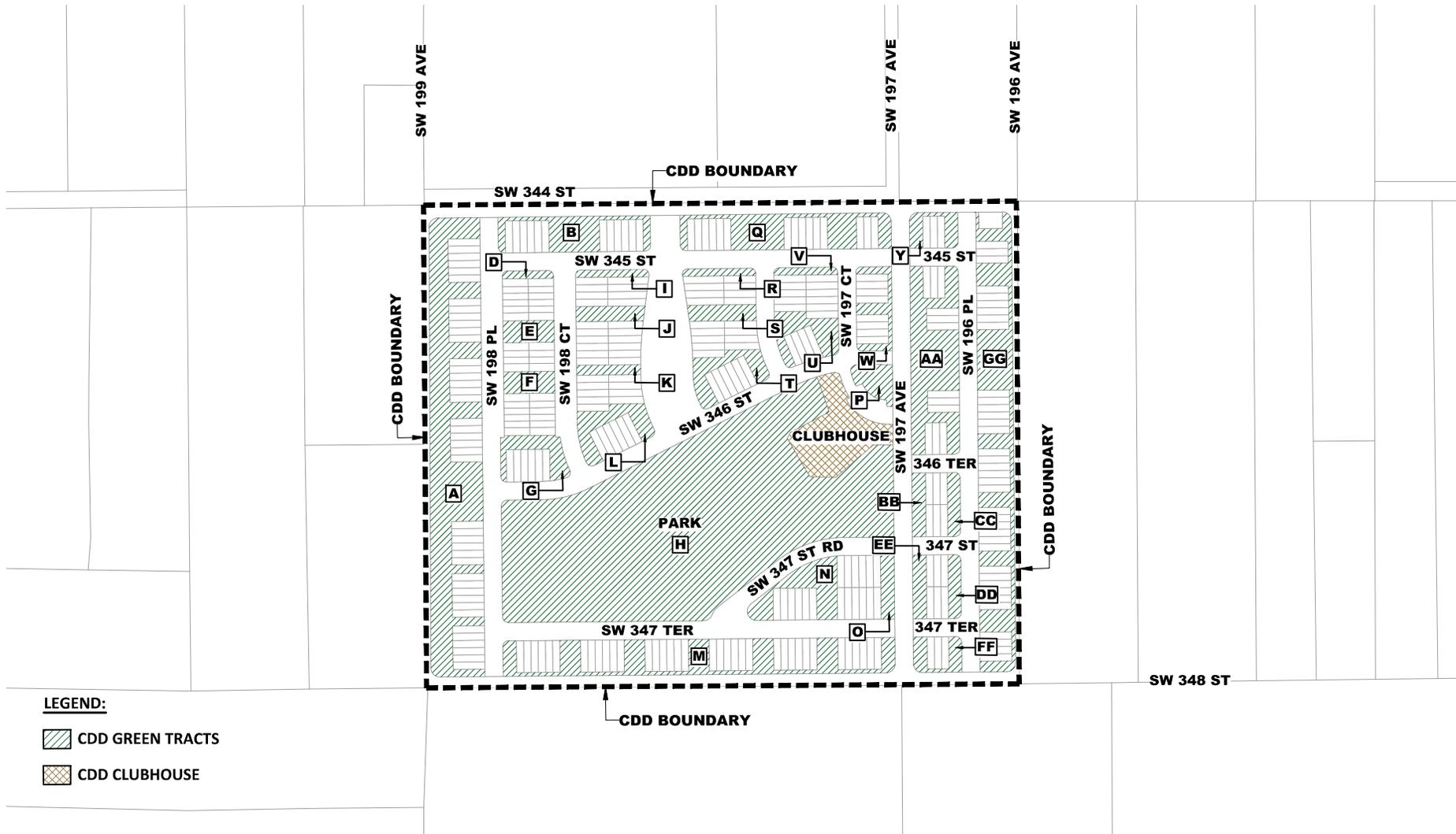


ALVAREZ ENGINEERS, INC.

LEGACY PALM DRIVE CDD

CDD BOUNDARY MAP





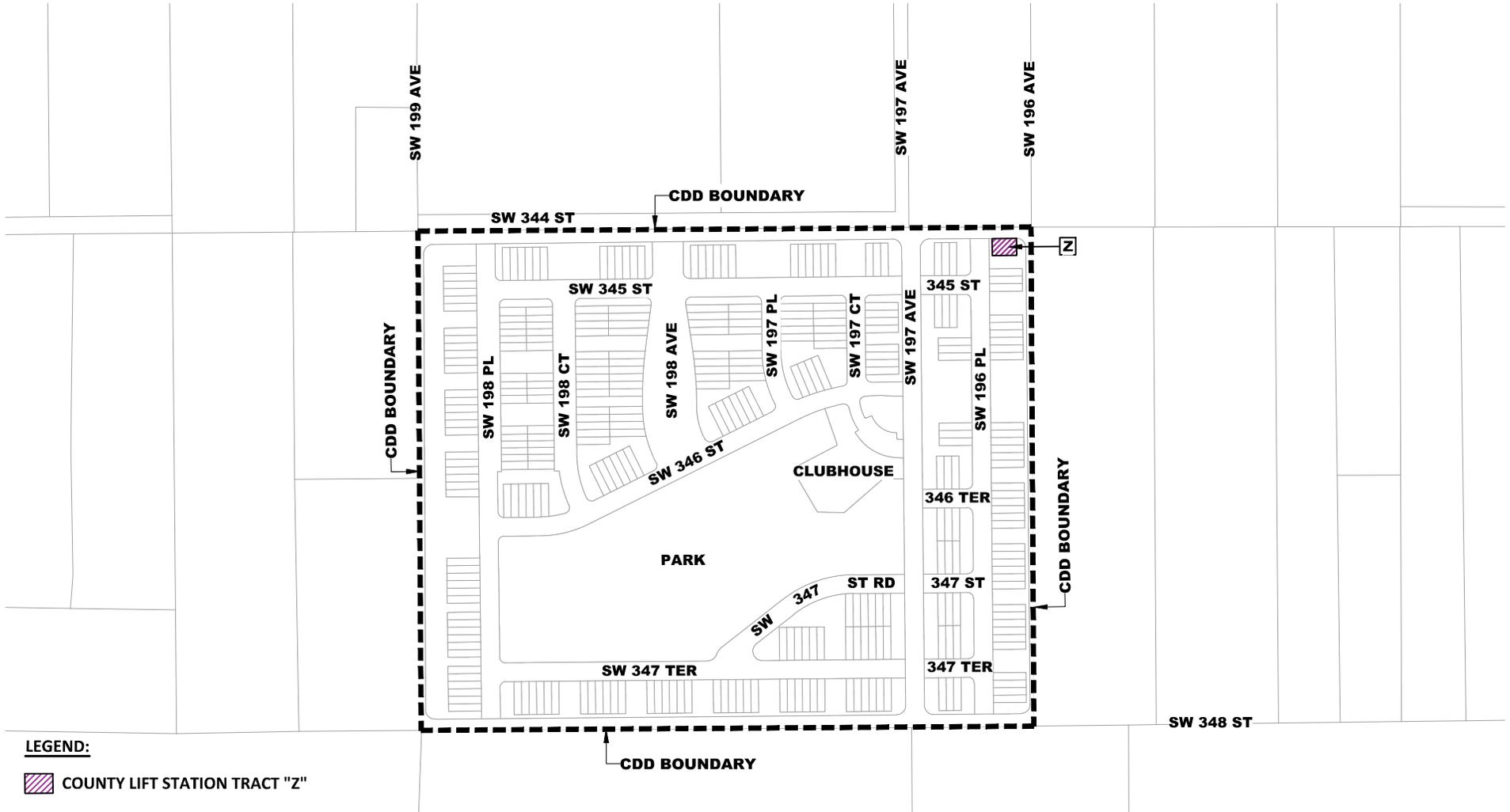
LEGEND:

-  CDD GREEN TRACTS
-  CDD CLUBHOUSE

ALVAREZ ENGINEERS, INC.

LEGACY PALM DRIVE CDD

CDD LAND OWNERSHIP



LEGEND:

 COUNTY LIFT STATION TRACT "Z"

ALVAREZ ENGINEERS, INC.

LEGACY PALM DRIVE CDD

COUNTY LIFT STATION LOCATION

Summary of LEGACY PALM DRIVE CDD Construction Cost Estimate and Schedule of Construction			
Item Description	Cost ⁽¹⁾	Begin	End
	(\$)	Quarter/Year	Quarter/Year
Roadway Improvements ⁽²⁾	7,465,000	Q1/2026	Q4/2026
Stormwater Management and Drainage	2,953,000	Q2/2025	Q4/2026
Water Distribution System ⁽³⁾	4,624,000	Q4/2025	Q4/2026
Sanitary Sewer System ⁽⁴⁾	5,308,000	Q4/2025	Q4/2026
Total	20,350,000		

⁽¹⁾ Rounded up to nearest \$1,000

⁽²⁾ Includes Miami-Dade County Mobility Impact Fees

⁽³⁾ Includes Water Connection Fees

⁽⁴⁾ Includes Sanitary Sewer Connection Fees

LEGACY PALM DRIVE CDD
Legacy @Palm Drive DRE JOB #: 2025-025
Construction Cost Estimate

Item Order	Description of Work	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price (\$/Unit)	Proportion (%)		Estimated Cost (\$)		
					CDD	Non-CDD	CDD	Non-CDD	Total
EARTHWORK: ENTIRE SITE									
1	Clearing & Grubbing	51	AC	\$ 4,000.00	72.57	27.43	148,039.71	55,960.29	204,000.00
2	Silt Fence (No Maintenance)	6,335	LF	\$ 2.00	100.00	-	12,670.00	-	12,670.00
3	Washed Rock Entrance	2	EA	\$ 5,000.00	100.00	-	10,000.00	-	10,000.00
4	Strip Site 6" & Stockpile	40,815	CY	\$ 1.90	72.57	27.43	56,275.77	21,272.73	77,548.50
5	Move to Green Areas	40,815	CY	\$ 2.90	72.57	27.43	85,894.60	32,468.90	118,363.50
6	Mill Rock	72,000	CY	\$ 2.00	72.57	27.43	104,498.62	39,501.38	144,000.00
7	Load, Haul & Place	72,000	CY	\$ 2.90	72.57	27.43	151,523.00	57,277.00	208,800.00
8	Cut & Balance	9,390	CY	\$ 1.55	72.57	27.43	10,561.98	3,992.52	14,554.50
9	Import Fill	33,970	TN	\$ 23.00	72.57	27.43	566,984.83	214,325.17	781,310.00
10	Import Blended Fill - 6"	6,015	TN	\$ 23.00	72.57	27.43	100,394.87	37,950.13	138,345.00
11	Import Blended Fill - 10"	9,960	TN	\$ 23.00	72.57	27.43	166,239.88	62,840.12	229,080.00
12	Miscellaneous Landscape Grading	1,393,100	SF	\$ 0.10	72.57	27.43	101,095.16	38,214.84	139,310.00
13	Laser Grade Building Pad @ +9.0 NGVD	378,755	SF	\$ 0.10	-	100.00	-	37,875.50	37,875.50
14	Trash Allowance	1	LS	\$ 2,000.00	72.57	27.43	1,451.37	548.63	2,000.00
15	MOT & Traffic Control	1	LS	\$ 1,500.00	72.57	27.43	1,088.53	411.47	1,500.00
16	Survey	1	LS	\$ 35,850.00	72.57	27.43	26,015.80	9,834.20	35,850.00
Sub-total EARTHWORK: ENTIRE SITE							1,542,734.10	612,472.90	2,155,207.00
PAVEMENT: ASPHALT PHASE 1									
1	12" Compacted Subgrade	35,235	SY	\$ 1.10	100.00	-	38,758.50	-	38,758.50
2	8" Rock Base	33,400	SY	\$ 16.00	100.00	-	534,400.00	-	534,400.00
3	3/4" Type S-III Asphalt (1st Lift)	6,360	SY	\$ 6.17	100.00	-	39,241.20	-	39,241.20
4	3/4" Type S-III Asphalt (1st Lift)	15,255	SY	\$ 6.17	100.00	-	94,123.35	-	94,123.35
5	2" Type SP-12.5 Asphalt (1st Lift)	3,210	SY	\$ 15.00	100.00	-	48,150.00	-	48,150.00
6	1" Type FC-9.5 Asphalt (2nd Lift)	3,210	SY	\$ 7.75	100.00	-	24,877.50	-	24,877.50
7	2" Type SP-12.5 Asphalt (1st Lift)	6,830	SY	\$ 15.00	100.00	-	102,450.00	-	102,450.00
8	1" Type FC-9.5 Asphalt (2nd Lift)	6,830	SY	\$ 7.75	100.00	-	52,932.50	-	52,932.50
9	MOT & Traffic Control	1	LS	\$ 2,500.00	100.00	-	2,500.00	-	2,500.00
10	Survey	1	LS	\$ 17,500.00	100.00	-	17,500.00	-	17,500.00
Sub-total PAVEMENT: ASPHALT PHASE 1							954,933.05	-	954,933.05
ASPHALT PATH: 10' WIDE									
1	6" ROCK BASE	5,500	SY	\$ 11.80	100.00	-	64,900.00	-	64,900.00
2	1" TYPE S-III ASPHALT (1 LIFT)	5,215	SY	\$ 7.50	100.00	-	39,112.50	-	39,112.50
Sub-total ASPHALT PATH: 10' WIDE							104,012.50	-	104,012.50
CONCRETE: PHASE 1									
1	4" Concrete Sidewalk (Non-reinforced)	72,798	SF	\$ 4.50	100.00	-	327,591.00	-	327,591.00
2	6" Concrete Sidewalk (Non-reinforced)	2,415	SF	\$ 5.50	100.00	-	13,282.50	-	13,282.50
3	2' Valley Gutter	12,165	LF	\$ 18.00	100.00	-	218,970.00	-	218,970.00
4	2' Type "F" Curb & Gutter	4,840	LF	\$ 18.00	100.00	-	87,120.00	-	87,120.00
5	6" x 12" Type "D" Curb	4,625	LF	\$ 12.00	100.00	-	55,500.00	-	55,500.00
6	Pedestrian Ramp	66	EA	\$ 400.00	100.00	-	26,400.00	-	26,400.00
7	MOT & Traffic Control	1	LS	\$ 500.00	100.00	-	500.00	-	500.00
8	Survey	1	LS	\$ 18,650.00	100.00	-	18,650.00	-	18,650.00
Sub-total CONCRETE: PHASE 1							748,013.50	-	748,013.50
SIGNS & MARKINGS: PHASE 1									
1	R1-1	1	EA	\$ 200.00	100.00	-	200.00	-	200.00
2	R1-1 w/ R1-4	1	EA	\$ 225.00	100.00	-	225.00	-	225.00
3	R1-1 w/ (4) D3-1	20	EA	\$ 225.00	100.00	-	4,500.00	-	4,500.00
4	R1-1 w/ R1-4 & (4) D3-1	4	EA	\$ 250.00	100.00	-	1,000.00	-	1,000.00
5	R1-1 w/ R3-5R, (2) R6-1 & (4) D3-1	2	EA	\$ 275.00	100.00	-	550.00	-	550.00
6	R3-7R	2	EA	\$ 200.00	100.00	-	400.00	-	400.00
7	R4-4	1	EA	\$ 200.00	100.00	-	200.00	-	200.00
8	R4-7	1	EA	\$ 200.00	100.00	-	200.00	-	200.00

Item Order	Description of Work	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price (\$/Unit)	Proportion (%)		Estimated Cost (\$)		
					CDD	Non-CDD	CDD	Non-CDD	Total
9	R5-1 w/ R6-1	1	EA	\$ 225.00	100.00	-	225.00	-	225.00
10	R6-1	2	EA	\$ 200.00	100.00	-	400.00	-	400.00
11	(2) R6-1 w/ (2) D3-1	1	EA	\$ 250.00	100.00	-	250.00	-	250.00
12	W1-6R	2	EA	\$ 225.00	100.00	-	450.00	-	450.00
13	(2) W11-2 w/ (2) W16-7P	12	EA	\$ 250.00	100.00	-	3,000.00	-	3,000.00
14	OM-1 w/ Yellow Reflectors	6	EA	\$ 200.00	100.00	-	1,200.00	-	1,200.00
15	6" White 2' - 4' Skip (P)	200	LF	\$ 1.00	100.00	-	200.00	-	200.00
16	6" White 10' - 30' Skip (P)	1,000	LF	\$ 1.00	100.00	-	1,000.00	-	1,000.00
17	6" Double Yellow (P)	730	LF	\$ 1.10	100.00	-	803.00	-	803.00
18	6" White (P)	5,170	LF	\$ 1.00	100.00	-	5,170.00	-	5,170.00
19	6" Yellow (P)	4,145	LF	\$ 1.00	100.00	-	4,145.00	-	4,145.00
20	12" White (P)	1,975	LF	\$ 2.00	100.00	-	3,950.00	-	3,950.00
21	18" White (P)	415	LF	\$ 3.00	100.00	-	1,245.00	-	1,245.00
22	18" Yellow (P)	885	LF	\$ 3.00	100.00	-	2,655.00	-	2,655.00
23	24" White (P)	725	LF	\$ 4.00	100.00	-	2,900.00	-	2,900.00
9	6" White 2' - 4' Skip (T)	200	LF	\$ 2.00	100.00	-	400.00	-	400.00
10	6" White 10' - 30' Skip (T)	1,000	LF	\$ 2.00	100.00	-	2,000.00	-	2,000.00
11	6" Double Yellow (T)	730	LF	\$ 2.10	100.00	-	1,533.00	-	1,533.00
12	6" White (T)	5,170	LF	\$ 2.00	100.00	-	10,340.00	-	10,340.00
13	6" Yellow (T)	4,145	LF	\$ 2.00	100.00	-	8,290.00	-	8,290.00
14	12" White (T)	1,975	LF	\$ 3.00	100.00	-	5,925.00	-	5,925.00
15	18" White (T)	415	LF	\$ 4.00	100.00	-	1,660.00	-	1,660.00
16	18" Yellow (T)	885	LF	\$ 4.00	100.00	-	3,540.00	-	3,540.00
17	24" White (T)	725	LF	\$ 5.00	100.00	-	3,625.00	-	3,625.00
18	White Directional Arrow (T)	58	EA	\$ 100.00	100.00	-	5,800.00	-	5,800.00
19	Double Parking Stall (P)	219	EA	\$ 8.00	100.00	-	1,752.00	-	1,752.00
20	Parallel Parking Stall (P)	55	EA	\$ 8.00	100.00	-	440.00	-	440.00
21	Handicap Stall w/ Sign & Logo (P)	1	EA	\$ 450.00	100.00	-	450.00	-	450.00
22	Handicap Walkway (P)	1	EA	\$ 100.00	100.00	-	100.00	-	100.00
23	Concrete Wheelstops (no paint)	219	EA	\$ 55.00	100.00	-	12,045.00	-	12,045.00
24	RPMs Amber / Amber	268	EA	\$ 8.00	100.00	-	2,144.00	-	2,144.00
25	RPMs Colorless / Red	25	EA	\$ 8.00	100.00	-	200.00	-	200.00
26	RPMs Blue	47	EA	\$ 8.00	100.00	-	376.00	-	376.00
27	50' Green Section @ Entrance & Exit	9	EA	\$ 1,500.00	100.00	-	13,500.00	-	13,500.00
28	Bicycle Logo & Arrow @ Entrance & Exit	9	EA	\$ 750.00	100.00	-	6,750.00	-	6,750.00
29	MOT & Traffic Control	1	LS	\$ 1,500.00	100.00	-	1,500.00	-	1,500.00
30	Survey	1	LS	\$ 7,850.00	100.00	-	7,850.00	-	7,850.00
Sub-total SIGNS & MARKINGS: PHASE 1							125,088.00	-	125,088.00
STORM DRAIN: PHASE 1									
1	18" French Drain w/ P-HDPE (4' x 15' Trench)	2,750	LF	\$ 180.00	100.00	-	495,000.00	-	495,000.00
2	24" French Drain w/ P-HP (4' x 15' Trench)	930	LF	\$ 210.00	100.00	-	195,300.00	-	195,300.00
3	24" HP	1,755	LF	\$ 85.00	100.00	-	149,175.00	-	149,175.00
4	18" HDPE	2,855	LF	\$ 53.00	100.00	-	151,315.00	-	151,315.00
5	12" PVC SDR-35	35	LF	\$ 50.00	100.00	-	1,750.00	-	1,750.00
6	Catch Basin 48" Dia. w/ USF 4700-6223	8	EA	\$ 4,600.00	100.00	-	36,800.00	-	36,800.00
7	Catch Basin 60" Dia. w/ USF 4700-6223	3	EA	\$ 5,000.00	100.00	-	15,000.00	-	15,000.00
8	Catch Basin 72" Dia. w/ USF 4700-6223	2	EA	\$ 7,550.00	100.00	-	15,100.00	-	15,100.00
9	Valley Inlet 48" Dia.w/ USF 5105-6148	66	EA	\$ 4,500.00	100.00	-	297,000.00	-	297,000.00
10	Valley Inlet 60" Dia.w/ USF 5105-6148	9	EA	\$ 5,200.00	100.00	-	46,800.00	-	46,800.00
11	Catch Basin 60" Dia. w/ P-5 Inlet & Throat	6	EA	\$ 6,800.00	100.00	-	40,800.00	-	40,800.00
12	Catch Basin 48" Dia. w/ P-6 Inlet & Throat	11	EA	\$ 6,000.00	100.00	-	66,000.00	-	66,000.00
13	Catch Basin 60" Dia. w/ P-6 Inlet & Throat	8	EA	\$ 7,000.00	100.00	-	56,000.00	-	56,000.00
14	Storm Manhole 48" Dia. w/ USF 310	2	EA	\$ 4,250.00	100.00	-	8,500.00	-	8,500.00
15	Storm Manhole 72" Dia. w/ USF 310	1	EA	\$ 6,500.00	100.00	-	6,500.00	-	6,500.00
16	Concrete Collar for Catch Basin	11	EA	\$ 600.00	100.00	-	6,600.00	-	6,600.00
17	PRB's for 24" FD (CMP)	13	EA	\$ 1,050.00	100.00	-	13,650.00	-	13,650.00

Item Order	Description of Work	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price (\$/Unit)	Proportion (%)		Estimated Cost (\$)		
					CDD	Non-CDD	CDD	Non-CDD	Total
18	PRB's for 18" FD (CMP)	58	EA	\$ 950.00	100.00	-	55,100.00	-	55,100.00
19	24" Endcap HP	2	EA	\$ 650.00	100.00	-	1,300.00	-	1,300.00
20	18" Endcap HDPE	31	EA	\$ 250.00	100.00	-	7,750.00	-	7,750.00
21	12" Cap PVC SDR-35	1	EA	\$ 350.00	100.00	-	350.00	-	350.00
22	Filter Fabric in Grates	75	EA	\$ 25.00	100.00	-	1,875.00	-	1,875.00
23	Gutter Buddy	25	EA	\$ 375.00	100.00	-	9,375.00	-	9,375.00
24	Vacuum Structures at Final	116	EA	\$ 275.00	100.00	-	31,900.00	-	31,900.00
25	Survey	1	LS	\$ 7,060.00	100.00	-	7,060.00	-	7,060.00
Sub-total STORM DRAIN: PHASE 1							1,716,000.00	-	1,716,000.00
WATER: PHASE 1									
1	16" DIP	5,350	LF	\$ 155.00	100.00	-	829,250.00	-	829,250.00
2	12" DIP	1,750	LF	\$ 100.00	100.00	-	175,000.00	-	175,000.00
3	8" DIP	6,110	LF	\$ 69.00	100.00	-	421,590.00	-	421,590.00
4	6" DIP	1,060	LF	\$ 55.00	100.00	-	58,300.00	-	58,300.00
5	Blueline Paint Water Main	14,270	LF	\$ 0.50	100.00	-	7,135.00	-	7,135.00
6	Dump Truck	4	WK	\$ 4,700.00	100.00	-	18,800.00	-	18,800.00
7	Fire Hydrant w/ Mega Lug	44	EA	\$ 4,850.00	100.00	-	213,400.00	-	213,400.00
8	16" Gate Valve & Box w/ Mega Lug	16	EA	\$ 9,500.00	100.00	-	152,000.00	-	152,000.00
9	12" Gate Valve & Box w/ Mega Lug	12	EA	\$ 5,900.00	100.00	-	70,800.00	-	70,800.00
10	8" Gate Valve & Box w/ Mega Lug	32	EA	\$ 2,800.00	100.00	-	89,600.00	-	89,600.00
11	6" Gate Valve & Box w/ Mega Lug	45	EA	\$ 2,600.00	100.00	-	117,000.00	-	117,000.00
12	16" x 12" Cross w/ Mega Lug	2	EA	\$ 5,850.00	100.00	-	11,700.00	-	11,700.00
13	16" x 8" Cross w/ Mega Lug	2	EA	\$ 3,850.00	100.00	-	7,700.00	-	7,700.00
14	12" x 12" Cross w/ Mega Lug	1	EA	\$ 2,250.00	100.00	-	2,250.00	-	2,250.00
15	16" Saddle w/ 2" Corp.	6	EA	\$ 850.00	100.00	-	5,100.00	-	5,100.00
16	16" x 16" Tee w/ Mega Lug	1	EA	\$ 4,000.00	100.00	-	4,000.00	-	4,000.00
17	16" x 12" Tee w/ Mega Lug	2	EA	\$ 3,500.00	100.00	-	7,000.00	-	7,000.00
18	16" x 8" Tee w/ Mega Lug	3	EA	\$ 3,200.00	100.00	-	9,600.00	-	9,600.00
19	16" x 6" Tee w/ Mega Lug	20	EA	\$ 3,000.00	100.00	-	60,000.00	-	60,000.00
20	12" x 12" Tee w/ Mega Lug	1	EA	\$ 2,200.00	100.00	-	2,200.00	-	2,200.00
21	12" x 6" Tee w/ Mega Lug	6	EA	\$ 1,650.00	100.00	-	9,900.00	-	9,900.00
22	8" x 8" Tee w/ Mega Lug	12	EA	\$ 1,250.00	100.00	-	15,000.00	-	15,000.00
23	8" x 6" Tee w/ Mega Lug	19	EA	\$ 1,050.00	100.00	-	19,950.00	-	19,950.00
24	16" x 12" Reducer w/ Mega Lug	2	EA	\$ 2,850.00	100.00	-	5,700.00	-	5,700.00
25	12" x 8" Reducer w/ Mega Lug	1	EA	\$ 1,450.00	100.00	-	1,450.00	-	1,450.00
26	16" 45 Bend w/ Mega Lug	2	EA	\$ 2,250.00	100.00	-	4,500.00	-	4,500.00
27	16" 45 Offset Bend w/ Mega Lug	18	EA	\$ 2,250.00	100.00	-	40,500.00	-	40,500.00
28	12" 90 Bend w/ Mega Lug	2	EA	\$ 1,850.00	100.00	-	3,700.00	-	3,700.00
29	12" 45 Offset Bend w/ Mega Lug	8	EA	\$ 1,850.00	100.00	-	14,800.00	-	14,800.00
30	8" 90 Bend w/ Mega Lug	3	EA	\$ 950.00	100.00	-	2,850.00	-	2,850.00
31	8" 45 Offset Bend w/ Mega Lug	78	EA	\$ 950.00	100.00	-	74,100.00	-	74,100.00
32	8" 22 Bend w/ Mega Lug	1	EA	\$ 950.00	100.00	-	950.00	-	950.00
33	8" 11 Bend w/ Mega Lug	12	EA	\$ 950.00	100.00	-	11,400.00	-	11,400.00
34	6" 45 Offset Bend w/ Mega Lug	84	EA	\$ 550.00	100.00	-	46,200.00	-	46,200.00
35	16" Cap Tap 2" w/ Mega Lug	1	EA	\$ 750.00	100.00	-	750.00	-	750.00
36	12" Cap Tap 2" w/ Mega Lug	4	EA	\$ 500.00	100.00	-	2,000.00	-	2,000.00
37	2" FVO Ass'y.	5	EA	\$ 1,850.00	100.00	-	9,250.00	-	9,250.00
38	2" Water Service (Clubhouse)	1	EA	\$ 6,550.00	100.00	-	6,550.00	-	6,550.00
39	1" Double Water Service	96	EA	\$ 1,500.00	100.00	-	144,000.00	-	144,000.00
40	1" Single Water Service	10	EA	\$ 1,500.00	100.00	-	15,000.00	-	15,000.00
41	Wood Stakes	203	EA	\$ 11.00	100.00	-	2,233.00	-	2,233.00
42	16" Pipe Joint Restraint	65	EA	\$ 680.00	100.00	-	44,200.00	-	44,200.00
43	12" Pipe Joint Restraint	16	EA	\$ 550.00	100.00	-	8,800.00	-	8,800.00
44	8" Pipe Joint Restraint	75	EA	\$ 380.00	100.00	-	28,500.00	-	28,500.00
45	6" Pipe Joint Restraint	14	EA	\$ 360.00	100.00	-	5,040.00	-	5,040.00
46	Remove Existing Plug & Connect	1	EA	\$ 1,550.00	100.00	-	1,550.00	-	1,550.00

Item Order	Description of Work	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price (\$/Unit)	Proportion (%)		Estimated Cost (\$)		
					CDD	Non-CDD	CDD	Non-CDD	Total
47	16" Fill & Flush Connection	1	EA	\$ 3,250.00	100.00	-	3,250.00	-	3,250.00
48	12" Fill & Flush Connection	1	EA	\$ 2,850.00	100.00	-	2,850.00	-	2,850.00
49	8" Fill & Flush Connection	2	EA	\$ 2,650.00	100.00	-	5,300.00	-	5,300.00
50	Air Release Valve Ass'y. (manual)	11	EA	\$ 1,850.00	100.00	-	20,350.00	-	20,350.00
51	2" RPBFP	1	EA	\$ 3,250.00	100.00	-	3,250.00	-	3,250.00
52	Backflow Certification	1	EA	\$ 1,600.00	100.00	-	1,600.00	-	1,600.00
53	Meter Box	102	EA	\$ 550.00	100.00	-	56,100.00	-	56,100.00
54	Meter Vault (2" Water Service)	1	EA	\$ 2,900.00	100.00	-	2,900.00	-	2,900.00
55	HRS & Sample Points	1	LS	\$ 1,900.00	100.00	-	1,900.00	-	1,900.00
56	Remove & Dispose Existing 16" Watermain	20	LF	\$ 25.00	100.00	-	500.00	-	500.00
57	Sawcut Existing	10,540	LF	\$ 1.00	100.00	-	10,540.00	-	10,540.00
58	Steel Plate Rental	1	LS	\$ 2,200.00	100.00	-	2,200.00	-	2,200.00
59	Base & Subgrade Restoration w/ CLR	2,345	SY	\$ 19.00	100.00	-	44,555.00	-	44,555.00
60	Pavement Restoration (4' Wide)	2,345	SY	\$ 13.00	100.00	-	30,485.00	-	30,485.00
61	Pavement Marking Restoration	1	LS	\$ 2,500.00	100.00	-	2,500.00	-	2,500.00
62	Police	1	LS	\$ 5,500.00	100.00	-	5,500.00	-	5,500.00
63	Night Premium	1	LS	\$ 5,500.00	100.00	-	5,500.00	-	5,500.00
64	MOT & Traffic Control	1	LS	\$ 6,500.00	100.00	-	6,500.00	-	6,500.00
65	Survey	1	LS	\$ 14,000.00	100.00	-	14,000.00	-	14,000.00
Sub-total WATER: PHASE 1							3,001,078.00	-	3,001,078.00
FIRELINE: CLUBHOUSE PHASE 1									
1	6" DDCV	1	EA	\$ 14,850.00	-	100.00	-	14,850.00	14,850.00
Sub-total PAVING & CURB							-	14,850.00	14,850.00
SAN. SEWER: PHASE 1									
1	6" PVC C-900	7,375	LF	\$ 33.00	100.00	-	243,375.00	-	243,375.00
2	8" PVC C-900 0/6	455	LF	\$ 54.00	100.00	-	24,570.00	-	24,570.00
3	8" PVC C-900 6/8	2,180	LF	\$ 54.00	100.00	-	117,720.00	-	117,720.00
4	8" PVC C-900 8/10	980	LF	\$ 57.00	100.00	-	55,860.00	-	55,860.00
5	8" PVC C-900 10/12	1,209	LF	\$ 64.00	100.00	-	77,376.00	-	77,376.00
6	8" PVC C-900 12/14	346	LF	\$ 79.00	100.00	-	27,334.00	-	27,334.00
7	8" DIP 0/6	79	LF	\$ 100.00	100.00	-	7,900.00	-	7,900.00
8	8" DIP 16/18	125	LF	\$ 145.00	100.00	-	18,125.00	-	18,125.00
9	8" DIP 18/20	16	LF	\$ 170.00	100.00	-	2,720.00	-	2,720.00
10	Pipe Bedding for Sewer Laterals	1,450	TN	\$ 36.00	100.00	-	52,200.00	-	52,200.00
11	Manhole 0/6	6	EA	\$ 3,600.00	100.00	-	21,600.00	-	21,600.00
12	Manhole 6/8	12	EA	\$ 4,000.00	100.00	-	48,000.00	-	48,000.00
13	Manhole 8/10	3	EA	\$ 4,800.00	100.00	-	14,400.00	-	14,400.00
14	Manhole 10/12	5	EA	\$ 5,500.00	100.00	-	27,500.00	-	27,500.00
15	Manhole 12/14	1	EA	\$ 6,500.00	100.00	-	6,500.00	-	6,500.00
16	Manhole 16/18	2	EA	\$ 8,950.00	100.00	-	17,900.00	-	17,900.00
17	Shrink Wrap/ PPC	29	EA	\$ 650.00	100.00	-	18,850.00	-	18,850.00
18	8" Coupling PVC C-900	54	EA	\$ 450.00	100.00	-	24,300.00	-	24,300.00
19	8" Manhole Adaptor PVC C-900	54	EA	\$ 450.00	100.00	-	24,300.00	-	24,300.00
20	8" Coupling DIP	4	EA	\$ 1,250.00	100.00	-	5,000.00	-	5,000.00
21	8" Manhole Adaptor DIP	4	EA	\$ 1,450.00	100.00	-	5,800.00	-	5,800.00
22	6" Coupling PVC C-900	6	EA	\$ 350.00	100.00	-	2,100.00	-	2,100.00
23	6" Manhole Adaptor PVC C-900	6	EA	\$ 380.00	100.00	-	2,280.00	-	2,280.00
24	8" x 6" Wye PVC C-900	193	EA	\$ 550.00	100.00	-	106,150.00	-	106,150.00
25	6" 45 Bend PVC C-900	498	EA	\$ 280.00	100.00	-	139,440.00	-	139,440.00
26	6" Cap PVC C-900	199	EA	\$ 150.00	100.00	-	29,850.00	-	29,850.00
27	6" Cleanout Ass'y. PVC C-900	199	EA	\$ 980.00	100.00	-	195,020.00	-	195,020.00
28	Rainstoppers	29	EA	\$ 95.00	100.00	-	2,755.00	-	2,755.00
29	Drop Connections	5	EA	\$ 2,250.00	100.00	-	11,250.00	-	11,250.00
30	USF Box	199	EA	\$ 550.00	100.00	-	109,450.00	-	109,450.00
31	Wood Stakes	199	EA	\$ 11.00	100.00	-	2,189.00	-	2,189.00
32	Clean & TV Sanitary Sewer (1 time only)	5,390	LF	\$ 5.00	100.00	-	26,950.00	-	26,950.00

Item Order	Description of Work	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price (\$/Unit)	Proportion (%)		Estimated Cost (\$)			
					CDD	Non-CDD	CDD	Non-CDD	Total	
33	Survey	1	LS	\$ 6,950.00	100.00	-	6,950.00	-	6,950.00	
Sub-total SAN. SEWER: PHASE 1								1,475,714.00	-	1,475,714.00
FORCE MAIN: PHASE 1										
1	10" DIP Epoxy	3,605	LF	\$ 120.00	100.00	-	432,600.00	-	432,600.00	
2	8" DIP Epoxy	2,480	LF	\$ 105.00	100.00	-	260,400.00	-	260,400.00	
3	Paint for Forcemain Pipe	6,085	LF	\$ 0.50	100.00	-	3,042.50	-	3,042.50	
4	Dump Truck	9	WK	\$ 4,700.00	100.00	-	42,300.00	-	42,300.00	
5	12" Plug Valve & Box w/ Mega Lug	1	EA	\$ 6,850.00	100.00	-	6,850.00	-	6,850.00	
6	10" Plug Valve & Box w/ Mega Lug	11	EA	\$ 5,580.00	100.00	-	61,380.00	-	61,380.00	
7	8" Plug Valve & Box w/ Mega Lug	10	EA	\$ 3,050.00	100.00	-	30,500.00	-	30,500.00	
8	10" x 10" Cross w/ Mega Lug	1	EA	\$ 2,850.00	100.00	-	2,850.00	-	2,850.00	
9	10" x 8" Cross w/ Mega Lug	1	EA	\$ 2,250.00	100.00	-	2,250.00	-	2,250.00	
10	10" x 10" Tee w/ Mega Lug	1	EA	\$ 2,450.00	100.00	-	2,450.00	-	2,450.00	
11	8" x 8" Tee w/ Mega Lug	2	EA	\$ 2,050.00	100.00	-	4,100.00	-	4,100.00	
12	12" x 10" Reducer w/ Mega Lug	1	EA	\$ 2,050.00	100.00	-	2,050.00	-	2,050.00	
13	10" 45 Offset Bend w/ Mega Lug	22	EA	\$ 2,050.00	100.00	-	45,100.00	-	45,100.00	
14	8" 45 Offset Bend w/ Mega Lug	18	EA	\$ 1,250.00	100.00	-	22,500.00	-	22,500.00	
15	10" Cap Tap 2" w/ Mega Lug	4	EA	\$ 950.00	100.00	-	3,800.00	-	3,800.00	
16	8" Cap Tap 2" w/ Mega Lug	3	EA	\$ 650.00	100.00	-	1,950.00	-	1,950.00	
17	2" FVO Ass'y.	7	EA	\$ 2,850.00	100.00	-	19,950.00	-	19,950.00	
18	2" ARV Assembly	5	EA	\$ 3,250.00	100.00	-	16,250.00	-	16,250.00	
19	Remove Existing Plug & Connect	1	EA	\$ 1,650.00	100.00	-	1,650.00	-	1,650.00	
20	10" Pipe Joint Restraint	90	EA	\$ 550.00	100.00	-	49,500.00	-	49,500.00	
21	8" Pipe Joint Restraint	62	EA	\$ 280.00	100.00	-	17,360.00	-	17,360.00	
22	Flush Test	1	LS	\$ 1,950.00	100.00	-	1,950.00	-	1,950.00	
23	Steel Plate Rental	1	LS	\$ 1,950.00	100.00	-	1,950.00	-	1,950.00	
24	Sawcut Existing	12,000	LF	\$ 1.25	100.00	-	15,000.00	-	15,000.00	
25	Pavement Restoration (4' Wide)	2,665	SY	\$ 19.00	100.00	-	50,635.00	-	50,635.00	
26	Subgrade & Base Restoration w/ CLR	2,665	SY	\$ 13.50	100.00	-	35,977.50	-	35,977.50	
27	Pavement Marking Restoration	1	LS	\$ 2,500.00	100.00	-	2,500.00	-	2,500.00	
28	Police	1	LS	\$ 5,500.00	100.00	-	5,500.00	-	5,500.00	
29	MOT & Traffic Control	1	LS	\$ 6,500.00	100.00	-	6,500.00	-	6,500.00	
30	Survey	1	LS	\$ 6,204.10	100.00	-	6,204.10	-	6,204.10	
Sub-total FORCE MAIN: PHASE 1								1,155,049.10	-	1,155,049.10
LIFE STATION: PHASE 1										
1	Lift Station	1	LS	\$ 750,000.00	100.00	-	750,000.00	-	750,000.00	
Sub-total LIFE STATION: PHASE 1								750,000.00	-	750,000.00
PAVEMENT: ASPHALT PHASE 2										
1	12" Compacted Subgrade	18,170	SY	\$ 1.10	100.00	-	19,987.00	-	19,987.00	
2	8" Rock Base	17,220	SY	\$ 16.00	100.00	-	275,520.00	-	275,520.00	
3	3/4" Type S-III Asphalt (1st Lift)	4,120	SY	\$ 6.17	100.00	-	25,420.40	-	25,420.40	
4	3/4" Type S-III Asphalt (1st Lift)	12,205	SY	\$ 6.17	100.00	-	75,304.85	-	75,304.85	
5	Survey	1	LS	\$ 8,350.00	100.00	-	8,350.00	-	8,350.00	
Sub-total PAVEMENT: ASPHALT PHASE 2								404,582.25	-	404,582.25
CONCRETE: PHASE 2										
1	4" Concrete Sidewalk (Non-reinforced)	36,795	SF	\$ 4.50	100.00	-	165,577.50	-	165,577.50	
2	6" Concrete Sidewalk (Non-reinforced)	240	SF	\$ 5.50	100.00	-	1,320.00	-	1,320.00	
3	2' Valley Gutter	6,440	LF	\$ 18.00	100.00	-	115,920.00	-	115,920.00	
4	2' Type "F" Curb & Gutter	2,715	LF	\$ 18.00	100.00	-	48,870.00	-	48,870.00	
5	6" x 12" Type "D" Curb	3,290	LF	\$ 12.00	100.00	-	39,480.00	-	39,480.00	
6	Pedestrian Ramp	13	EA	\$ 400.00	100.00	-	5,200.00	-	5,200.00	
7	Survey	1	LS	\$ 7,200.00	100.00	-	7,200.00	-	7,200.00	
Sub-total CONCRETE: PHASE 2								383,567.50	-	383,567.50
SIGNS & MARKINGS: PHASE 2										
1	R1-1 w/ (4) D3-1	11	EA	\$ 225.00	100.00	-	2,475.00	-	2,475.00	
2	R1-1 w/ R3-5R, (2) R6-1 & (4) D3-1	1	EA	\$ 275.00	100.00	-	275.00	-	275.00	

Item Order	Description of Work	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price (\$/Unit)	Proportion (%)		Estimated Cost (\$)		
					CDD	Non-CDD	CDD	Non-CDD	Total
3	R3-2	1	EA	\$ 200.00	100.00	-	200.00	-	200.00
4	R6-1	6	EA	\$ 200.00	100.00	-	1,200.00	-	1,200.00
5	W1-6R	4	EA	\$ 225.00	100.00	-	900.00	-	900.00
6	(2) D-31 w/ (2) D3-1	1	EA	\$ 250.00	100.00	-	250.00	-	250.00
7	OM-1 w/ Yellow Reflectors	12	EA	\$ 200.00	100.00	-	2,400.00	-	2,400.00
8	6" Double Yellow (P)	335	LF	\$ 1.10	100.00	-	368.50	-	368.50
9	6" White (P)	2,770	LF	\$ 1.00	100.00	-	2,770.00	-	2,770.00
10	6" Yellow (P)	2,905	LF	\$ 1.00	100.00	-	2,905.00	-	2,905.00
11	12" White (P)	325	LF	\$ 2.00	100.00	-	650.00	-	650.00
12	18" Yellow (P)	115	LF	\$ 3.00	100.00	-	345.00	-	345.00
13	24" White (P)	185	LF	\$ 4.00	100.00	-	740.00	-	740.00
14	6" Double Yellow (T)	335	LF	\$ 2.10	100.00	-	703.50	-	703.50
15	6" White (T)	2,770	LF	\$ 2.00	100.00	-	5,540.00	-	5,540.00
16	6" Yellow (T)	2,905	LF	\$ 2.00	100.00	-	5,810.00	-	5,810.00
17	12" White (T)	325	LF	\$ 3.00	100.00	-	975.00	-	975.00
18	18" Yellow (T)	115	LF	\$ 4.00	100.00	-	460.00	-	460.00
19	24" White (T)	185	LF	\$ 5.00	100.00	-	925.00	-	925.00
20	White Directional Arrow (T)	27	EA	\$ 100.00	100.00	-	2,700.00	-	2,700.00
21	Double Parking Stall (P)	144	EA	\$ 8.00	100.00	-	1,152.00	-	1,152.00
22	Parallel Parking Stall (P)	49	EA	\$ 8.00	100.00	-	392.00	-	392.00
23	Concrete Wheelstops (no paint)	144	EA	\$ 55.00	100.00	-	7,920.00	-	7,920.00
24	RPMS Blue	17	EA	\$ 8.00	100.00	-	136.00	-	136.00
25	Survey	1	LS	\$ 3,000.00	100.00	-	3,000.00	-	3,000.00
Sub-total SIGNS & MARKINGS: PHASE 2							45,192.00	-	45,192.00
STORM DRAIN: PHASE 2									
1	18" French Drain w/ P-HDPE (4' x 15' Trench)	2,150	LF	\$ 180.00	100.00	-	387,000.00	-	387,000.00
2	18" HDPE	1,260	LF	\$ 53.00	100.00	-	66,780.00	-	66,780.00
3	Valley Inlet 48" Dia.w/ USF 5105-6148	48	EA	\$ 4,500.00	100.00	-	216,000.00	-	216,000.00
4	Valley Inlet 60" Dia.w/ USF 5105-6148	4	EA	\$ 5,200.00	100.00	-	20,800.00	-	20,800.00
5	Catch Basin 48" Dia. w/ P-6 Inlet & Throat	13	EA	\$ 6,000.00	100.00	-	78,000.00	-	78,000.00
6	Storm Manhole 48" Dia. w/ USF 310	1	EA	\$ 4,250.00	100.00	-	4,250.00	-	4,250.00
7	PRB's for 18" FD (CMP)	45	EA	\$ 950.00	100.00	-	42,750.00	-	42,750.00
8	18" Endcap HDPE	28	EA	\$ 250.00	100.00	-	7,000.00	-	7,000.00
9	Filter Fabric in Grates	65	EA	\$ 25.00	100.00	-	1,625.00	-	1,625.00
10	Gutter Buddy	13	EA	\$ 375.00	100.00	-	4,875.00	-	4,875.00
11	Vacuum Structures at Final	66	EA	\$ 275.00	100.00	-	18,150.00	-	18,150.00
12	Survey	1	LS	\$ 3,790.00	100.00	-	3,790.00	-	3,790.00
Sub-total STORM DRAIN: PHASE 2							851,020.00	-	851,020.00
WATER: PHASE 2									
1	12" DIP	2,695	LF	\$ 105.00	100.00	-	282,975.00	-	282,975.00
2	8" DIP	2,340	LF	\$ 69.00	100.00	-	161,460.00	-	161,460.00
3	6" DIP	245	LF	\$ 55.00	100.00	-	13,475.00	-	13,475.00
4	3" Sleeves	30	LF	\$ 10.00	100.00	-	300.00	-	300.00
5	Polywrap Water Main	120	LF	\$ 25.00	100.00	-	3,000.00	-	3,000.00
6	Blueline Paint Water Main	5,310	LF	\$ 0.50	100.00	-	2,655.00	-	2,655.00
7	Fire Hydrant w/ Mega Lug	17	EA	\$ 4,850.00	100.00	-	82,450.00	-	82,450.00
8	12" Gate Valve & Box w/ Mega Lug	8	EA	\$ 5,900.00	100.00	-	47,200.00	-	47,200.00
9	8" Gate Valve & Box w/ Mega Lug	7	EA	\$ 2,800.00	100.00	-	19,600.00	-	19,600.00
10	6" Gate Valve & Box w/ Mega Lug	17	EA	\$ 2,600.00	100.00	-	44,200.00	-	44,200.00
11	8" Fastite Viton Gasket	6	EA	\$ 1,050.00	100.00	-	6,300.00	-	6,300.00
12	8" MJ Viton Gasket	6	EA	\$ 650.00	100.00	-	3,900.00	-	3,900.00
13	12" x 12" Cross w/ Mega Lug	1	EA	\$ 2,250.00	100.00	-	2,250.00	-	2,250.00
14	12" x 8" Tee w/ Mega Lug	2	EA	\$ 2,000.00	100.00	-	4,000.00	-	4,000.00
15	12" x 6" Tee w/ Mega Lug	9	EA	\$ 1,650.00	100.00	-	14,850.00	-	14,850.00
16	8" x 8" Tee w/ Mega Lug	3	EA	\$ 1,250.00	100.00	-	3,750.00	-	3,750.00
17	8" x 6" Tee w/ Mega Lug	8	EA	\$ 1,050.00	100.00	-	8,400.00	-	8,400.00

Item Order	Description of Work	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price (\$/Unit)	Proportion (%)		Estimated Cost (\$)		
					CDD	Non-CDD	CDD	Non-CDD	Total
18	12" 45 Bend w/ Mega Lug	2	EA	\$ 1,850.00	100.00	-	3,700.00	-	3,700.00
19	12" 45 Offset Bend w/ Mega Lug	16	EA	\$ 1,850.00	100.00	-	29,600.00	-	29,600.00
20	8" 45 Bend w/ Mega Lug	1	EA	\$ 950.00	100.00	-	950.00	-	950.00
21	8" 45 Offset Bend w/ Mega Lug	24	EA	\$ 950.00	100.00	-	22,800.00	-	22,800.00
22	8" 11 Bend w/ Mega Lug	4	EA	\$ 950.00	100.00	-	3,800.00	-	3,800.00
23	6" 45 Offset Bend w/ Mega Lug	28	EA	\$ 550.00	100.00	-	15,400.00	-	15,400.00
24	12" Cap Tap 2" w/ Mega Lug	2	EA	\$ 500.00	100.00	-	1,000.00	-	1,000.00
25	2" FVO Ass'y.	2	EA	\$ 1,850.00	100.00	-	3,700.00	-	3,700.00
26	1" Double Water Service	53	EA	\$ 1,550.00	100.00	-	82,150.00	-	82,150.00
27	1" Single Water Service	7	EA	\$ 1,550.00	100.00	-	10,850.00	-	10,850.00
28	Wood Stakes	113	EA	\$ 11.00	100.00	-	1,243.00	-	1,243.00
29	12" Pipe Joint Restraint	36	EA	\$ 550.00	100.00	-	19,800.00	-	19,800.00
30	8" Pipe Joint Restraint	30	EA	\$ 380.00	100.00	-	11,400.00	-	11,400.00
31	12" Fill & Flush Connection	1	EA	\$ 2,850.00	100.00	-	2,850.00	-	2,850.00
32	8" Fill & Flush Connection	1	EA	\$ 2,650.00	100.00	-	2,650.00	-	2,650.00
33	Air Release Valve Ass'y. (manual)	3	EA	\$ 1,850.00	100.00	-	5,550.00	-	5,550.00
34	Meter Box	59	EA	\$ 550.00	100.00	-	32,450.00	-	32,450.00
35	HRS & Sample Points	1	LS	\$ 1,900.00	100.00	-	1,900.00	-	1,900.00
36	Survey	1	LS	\$ 4,850.00	100.00	-	4,850.00	-	4,850.00
Sub-total WATER: PHASE 2							957,408.00	-	957,408.00
SAN. SEWER: PHASE 2									
1	6" DIP Epoxy Coated	290	LF	\$ 75.00	100.00	-	21,750.00	-	21,750.00
2	6" PVC C-900	3,740	LF	\$ 33.00	100.00	-	123,420.00	-	123,420.00
3	8" PVC C-900 0/6	321	LF	\$ 54.00	100.00	-	17,334.00	-	17,334.00
4	8" PVC C-900 6/8	922	LF	\$ 54.00	100.00	-	49,788.00	-	49,788.00
5	8" PVC C-900 8/10	475	LF	\$ 57.00	100.00	-	27,075.00	-	27,075.00
6	8" PVC C-900 10/12	37	LF	\$ 64.00	100.00	-	2,368.00	-	2,368.00
7	8" PVC C-900 12/14	420	LF	\$ 78.00	100.00	-	32,760.00	-	32,760.00
8	8" PVC C-900 14/16	305	LF	\$ 95.00	100.00	-	28,975.00	-	28,975.00
9	8" DIP 14/16	498	LF	\$ 135.00	100.00	-	67,230.00	-	67,230.00
10	8" DIP 16/18	72	LF	\$ 145.00	100.00	-	10,440.00	-	10,440.00
11	Pipe Bedding for Sewer Laterals	795	TN	\$ 36.00	100.00	-	28,620.00	-	28,620.00
12	Polywrap Sewer Main	120	LF	\$ 25.00	100.00	-	3,000.00	-	3,000.00
13	8" Fastite Viton Gasket	6	EA	\$ 1,050.00	100.00	-	6,300.00	-	6,300.00
14	8" MJ Viton Gasket	16	EA	\$ 1,050.00	100.00	-	16,800.00	-	16,800.00
15	6" Fastite Viton Gasket	10	EA	\$ 550.00	100.00	-	5,500.00	-	5,500.00
16	6" MJ Viton Gasket	32	EA	\$ 450.00	100.00	-	14,400.00	-	14,400.00
17	Manhole 0/6	1	EA	\$ 3,600.00	100.00	-	3,600.00	-	3,600.00
18	Manhole 6/8	3	EA	\$ 4,000.00	100.00	-	12,000.00	-	12,000.00
19	Manhole 8/10	1	EA	\$ 4,800.00	100.00	-	4,800.00	-	4,800.00
20	Manhole 12/14	3	EA	\$ 6,500.00	100.00	-	19,500.00	-	19,500.00
21	Manhole 14/16	3	EA	\$ 7,980.00	100.00	-	23,940.00	-	23,940.00
22	Shrink Wrap/ PPC	11	EA	\$ 650.00	100.00	-	7,150.00	-	7,150.00
23	8" Coupling PVC C-900	18	EA	\$ 450.00	100.00	-	8,100.00	-	8,100.00
24	8" Manhole Adaptor PVC C-900	18	EA	\$ 450.00	100.00	-	8,100.00	-	8,100.00
25	8" Coupling DIP	4	EA	\$ 1,250.00	100.00	-	5,000.00	-	5,000.00
26	8" Manhole Adaptor DIP	4	EA	\$ 1,450.00	100.00	-	5,800.00	-	5,800.00
27	6" Coupling PVC C-900	2	EA	\$ 350.00	100.00	-	700.00	-	700.00
28	6" Manhole Adaptor PVC C-900	2	EA	\$ 380.00	100.00	-	760.00	-	760.00
29	8" x 6" Wye DIP	22	EA	\$ 1,900.00	100.00	-	41,800.00	-	41,800.00
30	8" x 6" Wye PVC C-900	89	EA	\$ 560.00	100.00	-	49,840.00	-	49,840.00
31	6" 45 Bend DIP	55	EA	\$ 550.00	100.00	-	30,250.00	-	30,250.00
32	6" 45 Bend PVC C-900	228	EA	\$ 280.00	100.00	-	63,840.00	-	63,840.00
33	6" Cap DIP	11	EA	\$ 350.00	100.00	-	3,850.00	-	3,850.00
34	6" Cap PVC C-900	102	EA	\$ 150.00	100.00	-	15,300.00	-	15,300.00
35	6" Cleanout Ass'y. DIP	11	EA	\$ 3,350.00	100.00	-	36,850.00	-	36,850.00

Item Order	Description of Work	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price (\$/Unit)	Proportion (%)		Estimated Cost (\$)		
					CDD	Non-CDD	CDD	Non-CDD	Total
36	6" Cleanout Ass'y. PVC C-900	102	EA	\$ 980.00	100.00	-	99,960.00	-	99,960.00
37	Rainstoppers	11	EA	\$ 95.00	100.00	-	1,045.00	-	1,045.00
38	Drop Connections	3	EA	\$ 2,250.00	100.00	-	6,750.00	-	6,750.00
39	USF Box	113	EA	\$ 550.00	100.00	-	62,150.00	-	62,150.00
40	Wood Stakes	113	EA	\$ 11.00	100.00	-	1,243.00	-	1,243.00
41	Clean & TV Sanitary Sewer (1 time only)	3,050	LF	\$ 5.00	100.00	-	15,250.00	-	15,250.00
42	Survey	1	LS	\$ 2,822.10	100.00	-	2,822.10	-	2,822.10
Sub-total SAN. SEWER: PHASE 2							986,160.10	-	986,160.10
GRAND TOTAL HARD COSTS							15,200,552.10	627,322.90	15,827,875.00
CHANGE ORDERS									
CHANGE ORDER 1									
1	Excavator w/ Mower Attachment	20	HR	\$ 200.00	72.57	27.43	2,902.74	1,097.26	4,000.00
Sub-total CHANGE ORDER 1							2,902.74	1,097.26	4,000.00
TOTAL CHANGE ORDERS							2,902.74	1,097.26	4,000.00
GRAND TOTAL HARD COSTS + CHANGE ORDERS							15,203,454.84	628,420.16	15,831,875.00

OTHER COSTS									
1	CDD Soft Cost and Contingency	0.15	%	\$ 15,831,875.00	96.03	3.97	2,280,518.23	94,263.02	2,374,781.25
2	Water Conn. Fee (309 townhomes @ 165 GPD)	50,985	GPD	\$ 1.39	100.00		70,869.15	-	70,869.15
3	Sewer Conn Fees (309 townhomes @ 165 GPD)	50,985	GPD	\$ 5.60	100.00		285,516.00	-	285,516.00
4	Mobility Fees for 309 townhomes (Zone 4)	309	EA	\$ 8,112.00	100.00		2,506,608.00	-	2,506,608.00
Sub-total Other Costs							5,143,511.38	94,263.02	5,237,774.40
GRAND TOTAL							20,346,966.22	722,683.18	21,069,649.40

Summary of LEGACY PALM DRIVE CDD Onsite Construction Cost Estimate and Schedule of Construction			
Item Description	Cost*	Begin	End
	(\$)	Quarter/Year	Quarter/Year
Roadway Improvements Including County Mobility Impact Fees	7,465,000	Q1/2026	Q4/2026
Stormwater Management and Drainage	2,953,000	Q2/2025	Q4/2026
Water Distribution System, Including County Water Connection Fees	4,624,000	Q4/2025	Q4/2026
Sanitary Sewer System, Including County Sewer Connection Fees	5,308,000	Q4/2025	Q4/2026
Total	20,350,000		

Tab 12



Rizzetta & Company

Legacy Palm Drive Community Development District

Master Special Assessment
Allocation Report

3434 Colwell Ave
Suite 200
Tampa, FL 33614

rizzetta.com

December 17, 2025

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		<u>Page</u>
I.	INTRODUCTION	1
II.	DEFINED TERMS.....	1
III.	DISTRICT INFORMATION.....	2
IV.	CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM.....	2
V.	MASTER ASSESSMENT ALLOCATION – MAXIMUM ASSESSMENTS.....	2
VI.	ADDITIONAL STIPULATIONS.....	6
EXB “A”	ALLOCATION METHODOLOGY.....	7

INDEX OF TABLES

<u>Table</u>	Description	Page
1	PRELIMINARY DEVELOPMENT PLAN.....	A-1
2	TOTAL CIP COST DETAIL.....	A-2
3	TOTAL CIP COST/BENEFIT ALLOCATION.....	A-3
4	FINANCING INFORMATION – MAXIMUM BONDS.....	A-4
5	FINANCING INFORMATION – MAXIMUM ASSESSMENTS.....	A-4
6	ASSESSMENT ALLOCATION – MAXIMUM ASSESSMENTS.....	A-5
	MAXIMUM ASSESSMENT LIEN ROLL.....	A-6
	*LEGAL DESCRIPTION	



I. INTRODUCTION

This Master Special Assessment Allocation Report (the “Master Report”) is being presented in anticipation of financing a capital infrastructure project by the Legacy Palm Drive Community Development District (“District”), a local unit of special purpose government established pursuant to Chapter 190, Florida Statutes. Rizzetta & Company, Incorporated has been retained to prepare a methodology for allocating the special assessments related to financing of the District’s infrastructure project.

The District plans to issue bonds in one or more series to fund a portion of the capital infrastructure project, herein referred as the “Capital Improvement Program”. This Master Report will detail the maximum parameters for the future financing program the District will undertake, as well as determine the manner in which the special assessments will be allocated among all of the land uses within the District that will benefit from the Capital Improvement Program.

II. DEFINED TERMS

“Capital Improvement Program” or “CIP” – Construction and/or acquisition of public infrastructure planned for the District. The total cost for the Capital Improvement Program is estimated to be \$20,350,000 as specified in the Master Engineer’s Report.

“Developer” – Legacy LV1 Owner, LLC.

“District” – Legacy Palm Drive Community Development District.

“District Engineer” – Alvarez Engineers, Inc.

“End User” – The ultimate purchaser of a fully developed residential unit; typically, a resident homeowner.

“Equivalent Assessment Unit” or “EAU” – Allocation factor which reflects a quantitative measure of the amount of special benefit conferred by the District’s CIP on a particular land use, relative to other land uses.

“Master Engineer’s Report” – Legacy Palm Drive Community Development District Engineer’s Report Infrastructure Improvements, dated December 17, 2025, prepared by the District Engineer, as may be amended and supplemented from time to time.

“Maximum Assessments” – The maximum amount of special assessments to be levied against a parcel in relation to the CIP.

“Platted Units” – Lands configured into their intended end-use and subject to a recorded plat.



“Unplatted Parcels” – Undeveloped lands or parcels that are not yet subject to a recorded plat or their final end-use configuration.

III. DISTRICT INFORMATION

The District was established by the Board of County Commissioners of Miami Dade County, Florida pursuant to Ordinance No.25-110 on December 2, 2025, which became effective December 12, 2025. The District encompasses approximately 50.60 acres in an area bounded by SW 199 Avenue on the west, SW 344 Street on the north, SW 196 Avenue on the east, and SW 348 Street on the south, entirely within Miami-Dade County.

The District plans to issue bonds in one or more series to fund a portion of the Capital Improvement Program, as described below. This Master Report will detail the maximum parameters for the future financing program the District will undertake, as well as determine the manner in which the special assessments will be allocated among all the properties that will benefit from the Capital Improvement Program. The current development plan for the District includes approximately 309 townhomes (the “Development Plan”).

Table 1 illustrates the District’s preliminary Development Plan.

IV. CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Pursuant to the Master Engineer’s Report, the District’s Capital Improvement Program includes, but is not limited to, roadway improvements, stormwater management, water system, and sanitary sewers and is estimated to cost \$20,350,000 as shown in detail on Table 2. It is expected that the District will issue bonds in one or more series to fund a portion of the CIP, with the balance funded by the Developer or other sources.

V. MASTER ASSESSMENT ALLOCATION – MAXIMUM ASSESSMENTS

Unlike property taxes, which are ad valorem in nature, a special district may levy special assessments pursuant to Chapters 170, 190 and 197, Florida Statutes, only if the parcels to be assessed receive special benefit from the infrastructure improvements acquired and/or constructed by the special district. Special benefits act as a logical connection to property from the improvement system or services and facilities being constructed. These direct and special benefits are peculiar to certain assessable lands within the District and differ in nature to those general or incidental benefits that landowners outside the District or the general public may enjoy. A special district must also apportion or allocate its special assessments so that the assessments are fairly and reasonably distributed relative to the direct and special benefit conferred. Generally speaking, this means the amount of special assessment levied on a parcel should not exceed the amount of special benefit received by that parcel. A special district typically may develop and adopt an assessment methodology based on front footage, square footage, or any other reasonable allocation method, so long as the assessment meets the benefit requirement, and so long as the assessments are fairly and reasonably allocated.



A. Benefit Analysis

Improvements undertaken by the District, as more clearly described in the Master Engineer's Report, create both special benefits and general benefits. The general benefits also inure to the general public at large and are incidental and distinguishable from the special benefits which accrue to the specific property within the boundaries of the District or more precisely defined as the land uses which specifically receive benefit from the CIP as described in this Master Report and supplements thereto.

Valid special assessments under Florida law have two requirements. First, the properties assessed must receive a direct and special benefit from the improvements paid for via the assessments. Second, the assessments must be fairly and reasonably allocated to the properties being assessed. If these two requirements are met, Florida law provides the District's board of supervisors with the ability to use discretion in determining the allocation of the assessments as long as the manner in which the board allocates the assessments is fairly and reasonably determined.

Section 170.201, Florida Statutes, states that the governing body of a municipality may apportion costs of such special assessments based on:

- (a) the front or square footage of each parcel of land; or
- (b) an alternative methodology, so long as the amount of the assessment for each parcel of land is not in excess of the proportional benefits as compared to other assessments on other parcels of land.

Based on evaluation of the Master Engineer's Report, consultation with the Developer regarding the CIP, and by resolution of the Board of Supervisors, it has been determined that the manner in which the governing body of the District believes is in the District's best interest is to allocate the assessments on an equally assigned basis for each Platted Unit. This method of EAU allocation meets statutory requirements and is generally accepted in the industry.

Table 3 demonstrates the allocation of the estimated costs allocated to the townhome units planned for development in the District. The costs are allocated using an EAU factor, with the townhome product being assigned a factor of 1.0 to equally assign the costs. As described further herein, and based in part on the Master Engineer's Report, it is our professional opinion that the Maximum Assessments are supported by sufficient benefit from the CIP, and that the Maximum Assessments are fairly and reasonably allocated to all assessable properties subject to the Maximum Assessments.

B. Anticipated Bond Issuance

As described above, it is expected that the District will issue bonds in one or more series to fund a portion of the CIP. Notwithstanding the description of the Maximum Assessments below, landowners will not have a payment obligation until the



issuance of bonds, at which time the fixed assessment amounts securing those bonds, as well as a collection protocol, will be determined. Please note that the preceding statement only applies to capital assessments and shall have no effect on the ability of the District to levy maintenance special assessments and collect payments related to the operations and maintenance of the District.

A maximum bond sizing is included in Table 4 of this Master Report. This maximum bond amount has been calculated using conservative financing assumptions and represents a scenario in which the entire CIP is funded with bond proceeds. However, the District is not obligated to issue bonds at this time, is not obligated to finance the total CIP, and similarly may choose to issue bonds in an amount lower than the maximum amount, which is expected. Furthermore, the District may issue bonds in various par amounts, maturities and structures up to the maximum principal amount. Table 5 represents the Maximum Assessments necessary to support repayment of the maximum bonds.

C. Maximum Assessment Methodology

Initially, the District will be imposing a Maximum Assessment lien based on the maximum direct and special benefit conferred on each parcel by the CIP. Accordingly, Table 6 reflects the Maximum Assessment per Platted Unit. Because the District may issue bonds in various par amounts, maturities and structures, the special assessments necessary to secure repayment of those bonds will not exceed the amounts on Table 6. It is expected that the standard long-term special assessments levied against the assessable property within the District will be lower than the amounts in Table 6 and will reflect assessment levels which conform with the current market.

All of the lands within the District that will be subject to the Maximum Assessments at the time of this Master Report are Unplatted Parcels. Assessments will be initially levied on these Unplatted Parcels on an equal assessment per acre basis. At the time parcels are platted or otherwise subdivided into Platted Units, individual Maximum Assessments will be assigned to those Platted Units at the per-unit amounts described in Table 6, thereby reducing the Maximum Assessments encumbering the Unplatted Parcels by a corresponding amount. Any unassigned amount of Maximum Assessments encumbering the remaining Unplatted Parcels will continue to be calculated and levied on an equal assessment per acre basis.

Until all the land within the District has been platted and sold, the assessments on the portion of the land that has not been platted and sold are not fixed and determinable. The reasons for this are (1) until the lands are platted, the number of developable acres within each tract against which the assessments are levied is not determined; (2) the lands are subject to re-plat, which may result in changes in development density and product type; and (3) until the lands are sold, it is unclear of the timing of the absorptions. Only after the property has been platted and sold will the developable acreage be determined, the final plat be certain, the developable density known, the product types be confirmed, and the timing of the sales solidified.



This Master Report is intended to establish, without the need for a further public hearing, the necessary benefit and fair and reasonable allocation findings for a master assessment lien, which may give rise to one or more individual assessment liens relating to individual bond issuances necessary to fund all or a portion of the CIP referenced herein. All such liens shall be within the benefit limits established herein using the allocation methodology described herein, and shall be described in one or more supplemental reports.

In the event an Unplatted Parcel is sold to a third party not affiliated with the Developer, Maximum Assessments will be assigned to the Unplatted Parcel based on the maximum total number of Platted Units assigned by the Developer to that Unplatted Parcel, subject to review by the District's methodology consultant to ensure that any such assignment is reasonable, supported by current development rights and plans, and otherwise consistent with the methodology in this Master Report. The owner of the Unplatted Parcel will be responsible for the total assessments applicable to the Unplatted Parcel, regardless of the total number of Platted Units ultimately actually platted. These total assessments are fixed to the Unplatted Parcel at the time of the sale. If the Transferred Property is subsequently sub-divided into smaller parcels, the total assessments initially allocated to the Unplatted Parcel will be re-allocated to the smaller parcels pursuant to the methodology as described herein (i.e., equal assessment per acre until platting).

As set forth in any supplemental report, and for any particular bond issuance, the Developer may opt to "buy down" the assessments on particular product types and/or lands using a contribution of cash, infrastructure or other consideration, in order for assessments to be at certain target levels. Note that any "true-up," as described herein, may require a payment to satisfy "true-up" obligations as well as additional contributions to achieve such target assessment levels. Any amounts contributed by the Developer to pay down assessments will not be eligible for "deferred costs," if any are provided for in connection with any particular bond issuance.

In the event that the CIP is not completed, required contributions are not made, additional benefitted lands are added to the District and/or assessment area(s), or under certain other circumstances, the District may elect to reallocate the special assessments, and the District expressly reserves the right to do so, provided however that any such reallocation shall not be construed to relieve any party of contractual or other obligations to the District.

D. True-Up Determination & Payments

This Master Report identifies the amount of Equivalent Assessment Units (and/or product types and unit counts) planned for the lands within the District. At such time as lands are to be platted (or re-platted) or site plans are to be approved (or re-approved), the plat or site plan (either, herein, "Proposed Plat") shall be presented to the District for review pursuant to the terms herein. Such review shall be limited solely to the function and the enforcement of the District's assessment liens. Nothing herein shall in any way operate to or be construed as providing any



other plat approval or disapproval powers to the District. If such Proposed Plat is consistent with the Development Plan as identified herein, the District shall allocate the assessments to the product types being platted on a first platted, first assigned basis and the remaining property in accordance with this Master Report and cause the assessments to be recorded in the District's Improvement Lien Book. If a change in Development Plan shows a net increase in the overall principal amount of assessments able to be assigned to the assessable property within the District, then the District may undertake a pro rata reduction of assessments for all assessed properties within the District, or may otherwise address such net increase as permitted by law.

However, if a change in Development Plan as reflected in a Proposed Plat results in a net decrease in the overall principal amount of assessments able to be assigned to the planned units described in this Master Report, including any designated assessment area, then the District shall require the landowner(s) of the lands encompassed by the Proposed Plat to pay a "True-Up Payment" equal to the shortfall in assessments resulting from the reduction of planned units. Any True-Up Payment shall become due and payable that tax year by the landowner of the lands subject to the Proposed Plat, shall be in addition to the regular assessment installment payable for such lands, and shall constitute part of the debt assessment liens imposed against the Proposed Plat property until paid. A True-Up Payment shall include any applicable accrued interest pursuant to the applicable assessment resolutions of the District. For further detail on the true-up process, please refer to the applicable assessment resolution(s).

VI. ADDITIONAL STIPULATIONS

Certain financing, development, and engineering data was provided by members of District staff and/or the Developer. The allocation methodology described herein was based on information provided by those professionals. Rizzetta & Company, Incorporated makes no representations regarding said information transactions beyond restatement of the factual information necessary for compilation of this Master Report.

Rizzetta & Company, Incorporated, does not represent the District as a Municipal Advisor or Securities Broker nor is Rizzetta & Company, Incorporated, registered to provide such services as described in Section 15B of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Similarly, Rizzetta & Company, Inc., does not provide the District with financial advisory services or offer investment advice in any form.



EXHIBIT A:

ALLOCATION METHODOLOGY



Rizzetta & Company

**LEGACY PALM DRIVE
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
MASTER SPECIAL ASSESSMENT ALLOCATION REPORT**

TABLE 1: PRELIMINARY DEVELOPMENT PLAN

PRODUCT	EAU	TOTAL UNITS
Townhome	1.00	309
	TOTAL	309

**LEGACY PALM DRIVE
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
MASTER SPECIAL ASSESSMENT ALLOCATION REPORT**

TABLE 2: TOTAL CIP COST DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	TOTAL ESTIMATED COSTS
Roadway Improvements	\$ 7,465,000.00
Stormwater Management	\$ 2,953,000.00
Water System	\$ 4,624,000.00
Sanitary Sewers	\$ 5,308,000
Total CIP Construction Costs	\$ 20,350,000

NOTE: Infrastructure cost estimates provided by the District Engineer.

**LEGACY PALM DRIVE
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
MASTER SPECIAL ASSESSMENT ALLOCATION REPORT**

TABLE 3: TOTAL CIP COST/BENEFIT ALLOCATION

PRODUCTS	EAU FACTOR	UNITS	TOTAL EAU's	% of EAU's	TOTAL COST	PER UNIT COST
Townhome	1.00	309	309	100%	\$20,350,000	\$65,858
		309	309	100%	\$20,350,000	

**LEGACY PALM DRIVE
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
MASTER SPECIAL ASSESSMENT ALLOCATION REPORT**

TABLE 4: FINANCING INFORMATION - MAXIMUM BONDS

Estimated Coupon Rate	7.5%
Maximum Annual Debt Service ("MADS")	\$2,353,860

SOURCES:

MAXIMUM PRINCIPAL AMOUNT	\$27,800,000
---------------------------------	---------------------

Total Net Proceeds	\$27,800,000
--------------------	--------------

USES:

Construction Account	(\$20,350,000)
----------------------	----------------

Debt Service Reserve Fund	(\$2,353,860)
---------------------------	---------------

Capitalized Interest (24 Months)	(\$4,170,000)
----------------------------------	---------------

Costs of Issuance	(\$370,140)
-------------------	-------------

Underwriter's Discount	(\$556,000)
------------------------	-------------

Total Uses	(\$27,800,000)
------------	----------------

TABLE 5: FINANCING INFORMATION - MAXIMUM ASSESSMENTS

Estimated Interest Rate	7.5%
-------------------------	------

Maximum Initial Principal Amount	\$27,800,000
---	---------------------

Aggregate Annual Installment		\$2,353,860 (1)
------------------------------	--	-----------------

Estimated County Collection Costs	2.00%	\$50,082 (2)
-----------------------------------	-------	--------------

Maximum Early Payment Discounts	4.00%	\$100,164 (2)
---------------------------------	-------	---------------

Estimated Total Annual Installment	\$2,504,107
------------------------------------	-------------

(1) Based on MADS for the Maximum Bonds.

(2) May vary as provided by law.

**LEGACY PALM DRIVE
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
MASTER SPECIAL ASSESSMENT ALLOCATION REPORT**

TABLE 6: ASSESSMENT ALLOCATION - MAXIMUM ASSESSMENTS (1)

PRODUCT	UNITS	EAU FACTOR	TOTAL EAU'S	% of EAU's	PRODUCT TOTAL PRINCIPAL (2)	PER UNIT PRINCIPAL	PRODUCT ANNUAL INSTLMT. (2)(3)	PER UNIT ANNUAL INSTLMT. (3)
Townhome	309	1.00	309	100%	\$27,800,000	\$89,968	\$2,504,107	\$8,104
TOTAL	309		309	100%	\$27,800,000		\$2,504,107	

(1) Represents maximum assessments for the District and allocated by EAU.

(2) Product total shown for illustrative purposes only and are not fixed per product type.

(3) Includes estimated Miami Dade County collection costs/payment discounts, which may fluctuate.

LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

MAXIMUM ASSESSMENT LIEN ROLL

PARCEL ID NO.	LU	MAXIMUM PRINCIPAL	MAXIMUM ANNUAL INSTALLMENT
See Legal Description Attached	1 ACRE	\$549,407	\$49,488
TOTAL	50.6 ACRES	\$27,800,000	\$2,504,107

**LEGACY PALM DRIVE
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
LEGAL DESCRIPTION**

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

PARCEL 1:

LOT 5, MAP OF E.F. BROOKER'S SUBDIVISION, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT THEREOF, AS RECORD IN PLAT BOOK 1, PAGE 113, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA.

FOLIO NO. 30-7826-002-0010

PARCEL 2:

THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 27, TOWNSHIP 57 SOUTH, RANGE 38 EAST, MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA.

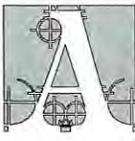
FOLIO NO. 30-7827-000-0020, 30-7827-000-0030, 30-7827-000-0031

ALSO KNOWN AS:

BEGINNING AT THE NW CORNER OF SECTION 26, TOWNSHIP 57 SOUTH, RANGE 38 EAST OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY FLORIDA; THENCE RUN ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID SECTION 26, TOWNSHIP 57 SOUTH, RANGE 38 EAST N89°43'55"E FOR A DISTANCE OF 331.03 FEET TO A POINT; THENCE RUN S00°31'57"E FOR A DISTANCE OF 1329.00 FEET TO A POINT; THENCE RUN S89°15'00"W FOR A DISTANCE OF 331.33 TO A POINT; THENCE RUN S89°28'27"W FOR A DISTANCE OF 1329.10 FEET TO A POINT; THENCE RUN N00°14'00"W FOR A DISTANCE OF 1328.68 FEET TO A POINT ON THE NORTH LINE OF SAID SECTION 27, TOWNSHIP 57 SOUTH, RANGE 38 EAST OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY FLORIDA; THENCE RUN ALONG SAID NORTH LINE OF SAID SECTION 27, TOWNSHIP 57 SOUTH, RANGE 38 EAST N89°19'56"E FOR A DISTANCE OF 1322.47 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING. ALL LYING AND BEING IN MIAMI-DADE COUNTY FLORIDA.

CONTAINING 2,204,078 SQUARE FEET (50.6 ACRES ±)



	Aviño & ASSOCIATES <small>ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SURVEYORS</small>	1350 SW. 57TH AVENUE SUITE 207 WEST MIAMI, FLORIDA 33144 TEL: (305) 265-5030 - FAX: (305) 265-5033 CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION EB # 5098 CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION LB # 5098 E-MAIL: JRAVINO@AVINOANDASSOCIATES.COM
	LEGACY PALM DRIVE	

**LEGACY PALM
DRIVE**

Jorge R. Avino Avino SEAL	Digitally signed by Jorge R. Avino DN: c=US, ou=Unaffiliated, cn=Jorge R. Avino Date: 2024.05.30 06:02:39 -0400	DRAWN BY: AB CHECKED BY: JRA DATE: 05/29/2024 SCALE: AS SHOWN JOB No.: 21115.00	SHEET <p align="center">2</p>
	JORGE R. AVINO, PE, PSM# 4996		

TAB 13

RESOLUTION 2026-27

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT DECLARING SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS; DESIGNATING THE NATURE AND LOCATION OF THE PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS; DECLARING THE TOTAL ESTIMATED COST OF THE IMPROVEMENTS, THE PORTION TO BE PAID BY ASSESSMENTS, AND THE MANNER AND TIMING IN WHICH THE ASSESSMENTS ARE TO BE PAID; DESIGNATING THE LANDS UPON WHICH THE ASSESSMENTS SHALL BE LEVIED; PROVIDING FOR AN ASSESSMENT PLAT AND A PRELIMINARY ASSESSMENT ROLL; ADDRESSING THE SETTING OF PUBLIC HEARINGS; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION OF THIS RESOLUTION; AND ADDRESSING CONFLICTS, SEVERABILITY AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Legacy Palm Drive Community Development District (“**District**”) is a local unit of special-purpose government organized and existing under and pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*; and

WHEREAS, the District was established pursuant to Ordinance 25-110, enacted by the Board of County Commissioners of Miami-Dade County, Florida, on December 2, 2025, and effective December 12, 2025; and

WHEREAS, the District is authorized by Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, to finance, fund, plan, establish, acquire, install, equip, operate, extend, construct, or reconstruct onsite and offsite road rights-of-ways, including applicable mobility fees; sewer collection and water distribution systems, including applicable connection fees; onsite and offsite stormwater management and drainage facilities and improvements, including earthwork; and other related public infrastructure projects; and related design and incidental costs (the “**Project**”) necessitated by the development of and serving lands within the District; and

WHEREAS, the District hereby determines to undertake, install, plan, establish, construct or reconstruct, enlarge or extend, equip, acquire, operate, and/or maintain the portion of the infrastructure improvements comprising the Project, which Project is more particularly described in *Engineer’s Report*, prepared by Alvarez Engineers, Inc., dated December 17, 2025, as amended and supplemented from time to time (“**Engineer’s Report**”), which Engineer’s Report is attached hereto and made a part hereof as **Exhibit A**; and

WHEREAS, it is in the best interest of the District to pay for all or a portion of the cost of acquiring, funding, financing, and constructing the Project by the levy of non-ad valorem special assessments (“**Assessments**”) using the methodology set forth in that *Master Special Assessment Methodology Report*, prepared by Rizzetta & Company, Incorporated, dated December 17, 2025, as amended and supplemented from time to time (“**Assessment Report**”), which Assessment Report is attached hereto and made a part hereof as **Exhibit B**, and is on file with the District Manager at c/o Rizzetta & Company, 3434 Colwell Ave, Suite 200, Tampa, Florida 33614, and at _____ (collectively, the “**District Records Office**”);

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

1. **AUTHORITY FOR THIS RESOLUTION; INCORPORATION OF RECITALS.** This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Florida law, including without limitation Chapters 170, 190 and 197, *Florida Statutes*. The recitals stated above are incorporated herein and are adopted by the Board as true and correct statements.

2. **DECLARATION OF ASSESSMENTS.** The Board hereby declares that it has determined to undertake the Project and to defray all or a portion of the cost thereof by the Assessments.

3. **DESIGNATING THE NATURE AND LOCATION OF IMPROVEMENTS.** The nature and general location of, and plans and specifications for, the Project are described in **Exhibit A**, which is on file at the District Records Office. **Exhibit B** is also on file and available for public inspection at the same location(s).

4. **DECLARING THE TOTAL ESTIMATED COST OF THE IMPROVEMENTS, THE PORTION TO BE PAID BY ASSESSMENTS, AND THE MANNER AND TIMING IN WHICH THE ASSESSMENTS ARE TO BE PAID.**

A. The total estimated cost of the Project is \$_____ (“**Estimated Cost**”).

B. The Assessments will defray approximately \$_____, which is the anticipated maximum par value of any bonds and which includes all or a portion of the Estimated Cost, as well as other financing-related costs, as set forth in **Exhibit B**, and which is in addition to interest and collection costs. On an annual basis, the Assessments will defray no more than \$_____ per year, again as set forth in **Exhibit B**.

C. The manner in which the Assessments shall be apportioned and paid is set forth in **Exhibit B**, as may be modified by supplemental assessment resolutions. The Assessments will constitute a “master” lien, which may be imposed without further public hearing in one or more separate liens each securing a series of bonds, and each as determined by supplemental assessment resolution or supplement to the Assessment Report. With respect to each lien securing a series of bonds, the special assessments shall be paid in not more than (30) thirty yearly installments. The special assessments may be payable at the same time and in the same manner as are ad-valorem taxes and collected pursuant to Chapter 197, *Florida Statutes*; provided, however, that in the event the uniform non-ad valorem assessment method of collecting the Assessments is not available to the District in any year, or if determined by the District to be in its best interest, the Assessments may be collected as is otherwise permitted by law, including but not limited to by direct bill. The decision to collect special assessments by any particular method – e.g., on the tax roll or by direct bill – does not mean that such method will be used to collect special assessments in future years, and the District reserves the right in its sole discretion to select collection methods in any given year, regardless of past practices.

5. **DESIGNATING THE LANDS UPON WHICH THE SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS SHALL BE LEVIED.** The Assessments securing the Project shall be levied on the lands within the District, as described in **Exhibit B**, and as further designated by the assessment plat hereinafter provided for.

6. **ASSESSMENT PLAT.** Pursuant to Section 170.04, *Florida Statutes*, there is on file, at the District Records Office, an assessment plat showing the area to be assessed certain plans and specifications describing the Project and the estimated cost of the Project, all of which shall be open to inspection by the public.

7. **PRELIMINARY ASSESSMENT ROLL.** Pursuant to Section 170.06, *Florida Statutes*, the District Manager has caused to be made a preliminary assessment roll, in accordance with the method of assessment described in **Exhibit B** hereto, which shows the lots and lands assessed, the amount of benefit to and the assessment against each lot or parcel of land and the number of annual installments into which the assessment may be divided, which assessment roll is hereby adopted and approved as the District's preliminary assessment roll.

8. **PUBLIC HEARINGS DECLARED; DIRECTION TO PROVIDE NOTICE OF THE HEARINGS.** Pursuant to Sections 170.07 and 197.3632(4)(b), *Florida Statutes*, among other provisions of Florida law, there are hereby declared two public hearings to be held as follows:

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARINGS

DATE:	_____ , _____ , 2026
TIME:	_____
LOCATION:	_____

The purpose of the public hearings is to hear comment and objections to the proposed special assessment program for District improvements as identified in the preliminary assessment roll, a copy of which is on file and as set forth in **Exhibit B**. Interested parties may appear at that hearing or submit their comments in writing prior to the hearings at the District Records Office.

Notice of said hearings shall be advertised in accordance with Chapters 170, 190 and 197, *Florida Statutes*, and the District Manager is hereby authorized and directed to place said notice in a newspaper of general circulation within the County in which the District is located (by two publications one week apart with the first publication at least twenty (20) days prior to the date of the hearing established herein). The District Manager shall file a publisher's affidavit with the District Secretary verifying such publication of notice. The District Manager is further authorized and directed to give thirty (30) days written notice by mail of the time and place of this hearing to the owners of all property to be assessed and include in such notice the amount of the assessment for each such property owner, a description of the areas to be improved and notice that information concerning all assessments may be ascertained at the District Records Office. The District Manager shall file proof of such mailing by affidavit with the District Secretary.

9. **PUBLICATION OF RESOLUTION.** Pursuant to Section 170.05, *Florida Statutes*, the District Manager is hereby directed to cause this Resolution to be published twice (once a week for two (2) weeks) in a newspaper of general circulation within the County in which the District is located and to provide such other notice as may be required by law or desired in the best interests of the District.

10. **CONFLICTS.** All resolutions or parts thereof in conflict herewith are, to the extent of such conflict, superseded and repealed.

11. **SEVERABILITY.** If any section or part of a section of this resolution be declared invalid or unconstitutional, the validity, force, and effect of any other section or part of a section of this resolution

shall not thereby be affected or impaired unless it clearly appears that such other section or part of a section of this resolution is wholly or necessarily dependent upon the section or part of a section so held to be invalid or unconstitutional.

12. **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This Resolution shall become effective upon its adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 17th day of December, 2025.

ATTEST:

**LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
DISTRICT**

Secretary/Asst. Secretary

Chairman

Exhibit A: *District Engineer's Report, dated December 17, 2025*

Exhibit B: *Master Special Assessment Methodology Report, dated December 17, 2025*

TAB 14

This instrument prepared by
and after recording return to:

Michael J. Pawelczyk, Esq.
Billing Cochran, P.A
515 East Las Olas Boulevard, Suite 600
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33301

Property ID #: 30-7826-002-0010; 30-7827-000-0020; 30-7827-000-0030, 30-7827-000-0031

GRANT OF BLANKET EASEMENT

This **GRANT OF EASEMENT** is made this _____ day of _____, 202__, by _____, a _____ [authorized to do business in the State of Florida], whose principal _____ and _____ mailing _____ address _____ is _____ (herein referred to as “**GRANTOR**”).

WITNESSETH:

THE GRANTOR has granted and does hereby grant to the **LEGACY PALM DRIVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**, a local unit of special purpose government organized under and pursuant to Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, whose mailing address is c/o Rizzetta & Company, Inc., 3434 Colwell Avenue, Suite 200, Tampa, Florida 33614, hereinafter referred to as (“**GRANTEE**”), its successors and assigns, a non-exclusive easement (the “Easement”) for public purposes, including, but not limited to stormwater management and drainage, including earthwork; potable water distribution and sanitary sewer systems; road right-of-way improvements, including, but not limited to, landscaping, and irrigation; and vehicular and pedestrian access, on, over, under, across, and through the real property owned by the **GRANTOR**, described as follows (the “Property”):

SEE EXHIBIT “A” ATTACHED HERETO.

The Easement granted hereby includes the right, but not the obligation, of **GRANTEE**, its successors and assigns, to acquire completed infrastructure systems and facilities, and to install, construct, replace, repair, and maintain on the Property any and all improvements relating to the purposes of the Easement, including, but not limited to, road right-of-ways and related improvements, including, pavement, sidewalks, street signs, striping, curbs and gutters, swales, traffic control devices, landscaping, and irrigation; stormwater management and control facilities, consisting of, but not limited to, French drains, pipes, inlets, drains, valves, baffles, grates, and other drainage facilities and control structures; potable water distribution and sanitary sewer facilities, including, but not limited to, pipes, manholes, lift stations and force mains.

By its acceptance hereof Grantee agrees that it will terminate this Easement upon the recordation of one or more plats of the Property in the public records of Miami-Dade County which

contains thereon the dedication of easements to Grantee for the purposes described herein or upon the recordation of easement interests and/or deeds in favor of Grantee related thereto and as required by Grantee in its discretion, and upon Grantee receiving all necessary conveyances required to fulfill the purposes described in this Easement.

The **GRANTOR** does hereby fully warrant that they have full power and authority to grant this Easement.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the **GRANTOR** by its proper officials has hereunto set its hands and seal the year and day first above written:

GRANTOR:

WITNESSES: _____, a

Signature

By: _____

Print Name

Name: _____

Title: _____

Address: _____

Signature

Print Name

Address: _____

STATE OF _____)

) ss

COUNTY OF _____)

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of physical presence or online notarization, this ____ day of _____, 202__, by _____, as _____ of _____, a _____ [authorized to do business in the State of Florida], on behalf of such company. The above-named individual is personally known to me or has produced _____ as identification.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and seal on this the _____ day of _____, 202__.

My Commission Expires:

Notary Public

EXHIBIT "A"

DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY

LEGACY PALM DRIVE CDD

Property ID #: 30-7826-002-0010; 30-7827-000-0020; 30-7827-000-0030, 30-7827-000-0031

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

Parcel 1:

Lot 5, MAP OF E.F. BROOKER'S SUDIVISION, according to the Plat thereof, as recorded in Plat Book 1, Page 113, of the Public Records of Miami-Dade County, Florida.

Parcel 2:

The Northeast $\frac{1}{4}$ of the Northeast $\frac{1}{4}$ of Section 27, Township 57 South, Range 38 East, Miami-Dade County, Florida.